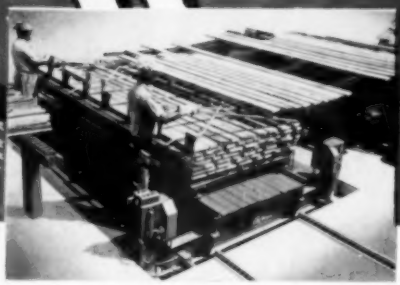
WOOD WORKING Digest



OCT. 1954

Complete Index	3
Washington News	35
Feature Articles	51-99
Finishing Section	105
Veneer & Plywood Section	131
Products Index	204
Advertisers Index	208

A HITCHCOCK PUBLICATION

Acceptance under Section 34.64, P.L.&R., authorized

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

222 E. Willow Ave. Wheaton, Ill.

Form 3547 Requested Return Postage Guaranteed

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
ATT MR EUGENE B POWER
313 NO FIRST ST
ANN ARBOR R
MICH Y0OC2

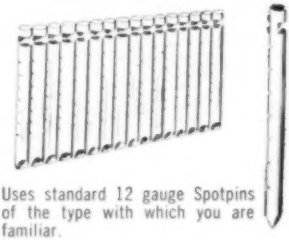
NOW . . . *a complete* PIN SASH in ONE SECOND!

with SPOTNAILS compact automatic set-up

Individual pinning units mount on your own sash clamp. Easily adjustable . . . easily detachable.

Slap your sash—as usual—into your clamp. One pneumatic valve action brings all the heads in over the sash to pin—and to snap back out of the way for easy lift-out of the pinned sash. Simple—uncomplicated.

235 Completed frames before easy reloading of pins. Red light announcement of time to reload.



Uses standard 12 gauge Spotpins of the type with which you are familiar.

Now being used in actual production.

Practical millwork men approve it.

Write for details—and tell us what model sash clamp you use.

Patents Applied For

SPOTNAILS, INC.

Evanston 1, Illinois

New! "OLIVER" Straightline Hydraulic CUT-OFF SAW

Unmatched for smooth, accurate, fast production!

A light finger touch on the large start button moves the saw in a straight line by hydraulic piston. Cuts thousands of pieces without variation of .005 inch. An 18-inch saw cuts 5-inch stock. Cuts stock 20"x2" at 32 strokes a minute, or 16"x 2" at 42 a minute. Carries dado or grooving heads 2" wide on saw arbor.

At all times it operates smoothly with no rebound. It is compact—needs only 18" floor space between wall and rear edge of table. A 7½ h.p. 3600 r.p.m. enclosed fan-cooled motor is built on saw arbor.

The "Oliver" Hydraulic Cut-Off Saw is a perfect unit for a conveyorized rough mill production layout.

"Oliver" also makes the popular No. 94D Cut-Off Saw and the No. 94AD for straight line and angle cuts.

OLIVER

• *Write today for Bulletin No. 94-DH*

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY

Established 1890 **GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN**

THE SMITH

ENDLESS BED SANDER

WITH SELF-OSCILLATING DRUMS
AND VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, 12'
TO 35' PER MINUTE

The self-oscillating mechanism (Patented) is the greatest improvement in drum sander construction in many years. Eliminates the multi-jointed, old style oscillator, with its bulky cover and separate motor drive. Operator now can get close to the machine for changing paper, making change in less than five minutes.

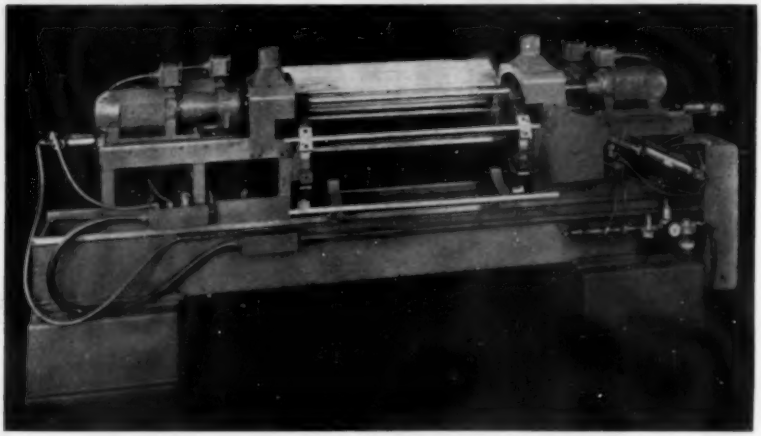
AND YOU CAN ARRANGE FOR A 5 YEAR LEASE, TOO!

Write today for descriptive literature

H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.

SMITHVILLE, NEW JERSEY

HAWKER'S new ROTARY FEED MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE TOOL



Do any 6 of these operations in one pass through a Hawker!

(more with dual-purpose chucking heads)

CUT TO LENGTH
CROSS-BORE
BORE
COUNTER-BORE
TAPER
TENON
SLOT ENDS
THREAD EXTERNALLY
THREAD INTERNALLY
ROUND ENDS

Six operations automatically

on each workpiece in one pass through the machine. Rotary feed to chucking heads means "no lost travel time." Chucking heads work continuously.

Round, square, rectangular stock

automatically hopper fed. Positive centering of workpiece. No improper or off-center chucking. Production up 2,500 units per hour.

Standard chucks—minimum set-up time

lets you use standard chucking heads—individual chucking head motor mounts are interchangeable for quicker set-up—faster alignment for changes in operation.

Get in touch with Hawker today!

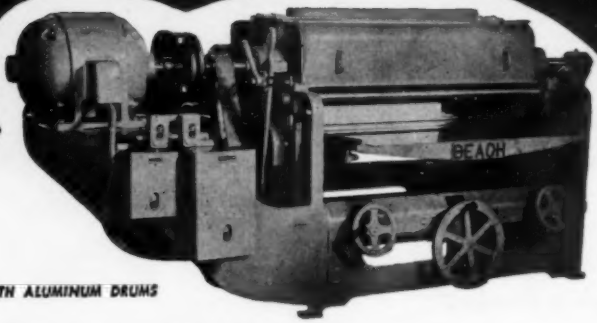
for the full story on this and other new Hawker production machine tools for the woodworking industry.

HAWKER MANUFACTURING CO.
1449 KEOWEE ST., DAYTON 4, OHIO

MACHINES FOR THE NEW AGE OF WOOD

BEACH

TWO DRUM SANDER



WITH ALUMINUM DRUMS

This new model BEACH SANDER combines many quality features and is adaptable to all types of drum sanding. Its simplicity of design cuts upkeep expense. Aluminum drums help give a fine finish.

Install a BEACH SANDER for easy operation and positive power feed. Write for complete details.

Beach MANUFACTURING CO.
MONTROSE, PENNSYLVANIA

WOOD WORKING Digest

OCTOBER, 1954
Vol. 56, No.10

SPECIAL FEATURES

Yard Layout and Material Handling for Lumber Plants 51
The Carbide Problem 59
Evolution of Lumber Drying 71
Can Dimension Stock Save You Money? 87
Efficient Furniture Production 93

FINISHING SECTION

There's Plenty New in Sanding Wood 109

Veneer & Plywood Section

Plywood is Better 133
Don't Let Them Go 149
Plywood Sanding Equipment 157

SAFETY SECTION

Job Hazard Analysis 169

DEPARTMENTS

The Editor's Page 33
Comments from the Nation's Capital 35
Pointed Paragraphs 44
Kiln Drying Forum 99
Industry Notes 163
Equipment and Supplies 173
Mechanics Through the Ages 185
Help Yourself 188
The Market Place 189
Buyers Service 192
New & Used Machinery Dealers 202
Products Index 204
Index to Advertisers 206

E. McDANIEL
Editor

WM. F. SCHLEICHER
Associate Editor

THOMAS D. PERRY
Contributing Editor

R. C. VAN KAMPEN
President

VINCENT C. HOGREN
Vice-President

J. E. HITCHCOCK
Vice-President

M. L. YONTS
Secretary and Production Manager

ROBERT MACKAY
Art Director

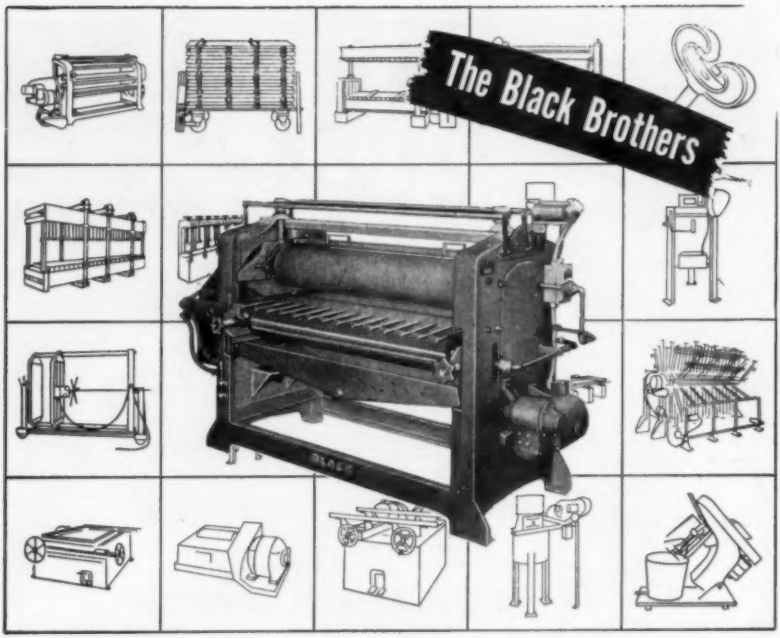
District Managers
Are listed on page 128

MEMBER
BPA

PUBLISHED MONTHLY

Copyright 1954, by Hitchcock Publishing Co., 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill. Phone WHeaton 8-3400. Cable Address HITCHPUB.

Acceptance under Section 34.64, P. L. & R., authorized Pontiac, Illinois



A Complete Line of Laminating & Gluing Equipment

Black Brothers manufacture a complete line of laminating and gluing equipment of nationally recognized superiority. Illustrated above is a No. 22-D resilient roll, ball bearing glue spreader equipped with water cooled doctor rolls as an optional extra for use with quick setting glues. Gluing rolls are deeply covered with fine synthetic rubber, and are specially grooved to control the amount of resins deposited and to conform to irregularities in the veneer. Accurate, heavy duty ball bearings are sealed to keep lubricants in, and dirt and glue out. Black's 22-D Spreader for resins, casein, and other cold glues is unmatched in speed, economy, accuracy, cleanliness and quality production. Write for details today . . . or let us send you a catalog on the complete Black line.

"If It Is Gluing Equipment - We Have It"

THE BLACK BROTHERS CO., INC.
MENDOTA, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

NEW snap-action fastener for Duncan Phyfe type legs

Permits K-D shipment up to 7 tables in space of 1

ECONOMICAL • STRONG
COMPLETELY CONCEALED

Cuts shipping and storage costs • Eliminates breakage in transit • Cuts assembly line and packaging costs Permits dealer or home assembly without tools.

Three specially formed, steel fasteners are screwed to lower end of center post. These are anchored by a steel spider, screwed into bottom of post (see diagram).

A spring steel clip is fastened to each foot and feet are assembled by hooking clip to end of post and snapping foot into place (see photograph).

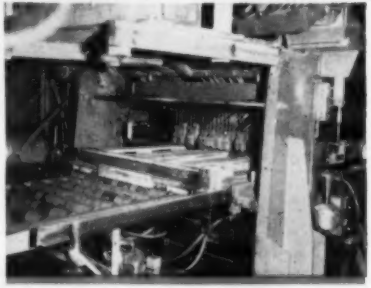
Table top contains a standard TEENUT and simply spins into place on hanger bolt in other end of post. Write for samples and make up a demonstration piece. See how it brings in orders.

UNITED-CARR FASTENER Corp.
31 Ames Street, Cambridge 42, Mass.

MAKERS OF DOT *FASTENERS*

Front view of new Diehl Model #720 HYDRONIC Nailer, in operation at Arkansas Pallet Company. With fully automatic features, HYDRONIC has stepped up pallet production to 800 pallets a day.

Using powered conveyor set in circle through the HYDRONIC, nine men are kept busy loading and unloading. Tenth man is operator.



Back-view of new Diehl HYDRONIC, showing open-back design which permits straight-through feeding, eliminating work-and-turn.

New Diehl Hydronic® Nailer

reduces time and labor costs up to 50%

New Diehl Hydronic® Nailer

reduces time and labor costs up to 50%

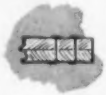
As one of the Nation's biggest producers of quality, low-cost pallets, Arkansas Pallet Company of Pine Bluff, Ark., is constantly looking for *faster, better, lower-cost automatic nailing.*

And as the photos above indicate, Arkansas Pallet has *found* it . . . with the new Diehl HYDRONIC Nailer, which combines automatic Electric Control and Hydraulic Power.

After only six weeks of operation, here is Arkansas Pallet's report on their new Model 720 HYDRONIC: (1) Production has increased substantially, using seasoned oak, driving 14 to 24 nails per stroke with up to 2½" drive-screw nails. (2) Pre-drilling is *eliminated,* yet board-splitting is *much* less than before. (3) Nail-wastage is *also* reduced. (4) Cutput is up to 800 pallets per day!

With the new HYDRONIC, Arkansas Pallet is now able to have a *conveyorized* operation . . . nine men are used to load and unload the HYDRONIC, with a tenth man as operator.

Management opinion? Owners Robin Jordan and Donald Drake say "We're *sold* . . . this machine has the features we *needed* . . . and once personnel are completely familiarized with the new operation, we expect production to hit 1000 pallets a day!"



It will pay *you, too,* to *investigate* the new Diehl HYDRONIC Nailer—to get full *details* on its Electric Master Control Panel that selects nailing combinations, adjusts the table, and actuates the clinching bar and nail hoppers *at the flick of switches* . . . plus the HYDRONIC's smooth, steady Hydraulic Power that *pushes* nails through the wood, *eliminating* pre-drilling and *minimizing* nail-bending and contour driving . . . features that add up to *mass-production* of boxes, pallets, skids, reels, *at less cost per unit with better quality.*

Write to Diehl today—ask for the new HYDRONIC Nailer Bulletin, No. N-454!

Standard of Comparison in the Woodworking Industry

THE G. M.

Diehl

MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA, U. S. A.

for a fabulous finish...

Jewel Brand

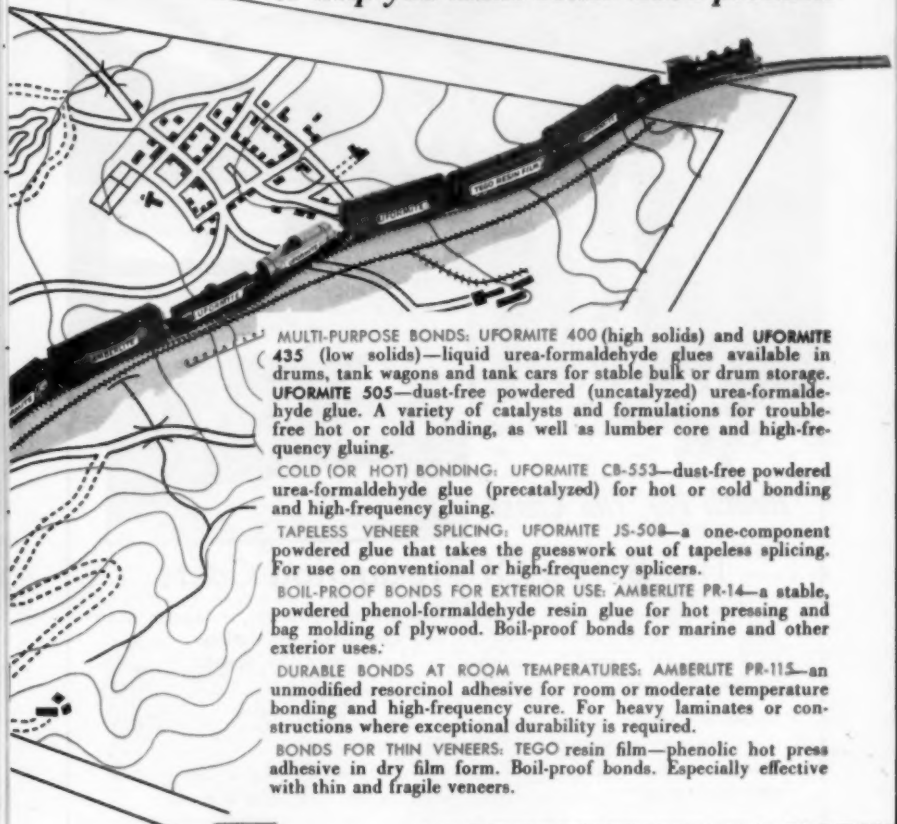
ABRASIVE BELTS

For sanding, smoothing, polishing all types of wood products. A grit for every purpose — prompt service on every purchase.

ABRASIVE PRODUCTS, INC.
551 Pearl Street
South Braintree 85, Massachusetts

DEPENDABLE ADHESIVES . . .

to help you make better wood products



MULTI-PURPOSE BONDS: UFORMITE 400 (high solids) and **UFORMITE 435** (low solids)—liquid urea-formaldehyde glues available in drums, tank wagons and tank cars for stable bulk or drum storage. **UFORMITE 505**—dust-free powdered (uncatalyzed) urea-formaldehyde glue. A variety of catalysts and formulations for trouble-free hot or cold bonding, as well as lumber core and high-frequency gluing.

COLD (OR HOT) BONDING: UFORMITE CB-553—dust-free powdered urea-formaldehyde glue (precatalyzed) for hot or cold bonding and high-frequency gluing.

TAPELESS VENEER SPLICING: UFORMITE JS-508—a one-component powdered glue that takes the guesswork out of tapeless splicing. For use on conventional or high-frequency splicers.

BOIL-PROOF BONDS FOR EXTERIOR USE: AMBERLITE PR-14—a stable, powdered phenol-formaldehyde resin glue for hot pressing and bag molding of plywood. Boil-proof bonds for marine and other exterior uses.

DURABLE BONDS AT ROOM TEMPERATURES: AMBERLITE PR-115—an unmodified resorcinol adhesive for room or moderate temperature bonding and high-frequency cure. For heavy laminates or constructions where exceptional durability is required.

BONDS FOR THIN VENEERS: TEGO resin film—phenolic hot press adhesive in dry film form. Boil-proof bonds. Especially effective with thin and fragile veneers.

CHEMICALS FOR INDUSTRY

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

Representatives in principal foreign countries

UFORMITE, TEGO, and AMBERLITE *are trademarks, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and in principal foreign countries.*

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY, Resinous Products Division
Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

Gen'lemen: Please send me performance and technical data on the following:

- ☐ UFORMITE 400, 435
- ☐ UFORMITE JS-508
- ☐ AMBERLITE PR-14
- ☐ UFORMITE CB-553, 505
- ☐ TEGO dry resin film
- ☐ AMBERLITE PR-115

Name.....

Firm Name.....

City.....*Zone*.....*State*.....

The New Dust and Fume Control System recently installed at Acme Sash and Door Co.

Reach For The Cause

The Battle Of Production Costs

The NEW economic battle is a skirmish between ENGINEERING, Production and COSTS. The swing is to AUTOMATION with high speeds and automatic feeding. Mr. Engineer, let us reach for the cause . . . remove DUST AND FUMES . . . which cut down the power of AUTOMATION.

Tooling and production ammunition must be guarded against the elements of dust, fumes and fire. Accumulative dusts prevents efficiency of every press stroke . . . increases production costs . . . creates physical hazards and is one of your GREATEST COSTS. Choose the system that fits the job — by Young & Bertke.

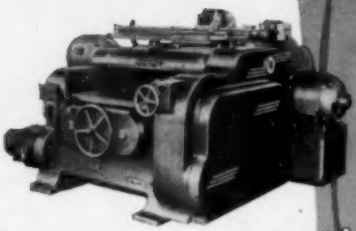
Send Us Your Dust and Fume Control Problems

The YOUNG & BERTKE Co.

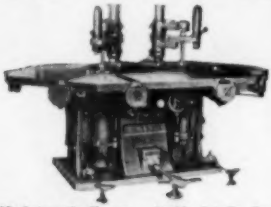
DUST and FUME CONTROL • OVENS • SPRAY BOOTHS

P.O. BOX 1457 • CINCINNATI (1), OHIO

BLUEPRINT FOR LOWER COSTS, HIGHER PROFITS WITH WHITNEY WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT



97 Double Surfacer — For finest production planing. Direct Motor Drive. Feeds, 30 to 90 ft. per minute. Variable speed feed with Micro-feed Selector. Safety features. 30", 36", 40" and 44" widths.

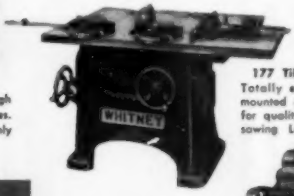


302 Automatic Shaper — Double Spindle. Four Slide feature. Motor driven belted spindles. There's a Whitney Shaper for every shaping need. Send us your requirements.

600 New-matic Facer — Eliminates waste in rough mill operation. Also for glued-up panels and cores. Rugged construction. Revolutionary design. A highly efficient machine. 24" and 36" widths.

From drafting board to finished assembly Whitney machines are designed for high quality, economical production, faster feeds, lower costs. For a more profitable performance day after day, year after year, Whitney is consistently the best buy.

In Whitney equipment you have the advantage of 117 years of experience in meeting and solving the woodworker's problems. We will be glad to work with you in helping to solve *your* problem. *Write, wire or phone today* for latest information and bulletins. BAXTER D. WHITNEY & SON, INC., Winchendon, Mass.



177 Tilting Arbor Variety Saw Totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor mounted on arbor. The precision saw for quality production and all-around sawing. Low maintenance.

Back Knife Lathe For low cost turnings up to 3" dia. 30" and 50" sizes. 3-speed V-Belt motor drive. Low installation and operational costs.

Whitney

FOR FINEST PERFORMANCE

117 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND KNOW-HOW

"Southern Church" Durability calls for WOOD-LOK

Skilled craftsmen use the finest materials to uphold Southern Church's* reputation for unsurpassed quality—and permanency! Each part is hand turned and carved from selected hardwoods—and then carefully assembled and adjusted with easily applied WOOD-LOK 3026, National's ready-for-use cold run resin glue.

*Southern Church Furniture Company
Manufacturers of Church and Institutional Furniture
Division of Southern Desk, Hickory, North Carolina

WOOD-LOK 3026 produces a handling	WOOD-LOK 3026		Core stock for

WOOD-LOK 3026 produces a handling bond in as little as 15 minutes. And often reaches machining strength in less than one hour.

WOOD-LOK 3026 provides a 5 to 7 minute open assembly and lining up period without fear of chilled joints or loss of strength.

WOOD-LOK 3026 simplifies the gluing of long grooves. It stays fluid in National's one-pint squeeze-applicator for fast, uniform spreading.

RESYNS®

National

ADHESIVES

SPECIAL OFFER! Write for 5 gallons of WOOD-LOK 3026 and a complimentary glue applicator—*on a trial and approval basis!*

NATIONAL ADHESIVES (Resin Division), Dept. WD, 270 Madison Ave., New York 16 • 3641 So. Washtenaw Ave., Chicago 32 • 735 Battery St., San Francisco 11

IT'S ECONOMICAL TO ADD

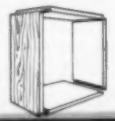
Thermatron

T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

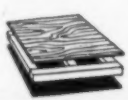
ELECTRONIC GENERATORS

to your present shop equipment

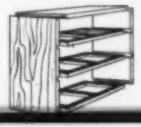
These wood bonding operations
are simple, fast and inexpensive
with Thermatron



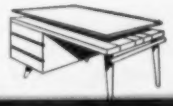
TV cabinet assembly.



Panel on frame doors, cabinets or furniture.



Case clamp assembly of dresser, book case or



Core stock for desk, chopping blocks, etc.

TV cabinet assembly.

Panel on frame doors, cabinets or furniture.

Case clamp assembly of dresser, book case or cabinet.

Core stock for desk, chopping blocks, etc.

HAVE YOU HESITATED to convert to speedy, efficient high frequency production bonding because of high cost of the special presses usually involved? Your existing clamps or equipment can be economically adapted for use with THERMATRON high frequency generators!

- Permanent bonds in seconds instead of hours.
- Save valuable floor space.
- Step up production.
- Amazingly low capital outlay.

THERMATRON engineers are prepared to survey your present equipment and without charge make recommendations for conversion to high frequency bonding. Drop us a line now to Section WD-39

Latest Thermatron development . . . Bonding tempered hardboard!

RR IN RADIO AND ELECTRONICS SINCE 1922

Thermatron *Division*

RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

SALES DEPARTMENT: 251 WEST 19th STREET, NEW YORK 11, WAtkins 4-3633

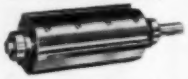
Chicago Sales: 2753 West North Avenue *Factories in Brooklyn, N.Y.*

You can DO so much MORE so much BETTER with this

Cutter-head guarded front and rear.

THESE *Atlas* DESIGN FEATURES GIVE YOU —

- BIGGER CAPACITY
- MAXIMUM ACCURACY
- SMOOTHER FINISH



Cutter-head spindle is machined from a solid bar of fine-grained steel, then precision ground — 2¾" in diameter. Weighs 10 lbs. Cutter slots are milled to extremely close tolerance for fine precision work.

Cutter-head can be quickly removed and the blade resharpened while right in the cutter head. This new feature is exclusive with ATLAS. Blade-height adjustment screws permit quick, accurate positioning of cutter head and blades.

Fence positions easily — one movement of lever releases or anchors it in place for width of cut adjustment. Fence tilts 45° both ways — has positive, adjustable stops for 45° positions. Index plunger for quick, vertical setting.

BIG *Atlas* 6" JOINTER-PLANER

Hard, soft, or plywood . . . with the improved ATLAS 6" jointer, you can be sure you'll get a *smooth, fast, accurate job every time!* That's because the ATLAS is *really* big and solid. The 32" x 4½" fence is bigger than most 6" jointer tables! And the table itself is 42" long. *That's real support!* ATLAS tables and fence are close tolerance ground to mirror-smooth finish . . . the table has *guaranteed alignment of .005" over-all.* Add ATLAS simultaneous blade height control, removable cutter head, and width of rabbet scale, and you see why ATLAS saves you time and money . . . why it's today's outstanding 6" jointer value. Send for literature.

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

Atlas Press Company
Quality Machine Tools Since 1911
ATLAS WOODWORKING POWER TOOLS
ATLAS METALWORKING MACHINE TOOLS
CLAUSING HEAVY DUTY MACHINE TOOLS

1027 N. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

New SKIL 1/4" DRILL

55% more powerful... yet lighter in weight!

MODEL 75

Big portable drill news! A *new* SKIL heavy-duty drill ... 55% more powerful, yet actually *lighter!*

Here's your short cut to reduced time and labor costs ... to increased production output! Unequalled performance ... top operating power, longer life. Capacity: ¼" in steel, ½" in wood. Choice of 7 speeds, 500 to 5000 r.p.m.... to meet your individual needs.

LOOK OVER THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- All anti-friction bearings—for greater efficiency and low maintenance.
- Motor 55% more powerful, yet lighter than previous models.
- Contour-fit handle for easier, more comfortable handling.
- Larger inspection plates, easily removed for checking and cleaning.
- New molded rubber strain relief—protects cord against fraying or breakage at drill cord attachment joint.
- Handy, safety-designed trigger lock for continuous operation—side location for easy operation.
- Convenient chuck key holder on cord.

FREE! **Convincing Demonstration and Trial Prove "SKIL is the answer" to Your Production Bottlenecks! Send Coupon Today!**

SKIL PORTABLE TOOLS

Made only by SKIL Corporation, formerly SKILSAW, Inc.
5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois
3601 Dundas Street West, Toronto 9, Ontario
Factory Branches in All Leading Cities

—MAIL THIS COUPON!—

SKIL Corporation, Dept. WWD-104
5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois

☐ I would like a demonstration and trial... *FREE!*
☐ Please send me illustrated literature on the new SKIL ¼" Drill.

Name_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Adjustable to All Conditions . . .

Mereen-Johnson VERTICAL BAND RESAW

- Individual feed motor drive

- Individual feed motor drive
- Double supporting column — no overhanging wheels
- 100% anti-friction bearings throughout

Mereen-Johnson Resaws have special features that make for production economies and low maintenance costs. Eight feed rolls hold the stock rigid and eliminate "stock wobble". Variable feed drive — tilts for bevel siding. V-belt drive, 1200 RPM motor.

For full description and specifications, send for Bulletin No. 210B

Mereen-Johnson MACHINE COMPANY

4401 LYNDALE AVENUE NORTH • MINNEAPOLIS 12, MINNESOTA

MOHAWK VALLEY KILN DRYING CO.
HELLISTON, N. Y

MOHAWK VALLEY LUMBER CO.
FORT PLAIN 4-5511

Standard Dry Kiln Co
P. O. Box 5708
Indianapolis, Ind.

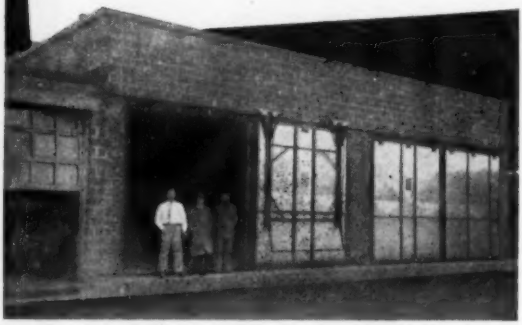
Dear Sirs:

Thank you for the information in your recent letter. It has been very helpful, as all your suggestions have been. May I take this opportunity to say that we are more than pleased with the operation of our two Standard kilns over the past two years. We are drying a great deal of thick Maple, green from the saw, with considerable success.

Very truly yours,

Carl H. Esdorn

Carl H. Esdorn, Owner



● *This is a photograph of the Standard Dry Kiln installation referred to by Mr. Esdorn. The two kilns are of the end piling, double-track type. They are 24 feet wide by 42 feet long, and have a control room and a boiler at the back end. Heated with an automatic oil-fired boiler, the kilns are used for the commercial drying of all kinds of wood grown in the Appalachian region.*

Manufacturers of Internal Fan Kilns

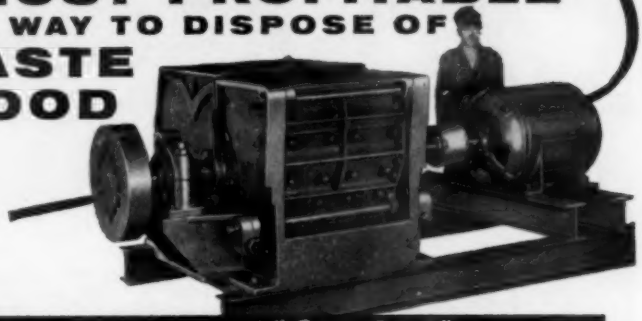
Write for illustrated Standard Catalog

STANDARD DRY KILN COMPANY

Engineers and Manufacturers Since 1887

798 S. Harding St. ● Indianapolis 21, Ind.

MOST PROFITABLE WAY TO DISPOSE OF WASTE WOOD



WILLIAMS "No-Nife" HOGS

MAKE UNIFORM CHIPS FOR CHIP BOARD. Williams Hogs operated in closed circuit with Williams Vibrating Screens reduce wood offal to exactly the proper size chips for chip board, wall board or other profitable by-products.

CONVERT WOOD REFUSE INTO VALUABLE FUEL. Refuse, not otherwise usable is cheaply hogged for more complete combustion. Unhogged wood restricts air flow, smothers the fire, burns unevenly, creates excessive smoke. Williams equipment also reduces handling costs as much as 75%. When hogged, one man can handle as much as three men can handle in long, cumbersome pieces.

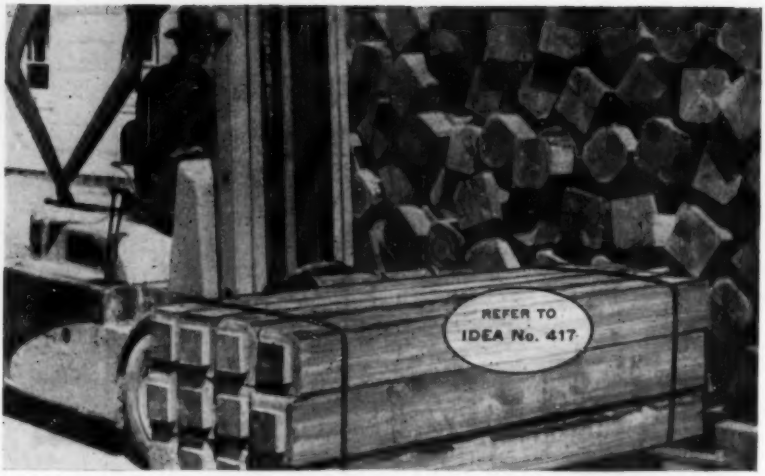
WILLIAMS CAN SUPPLY COMPLETE EQUIPMENT for the conversion of wood offal into wood flour, insulation or any of the new and more profitable uses of wood.

Write for Illustrated Brochure

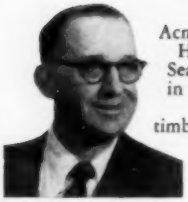
WILLIAMS BUILDS A COMPLETE LINE
• Hogging, Grinding and Shredding Machines
• Vibrating Screens • Air Separators • Conveying Systems
• Cyclone Collectors • Complete "Packaged" Plants

WILLIAMS PATENT CRUSHER & PULVERIZER CO.
808 St. Louis Ave.
St. Louis 6, Mo.

WILLIAMS
CRUSHERS GRINDERS SHREDDERS
OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HAMMER MILLS IN THE WORLD



AIM* for SAFE HANDLING of Wood Products with Acme Steel Strapping Ideas



Acme Idea Man, H. M. Angell, Seattle, helped in solving this problem of timber handling.

ask your *Acme Idea Man to help solve your problems

Anaconda Copper Mining Company, Butte, Montana, is rapidly eliminating the tiring and sometimes dangerous piece-at-a-time handling of heavy timbers. Through the use of Acme Steel Strapping methods, Idea No. 417 has taken much of the hard work out of timber handling . . . reduced costs and improved lumber operations at every step from the mill to the mines.

There's an Acme Idea Man available to analyze your packaging and shipping operations. Call him—or, write Acme Steel Products Division, Dept. CX-104, Acme Steel Company, 2840 Archer Avenue, Chicago 8, Illinois.

AIM *for Safe, Lower-Cost Shipping*

ACME STEEL

12-day cycle tests prove the ability of PENACOLITE® ADHESIVES to bond pressure-treated wood

• Recent laboratory tests were made to determine the bonding ability of resorcinol type adhesives ("Penacolite" Resorcinol Adhesives were used in these tests) on woods that had been previously treated with various preservative chemicals. Nine types of preservatives were tested on four wood specimens – representing the most-used commercial types – Red Oak, White Oak, Douglas Fir, Southern Yellow Pine.

A 12-day vacuum-pressure cycle test was used to evaluate the adequacy of glue lines in these laminated, pressure-treated specimens when severe internal mechanical stresses were applied. Cross sections of the test beams were subjected to two hours of vacuum, two hours of air pressure, two hours of vacuum again and two more hours of air pressure followed by a 3-2/3-day drying process under controlled temperature, humidity and air velocity conditions. This entire cycle was repeated twice, taking a total of 12 days. The degree of delamination was then measured and recorded.

The results of these extensive tests showed that most pressure-treated woods can be bonded with "Penacolite" Adhesives very effectively and with no difficulty if proper gluing practice is followed.

Write for more complete information on bonding treated wood with "Penacolite" Adhesives. We're sure we can help you with your bonding problem.

KOPPERS®

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.

Chemical Division, Dept. WWD-104, Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

PENACOLITE® RESORCINOL ADHESIVES

The original waterproof, room-temperature-setting adhesives

for highly accurate dowel pin work

...always insist on Greenlee top quality

screw shank dowel bits and drills...

When you're working with dowel pins, a "pretty good" fit is not good enough. It has to be *accurate*. That's why so many leading woodworking people standardize on GREENLEE screw shank dowel bits and drills. Each is precision made of the best materials . . . carefully heat treated . . . *accurately sized* to the indicated diameter. Write for free folder M-159, Greenlee Tool Co., 2140 Herbert Ave., Rockford, Ill.

GREENLEE

GREENLEE TOOL CO., DIVISION OF GREENLEE BROS. & CO., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Hollow Chisels • Machine Bits • Drills • Routing Bits • Multi-spur Bits

Plug Cutters • Countersinks • Makers of Teco Grooving Tools for Timber Construction

Choose the right sander

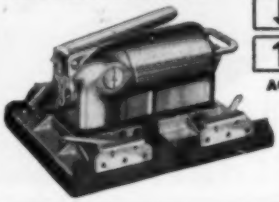
ONLY **NATIONAL** OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE

MODEL 600
Single-Pad . . . Air Driven

STRAIGHT LINE ACTION

MODEL 300
Two-Pad . . . Air Driven

STRAIGHT LINE ACTION

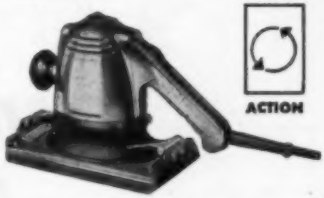


MODEL 400
Single-Pad . . . Air Driven

ORBITAL ACTION

MODEL 500
Single-Pad . . . Electric

ORBITAL ACTION



EASILY ADAPTED TO YOUR FINISHING METHODS

NATIONAL NS SANDERS

National Sanders can be adapted to your present finishing methods to speed production and yet give your product a distinctive appearance. We offer a wide selection of block sanders, one of which will fit your requirements. Whether you prefer orbital or straight-line action, single or double pads for rubbing or sanding, there is a National Sander for you.

Write for Catalog today!

NATIONAL AIR SANDER, INC., 2822 Auburn St., Rockford, Ill.

Wabash HARDWOOD SLIDES

smooth, quiet operation

BUILDS MORE SALES FOR YOUR TABLES

HOUSEWIVES judge your tables by the ease with which they operate. Make sure of smooth action by equipping them with Wabash Slides and equipment. Write today for more information.

it's the WABASH DESIGN THAT COUNTS

B. WALTER & CO., Inc., WABASH, INDIANA

Walter of Wabash

Power! Control!! Production!!!

with Schrader Valves

Compressed air, plus automatic control, has given industry a muscle-saving power to produce more economically . . . without fatigue . . . with increased production.

Reliable valves are an absolute necessity. And **Schrader Valves** are the accepted solution, wherever air controls are used. Schrader Valves are designed and built by a company with more than a century of experience in air control.

In the complete line of Schrader Valves you'll find two-, three- and four-way models . . . for hand, foot, tripper, cam, pilot or solenoid operation . . . for practically any application.

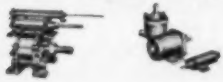
Compressed air has become a *must* in every plant. If you are not now using it, *investigate* it. And—wherever you actually use compressed air—make its use most effective with Schrader Valves.

Find out how you, too, can put compressed air to work to save you money. For details, fill out the coupon below.

Schrader

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Leaders in air control since 1844



A. Schrader's Son
Division of Scovill Manufacturing Company, Incorporated
453 Vanderbilt Avenue, Brooklyn 38, N. Y., Dept. S-4

I am interested in more information on _____

Name_____ **Title**_____

Company_____

Address_____

Models to suit . . .

EVERY PURSE *and* PURPOSE!

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE JW-250 Shown above:

Extra large tables — solid or sliding section. 43-inch ripping capacity. No build-ups required for working large parts.

Will accommodate saws up to 20" d.a. — cut through 6 inches of stock.

Accommodates dado heads up to 4 inches wide.

Equipped with left section sliding table (ball bearing), if desired.

Dust-free, cool-running motor (flat top for greater sawing capacity).

Absolutely accurate tilting mechanism with automatic take-up for wear.

Synchronized brake pedal and push button control. Pressure lubrication, dust arrester, finest gauges, ripping fence and many other outstanding features.

REGARDLESS of the size or nature of your operation or the size of your budget, there's a Tannewitz Tilting Arbor Mitre Saw Bench that will fit your requirements exactly and give you the greatest dollar for dollar value obtainable

In addition to the JW-250 — top model in America's top line of Mitre Saw Benches — there's the others in the "J" series of Mitre Saw Benches: the "J-250" with standard size top, the "JS-250" similar to the "J-250" but having a sliding left section top; the moderately priced "XJ" series with five table variations to promote the maximum of efficiency for each and every production set-up, and the "U" series for those who want tilting arbor mitre saw benches at the lowest price consistent with quality When you buy a mitre saw bench it is wise to get a "TANNEWITZ." For more than 50 years this name has been synonymous with the finest in sawing equipment and recognized as such throughout the nation. Write for bulletins We will be glad to aid you in the selection of the best machine for your particular requirements.

Tannewitz QUALITY

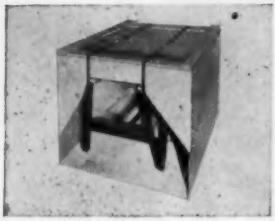
SAWING MACHINERY SPECIALISTS

THE TANNEWITZ WORKS

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

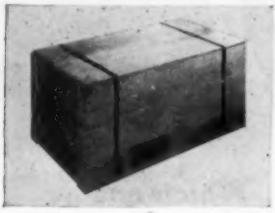
Let Signode show you how to

- **get better shipping protection**
- **lower packaging, handling costs**



Ship furniture?
Ask a Signode fieldman* to show you methods in packaging, protecting and shipping in containers reinforced with steel strapping that pay for themselves.

Ship plywood?
Want to lick bracing failures, side shifting, interlocking, scraping, end splitting? We'll send a fieldman* to show you how to do it!



Ship parts or assemblies?
If you ship component parts of wood manufactured items, such as hardware in bundles, boxes or crates . . . singly or unitized on pallets, our fieldman* will bring you tested and approved anti-pilferage packaging methods.

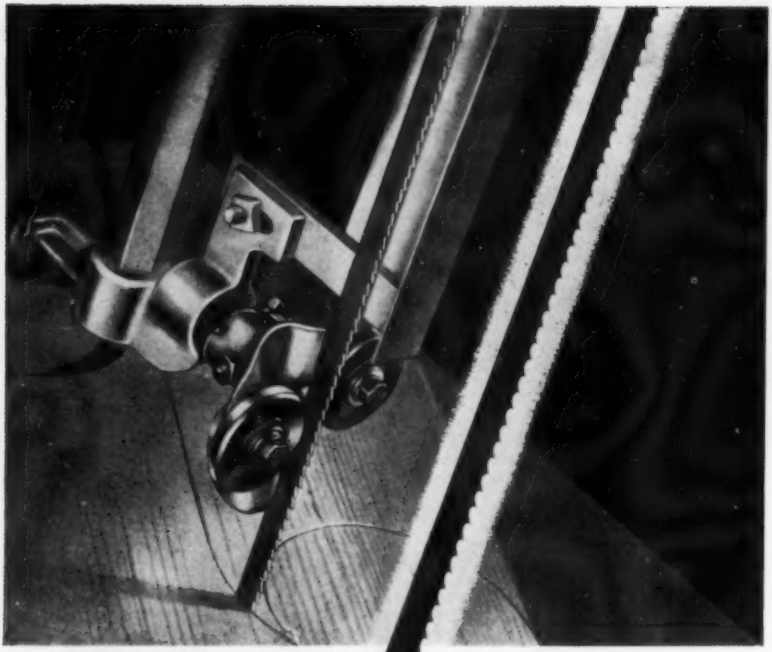
Ship millwork, dimension?
Bundling such products as KD millwork, screens, ladders, doors, dimension lumber in all sizes and lengths, KD furniture and trailer sections can be done at lower cost. Ask a Signode fieldman* for the right bundling methods.

*SIGNODE FIELDMAN . . . the man with the answers to your quest for more economical packaging, handling and protective shipping methods . . . can be reached by writing

SIGNODE **STEEL STRAPPING COMPANY**
2655 N. Western Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

SIGNODE *this seal means security in shipping*

Offices Coast to Coast.
In Canada: Canadian Steel Strapping Co., Ltd. Montreal • Toronto • Winnipeg • Vancouver
Foreign Subsidiaries and Distributors World-Wide



Two Types of SIMONDS Narrow-Band SAWS

SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL CO.
FITCHBURG, MASS.

Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon, Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que., Simonds Division: Simonds Steel Mill, Lockport, N. Y. Simonds Abrasive Co., Phila., Pa., and Arvida, Que., Canada

Which one should you use?

FILING TYPE — If you've got sharpening facilities, this may be the blade for you. Made of Simonds own special steel, they're unusually tough. A generous hook in the teeth makes cutting fast and easy. Round gullets and well-rounded saw backs prevent cracking. Burr-free teeth are filed extra-sharp . . . given a precision set. Tops in every respect, they're the finest, longest lasting blade of their type.

DISPOSABLE TYPE — Made of tough, alloy steel with only the tooth edge hardened. Simonds new Sabre Tooth Saw (or standard Skip-Tooth) provides extra gullet capacity and permits faster cutting. Flame hardened tooth edge provides many times more cutting life. Saves on blade replacement and sharpening costs — blade is merely thrown away when edge finally goes.

Both type blades are made in all standard widths, thicknesses and tooth sizes, in coils or welded-to-length. Now stocked by your Industrial Supply Distributor.

Need wise advice and service quick? Your Simonds Distributor can turn the trick

WOOD HAS A *Future!*

Ever since the Forest Products Research Society meeting last May, we have been waiting for the release of research information which the Weyerhaeuser Timber Company has had compiled by the Stanford Research Institute. Copies of this report are available this month.

Weyerhaeuser deserves our heartiest thanks for having vision and foresight to undertake a project of this sort. Midway through 1953 the Weyerhaeuser Timber Company asked the Stanford Research Institute to study and report on the probable demand for all forest products through 1975.

Space does not permit us to do more than emphasize some of the findings of the Stanford Research Institute. We have chosen to comment on these findings in this editorial because we believe this information, plus the know-how which the woodworking industry can use in examining them, should guarantee an excellent future for wood in the next twenty years or so.

The researchers tell us that bigger markets for wood lie ahead as a result of the expected growth in size and activity of the United States economy. This has been carefully worked out according to population, birth rate, etc. Every part of the forest products industry has met and will continue to meet competition from other materials. We can surely expect this in the next quarter of a century. Anticipating it and getting our eyes off of this year's profits only, will give us a better chance for bigger profits over the entire 20-year span.

Furniture and fixture shipments are expected to increase almost 100% in these years. Hardboard prices will tend to drop in relation to prices of competing materials.

Supply and utilization prospects indicate that the price of softwood plywood and veneer will probably rise in relation to the price of competing materials, but not as rapidly as hardwood products. In the hardwood plywood and hardwood face veneer industries, present costs are at such a level that imports of comparable quality can be sold for less than domestic production, and considerable markets have been lost to imports during the last few years.

Lumber consumed in floors dropped more than 50% from 1920 to 1953 due to inroads made by competitive materials: lumber's share now is 60% of the potential market. We believe that in this field we need to recognize the place of wood as a quality material and slant our promotion in that direction.

The future of wood is good, we believe, and this report gives facts and figures to indicate that it should be. Our industry must be ready for the market and we can be through the helpful information available to us. Improved merchandising, new techniques and more production through machine modernization are all part of the future that wood can have if we'll reach for it.

E. McDaniel
Editor

Your Triple Guarantee of

Profitable Lumber Handling

MOORE "KNOW-HOW"

Good Lumber Handling begins with keen analysis . . . accurately assessing the job . . . possible savings in costs. Moore "Know-How" gives you honest, sound advice.

MOORE ENGINEERING

Your Moore Sales Engineer and our Engineering Staff have spent years in daily contact with lumber handling problems. They do not guess at the answers—they know.

MOORE EQUIPMENT

Look at the list—Moore Stackers, Kilns, Unstackers, Transfer Cars, Lifts, Swedes, Hoists—all manufactured in our four plants to meet your needs.

Write for information on your lumber handling problem.

MOORE DRY KILN COMPANY

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers of Dry Kilns and Veneer Dryers

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA · BRAMPTON, ONT., CANADA · VANCOUVER, B. C., CANADA · NORTH PORTLAND, OREGON

Comments from THE NATION'S CAPITAL

By Arnold Kruckman
Washington Correspondent

The President recently announced that he will make a drive for a 15% cut in American tariffs to promote expansion of foreign trade. It will be recalled in his March 30, message he demanded Congress revise the Reciprocal Trade Agreement Act and extend it for three years; and he asked that the tariff be cut in trade with foreign countries at least 5% each of the three years. He would like the cut to be as deep as possible each year. In fact, it is no secret in Washington that he would prefer that the entire 15% cut be saddled on the domestic industry with one sweep. To make the President's intention perfectly clear, what he wants is that we shall give foreign industry the advantage of 15% more reduction on the tax or tariff they pay when they export—or import—their wares to the United States. This action, which the President calls liberalizing America's foreign trade policy, is to have the highest priority in the next session of Congress.

This plan is naturally of intense interest to the woodworking industry. It not only affects the hardwood plywood people, but other elements of the industry. The tariff cut begins with raw lumber and extends to some of the finest products of the woodworking industry.

It is of special interest that the Hardwood Plywood Institute acting through its Washington representative, Robert N. Hawes, attorney, has filed an application for an investigation of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, Section 7, as amended. In due time the U.S. Tariff Commission will hold its hearings, and make its recommendations to the President. It is probably reasonable to observe that its recommendations may not find favor in the White House. Over 60 such recommendations have been sent to the White House and only 3 have been considered favorably.

The most recent was the watch case. Among others the Waltham Watch Company found it could no longer do business and closed its factory because it could not meet the competition of the Swiss, even in low-price products. The pressure of this, and other allied instances in the watch business, which threw many thousands out of employment, and in other ways hit hard stockholders, and those who depend upon their income from the stock, brought about the favorable action.

The Hardwood Plywood Institute application brings out the fact, for instance, that the tariff concessions on hardwood plywood, to Finland, has dropped from 50% tax to 20%. Mr. Hawes stresses that the increase on imports from 1950 rose from 63,362,000 sq. ft. to 220,424,000 sq. ft. in 1953, an increase of 157,062,000 sq. ft., or 348%. He shows further that in the first half of 1953 there was an increase of 97,398,000 sq. ft., bringing the total up to 133,750,000 sq. ft., and in the first half of 1954 there was an increase of 34,979,000 sq. ft., or 37.5%. At the same time there was a steady decline in shipments by domestic producers from 453,010,000 sq. ft. in the first half of 1953 to 335,581,000 sq. ft. in the first half of 1954. This shows a loss in footage amounting to 117,429,000 sq. ft. in 1954 over the same period in 1953, or 26%. The application shows that the Bureau of Labor Statistics indicates the hardwood plywood index at 108.4 for 1953 and 101.9 for January-February, 1954, while the index for ALL commodities was 110.1 for 1953 and 110.8 for January, 1954.

No figures are readily available on profits of the industry. A fragmentary survey of a few companies indicates a downward trend from 1951. In 1950, profits on sales were approximately 12%, while in 1953 profits in sales were less than 5%; and, of course, there was a definite decline in sales.

The record clearly shows increase in imports in relation to shipments by the domestic producers. For instance, imports for the first quarter of 1953 totaled 36,947,000 sq. ft.; domestic shipments totaled 233,732,000 sq. ft. In the fourth quarter of 1953 imports had risen to 59,209,000 sq. ft., and domestic shipments had fallen to 172,270,000 sq. ft. In the second quarter of 1954 imports had risen to 81,183,000 sq. ft. and domestic shipments had fallen to 166,544,000 sq. ft.

Another interesting figure showed that in 1951 the ratio was 12 sq. ft. of domestic products to each square foot of imported plywood; but in the first half of 1954 the ratio was 2.5 sq. ft. of the domestic products to each square foot of imported plywood.

It is estimated that there are approximately 142 companies manufacturing hardwood plywood in this country. The 55 who belong to the Institute produce approximately 60% of the total domestic production. A survey of 43 plants revealed there was a reduction in work force of 19.3% in the first quarter of 1954 over the first quarter of 1953; and a reduction of 26.8% for the same period in hours worked. It was estimated wages lost in the same quarter amounted to approximately $2 million and that extension of the same rate of reduction in hours worked

Right at your fingertips...
THE CORRECT SFM FOR ANY JOB
in wood...
plastic...
ceramic...metal...
50 TO 4500 SFM
walker-Turner
LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT
16" BAND SAW
WITH VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE
Use this Margin
for full information. Simply write name and address in margin and mail to Walker-Turner Division, Plainfield, N. J., Dept. WD-10

Variable Speed Drive **is only one of the reasons for acclaiming this 16" LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT the most versatile, cost-cutting machine in its class**

...with it, you simply "dial" the exact speed for any job while the machine is running—50 to 450 SFM in the low range, and 500 to 4500 SFM in the high range.

In addition, you get LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT quality—plus precision sealed ball bearings—new and improved guides adjustable to all blade widths—balanced wheels with Carter Jiffy Tires for convenience and economy. It all adds up to a sturdy, practical, accurate machine to effectively bridge the gap between the inadequate hobby-type tool and the higher-priced heavy machine tool.

Right in your area—and as close as your telephone—is our Distributor. An expert on the industrial equipment you need, he's best equipped to give you *all* the facts, including A to Z information on our LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHTS. Why not call him—today!

WALKER-TURNER

• DIVISION •

KEARNEY AND TRECKER CORPORATION
PLAINFIELD N. J.

DRILL PRESSES — Hand and Power Feed • RADIAL DRILLS
Wood and Metal Cutting BAND SAWS • TILTING ARBOR SAWS
RADIAL SAWS • JIG SAWS • LATHES • SPINDLE SHAPERS • JOINTERS
BELT AND DISC SURFACERS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

to the entire industry would indicate a loss of wages of from $5 million to $6 million.

For the first half of 1954, 52 member companies were located east of the Rockies. Of all the 142 companies producing hardwood plywood only 10 are located in the states of Washington, Oregon and California. The principal market hardwood producing states are Wisconsin, Michigan, Indiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Washington and Oregon. Mr. Hawes reports the plants are principally small, and are privately-owned business concerns, except three or four which are public companies. All plants, with one or two exceptions, are located in small communities and are usually the principal industry in the community. The average number of employees is approximately 200, with some having as low as 100, and others as many as 400.

The application shows that since 1950 United States plywood imports come from the following countries: Japan, Canada, Finland, France, Italy, Surinam, French Equatorial Africa, Germany, Mexico, Panama, Netherlands, Sweden, Brazil, Taiwan, Spain, Israel, Palestine, Guatemala, Belgium, United Kingdom, Canal Zone, Austria, Nigeria, Philippines, Belgian Congo, Chile, Denmark, Cuba, Union of South Africa, Netherland Antilles, Switzerland, Norway, Yugoslavia, Australia and British Malaya. In 1953 Japan exported to us hardwood plywood to the value of $6,870,873; Canada, $7,618,155; Finland, $2,690,004; France, $620,316; Italy, $371,899; Surinam, $378,800; French Equatorial Africa, $293,351; Germany, $277,853; Mexico, $187,531; Panama, $241,648; Netherlands, $147,977. The rest all drop below $50,000 each, and smaller.

In the first half of 1954 hardwood plywood imports from Japan totaled $4,993,315; Canada, $3,857,417; Finland, $1,336-871; France, $147,531; Italy, $154,937; Surinam, $180,694; all others $785,074. It is interesting to find that the value per thousand square feet was $65 for Japan; $135.90 for Canada; $97.00 for Finland; $82.37 for France; $55.33 for Italy; $91.58 for Surinam, and $95.40 for all others. The big jump in imports of hardwood plywood occurred in 1953. There was 157% change in the imports of all countries; 506% in the imports from Japan; 583% in the imports from Finland; 1936% in the imports from France, and 19,650% in the imports from Italy.

The application states that 43 members of the Institute represent, by number, 30% of all companies producing market hardwood plywood and that they are geographically located: 5 in South Central States; 21 in Southern States; 17 in North Central States, and none on the West Coast. The report also states that veneer core hardwood plywood imports from Japan and Finland represent 57.4% and 10% of the total plywood imports in the first half of 1954. The hardwood plywood from these countries is, with the exception of Italy, the cheapest in price and lower in ad velorum duty value than all other countries exporting plywood to the United States.

Mr. Hawes concludes: "The reduction on the duty has resulted in an increase of imports and an unfair price on imported

"Our AMF De Walts are the handiest tools we've ever used!"

says Mr. E. F. Warner, Secretary and Works Manager, Trojan Boat Company, Kinzer, Pa.

De Walt with dado attachment performs the tongue and groove operation. Safety Power Feed runs at speeds up to 90 feet per minute.

"We process about 20,000 board feet of wood every week, while turning out an average of 60 motor boats and cabin cruisers.

"We've found our 3 De Walts work so fast they handle all the cross-cutting, mitering, beveling, bevel mitering, and straight and angle dadoing that we do. What's more, De Walt® makes each of these cuts easily, accurately and safely.

"There are no two ways about it. When it comes to building boats, our De Walts are the handiest tools in the business. We couldn't do without them."

You, too, will find amazingly versatile De Walt does just about every job — faster and better. Available in ½ hp to 10 hp models. Saw blades, 8" to 20".
See your dealer or write us, c/o Dept. WD-54-10 for details.

De Walt Inc. amf Lancaster, Pa.

DE WALT

POWER SAWS

In Canada: De Walt Canada Limited, Guelph, Ontario

Subsidiary of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, *New York*

hardwood plywood which is much below the price required by the domestic producers in order to remain in business."

President C. D. Hudson of the National Wooden Box Association forecasts that the third quarter of 1954 will register some improvement in the volume of wooden box and shook production as compared with the first two quarters of the year; but he thinks the over-all average will be more than 10% under the third quarter of 1953, according to preliminary reports from various areas. He finds many individual manufacturers report improvement in demands during August. Manufacturers of beverage cases have had a fairly satisfactory volume throughout the summer. Ammunition box requirements have continued at the approximate level of the first two quarters of the year, which may be roughly estimated as one-third the volume of the Korean War period.

It is interesting to learn that firms operating east of the Rockies experienced a greater decline than those in the West. Reports from 61 manufacturers east of the Rockies show a drop of 26.67% under the previous year, while 79 manufacturers operating west of the Rockies registered an average decrease in volume of 10.96%.

The House approved the Anti-Government Competition bill, H. R. 9835, but the Senate failed to do anything. The bill was vigorously supported by a large number of business groups including several representing the woodworking industries.

The measure was designed "to provide for the termination to the maximum extent compatible with national security and the public interest of all commercial activities engaged in by the Federal Government in the United States which competes with private enterprise." It provided that the Secretary of Commerce, acting under regulations prescribed by the President, would have the responsibility of investigating Government business-type operations, and, where appropriate, suggesting termination or limitation of Government competition through the utilization of private facilities. Many thought that probably 90% of the members of the Senate would have voted for H. R. 9835 if given the opportunity. Enactment is believed to have failed chiefly through the effort of a few labor leaders and Senators who were able to delay consideration until the hour of adjournment. Also someone managed to introduce a joker which would have cancelled the intent of the entire bill. Those who gave outstanding support were Congressmen Clare Hoffman, Frank C. Osmers, Jr., Congresswoman Cecil M. Harder and Senators Joseph R. McCarthy, Robert Henderson and Margaret Chase Smith. The intent is to introduce a similar measure in the next session, the 84th Congress, and to prevent the rider of a joker.

Specifications for more than 1400 wood products, purchased by the Federal Government for military and other agencies, are listed in a 32 page directory assembled in cooperation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Practically every class of product used in Government is to be found in the book. It is called "Directory of U.S. Government Specifications for Wood Products" and lists, not only the products, but the agencies from which

Serving the Industry Since 1852

WOODS MOTORS are SUPERLATIVE in

* DESIGN * MATERIALS * WORKMANSHIP * PERFORMANCE *

★ MOTORS

★ MOTOR ARBORS

★ SHAFTLESS MOTORS

2 and 3 phase 1-100 horsepower

Type L Motor Saw Arbor

This popular unit is being widely used for cross-cutting, ripping or dadoing operations, modernizing belt-driven machines, etc. Built in three diameters, 3¼", 4", and 5⅛", center line to flatted top or either side, it is rated from 1 to 15 HP at 3600 RPM or higher ratings and speeds when operated from a frequency changer. Oversize ball bearings with arbors up to 2¼" diameter are mounted to eliminate end play, operation may be horizontal or vertical and either totally-enclosed dust proof or ventilated construction can be supplied.

Write today for descriptive material or ask our Engineering Department the solution for any special motive problem.

MOTOR DIVISION

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.

See other WOODS advertisment on pages 176-177

the specifications may be obtained. Copies are available, without charge, on request to Timber Engineering Company, 1319 Eighteenth Street, N. W., Washington 6, D.C.

Timber harvested from national forests ending with the fiscal year 1954 was an all-time record, 5,370,022,000 board feet. This is an increase of 4.7% over last year's record. The greatest increases were reported from the forests in Montana and Idaho where access roads have been built to salvage insect-infested timber. The value of the timber showed a drop of about $1.50 a thousand board feet, reflecting lower prices throughout the country. The total value of the harvest was $65,407,400 as compared with $70,616,025 in 1953.

The Federal Trade Commission charges 200 paint and wallpaper dealers in Metropolitan New York with combination and conspiracy in restraint of trade. The Brooklyn Paint and Wallpaper Dealers Association, Inc., its officers, board of governors and members numbering approximately 182 individuals, partnerships and corporations, are part of the proceedings.

Foreign Operations Administration has supplied funds to Denmark for the purchase of paints, varnishes and plastic coatings; to Indochina for the purchase of lumber and sawmill products; to Greece for 22,000 doors and windows; to India for equipment to set up a forest research institute; to Korea for three million board feet of lumber and for paint and various types of anti-corrosive and other paints to be used under water, and otherwise; to Spain for lumber and various wood products; to Kenya, Africa, for wood as building material, furniture and joinery, firewood, glue, sawmills and wood preservatives.

Commodities, equipment and services required for civil and and semi-military purposes in Europe, Asia and other scattered bits of the world, are listed in a Foreign Operations Administration Small Business Memo which gives the addresses of those missions which require catalogs and similar data. Write the Office of Small Business, Foreign Operations Administration, Washington 25, D.C., for a copy. There are needs in Turkey, the Philippines, Formosa, Greece, Israel, Korea, Pakistan, Spain, Yugoslavia, India, Bolivia, Lebanon, Jordan, Austria, France, Western Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, United Kingdom, Indochina, Indonesia, Thailand, Afghanistan, Burma, Iran, Iraq, Ethiopia, Liberia, Peru, Chile, Brazil, Venezuela, Denmark, Iceland, Norway, East Germany, French North Africa, Belgium Congo, British African Dependency, Portuguese Africa, New Zealand, Australia, Finland, Belgium, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Equador, Egypt, Eritrea, Haiti, Honduras, Guatemala, Libya, Mexico, Nepal, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, El Salvador, Saudi Arabia, Uruguay, Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, Kenya (Africa) and Ceylon. American firms are especially invited to send their catalogs, or brochures and export prices to: Mrs. Nodie K. Sohn, Director, Office of Procurement, Government of the Republic of Korea, 51-Chuksun Dong, Chongno, Ku, Seoul, Korea.

IF YOU WANT BETTER FINISH...
LESS WASTE... MORE ACCURACY...
HIGHER PROFITS...

You'll want NEWMAN MACHINES

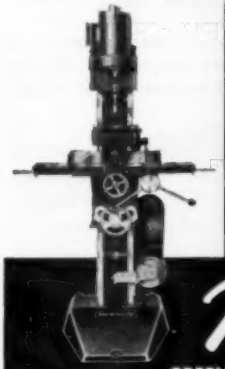
Geared to YOUR production

S–824 SINGLE SURFACER

K-16 VARIETY SAW

G-232 HYDRAULIC KNIFE GRINDER

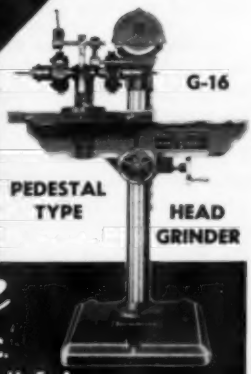
T-20 MORTISER



The machines shown here are but a few of those manufactured in our big new modern plant which turns out a full line of up-to-the-minute woodworking machinery. Our staff of design engineers constantly seek newer, finer techniques and quality controls. All moving parts — shafts, pulleys, heads are dynetrically balanced for smooth vibration-free service and long productive life. Full details of any Newman Machine is yours on request.

– – Write today – –

Remember you'll always get more profit dollars from Newman Machines – – Geared to your production.



G-16 PEDESTAL TYPE HEAD GRINDER

Newman MACHINE CO., INC.

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. A.

A research program for development of a process that will make finished hardwood veneer more resistant to burns, scratches, alcoholic liquids, and other deteriorating influences, may soon be underway.

'54 housing starts are running ahead of '53 volume. A late summer count showed 683,500 housing starts compared with 678,100 for 1953. Industry experts are now citing the possibility that homebuilding will reach 1.2 million before the year's end to make 1954 the second highest in history.

Southern California furniture makers are considering a mass buying plan under which a central agency would purchase certain raw materials and staple items in bulk quantities and redistribute them to producers. Supporters of the plan point out that considerable savings would be possible through reduced materials costs and, in many instances, lower freight rates.

During the summer Richard G. Kimbell was appointed vice-president of technical services for the National Lumber Manufacturers Association. Under his guidance the building code activities and constructive services of NLMA have gained nation-wide recognition.

Railroads use 30% of all lumber utilized in the United States. The WOOD WORKING DIGEST DIRECTORY, to be published very soon, traces the history of woodworking machines. It has been interesting to note in compiling this subject that the railroads have constantly influenced developments in the woodworking industry.

Sawdust for worms! This news item crossed our desk a few days ago. Hundreds of tons of sawdust are being composted regularly in the citrus areas of Florida. It is then used as a mulch and soil conditioner. Used with a commercial product, Fertosan, it makes excellent medium for breeding earthworms.

LET AIR *do your TACKING WORK*

DUO-FAST *Direct Drive* AIR TACKERS

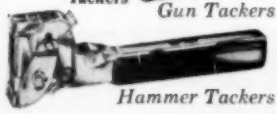
12 Models
Including the One
To Speed Your Job!

Users of these Direct Drive Air Tackers report remarkable production increases over former tacking methods. That is because these tackers are so fast, efficient, and easy to use. Women and non-skilled men workers can do a top quality job with Duo-Fast Air Tackers. Why not let air do your tacking work?

Also Available

A complete line of DUO-FAST Manually-operated Tackers

Gun Tackers



Hammer Tackers

Send for the timesaving, moneysaving facts on Duo-Fast Automatic Tackers.

FASTENER CORPORATION 840 FLETCHER ST. CHICAGO 14, ILL.

COMPANY.....

YOUR NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

The Maritime Commission reports the first 120 new standardized, demountable wood gangways, or thwartship crossings, recently adopted for Liberty-type ships required only two days to assemble. Maritime Commission is calling for bids for private industry to supply the standard prefabricated wood gangways, to deliver at Mobile, Ala. and Beaumont, Tex.

National Motel Show is scheduled for November 1-3, 1954, Chicago. Some 80 firms are displaying at this show. The motel business is growing and uses many things supplied by the woodworking industry. If you are in the Chicago area you may wish to see this exhibit.

Word from an outstanding advertising official, Richard E. Deems, vice-president and general advertising manager of Hearst Magazines, Inc., says that confidence about the economic future of America is returning. He also said that the "recession" talked of earlier this year is over.

"Save your feet! Walk on wood!" This is advice from one of the nation's leading chiropodists and a new slant to give flooring manufacturers. The resilience of wood is one of the main reasons why wood is the most popular material for flooring in homes, stores, offices, factories, etc.

William S. Rosecrans, past president of the American Forestry Association, heads a commission to secure Federal aid in forestry, fish and wildlife restoration.

A new type of wood shipping and storage container for submarine periscopes has been developed and built at the laboratory of Timber Engineering Company. The box uses lumber and plywood, yet is stronger, lighter in weight than the traditional type of solid lumber container. Short lengths of lumber are laminated into longer ones, the box is enclosed with plywood and all component parts are preservatively treated.

Congratulations to Perkins! The Perkins Glue Company, Lansdale, Pa., is celebrating its fifty-fifth anniversary. Actual date was August 14.

Dodge Report of contract awards during August for future construction in the 37 states east of the Rockies broke several all-time high records. It was the highest August ever on record.

A costly lumber stain, as yet unidentified, brought together 19 representatives of the southern hardwood lumber industry. The stain has been recognized as apparently something new and different in just the past four years. Its occurrence has been reported in all geographical areas in which red oak grows.

The editor of WOOD WORKING DIGEST will be glad to hear from still more of you about helpful hints around the shop. We shall be publishing this column again in the November issue. Remember, we are paying regular contributor rates for all ideas accepted.

ONLY Porter-Cable ROUTER has this Amazing Kamgrip® Chuck

...Grips Bit Tighter, Keeps It Aligned, Prevents Shank Damage, and Assures Accurate Cuts

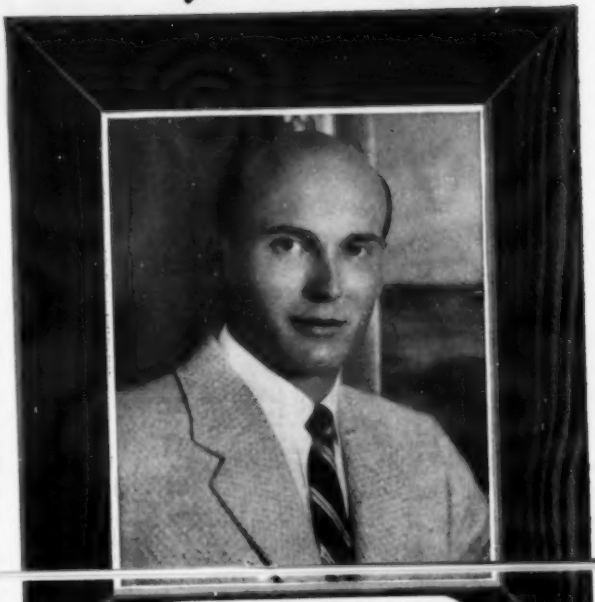
Porter-Cable's amazing *Kamgrip* Chuck has no threads. Instead three inclined cams on the collet wedge against three mating cams on the chuck. The rise of the cams is so gradual they exert tremendous pressure and holding power never before possible in router collets. Bits can't run out! Cuts are smoother! Chatter and kick are banished! Tool life is longer! Write today for free Router Manual, to:

Model 511, 22,000 RPM
8 amps.
Model 514, 20,000 RPM
12 amps.

PORTER-CABLE Machine Co.
2570 N. Salina Street
Syracuse 8, N. Y.

WHO'S WHO

among men who know glues*



FREDOLPH A. CERLING
McKeown Bros. Company

Designer and developer of welded laminated structural arches, beams, trusses and columns and the equipment to handle their tremendous proportions through manufacture, shipping and erection.

As McKEOWN'S chief development engineer, he designed the U.S. Navy's World War II drill halls and supervised production of their laminated members—vast 125 by 600 foot structures free of uprights that interfere with military formations—still serving colleges and universities for larger assemblies and major projects.

28-year pioneer in an industry that puts National Casein glues to the ultimate test for their capacity to stand stress, strain and drastic climatic conditions.

HOBBIES: Golf, and his family—a married son and daughter, plus five grandchildren, keep him thinking of new and better ways to a fuller, happier life.

CHARLES EDWARD KINDEL
Kindel Furniture Company

As Secretary and Assistant Production Manager of a firm that started building household furniture in 1878, "Ted" Kindel's major business interest is the improvement of furniture methods and techniques.

A graduate of the University of Michigan's Wood Technology Course, "Ted" (as he prefers to be known by all with whom he works) commenced his business career with an exploratory trip abroad, when he made a first-hand study of British furniture production techniques.

"Ted" is one of four Kindels active in the company today—and these represent three generations.

"Ted" took time out during World War II to train as a liaison pilot with the United States Air Force.

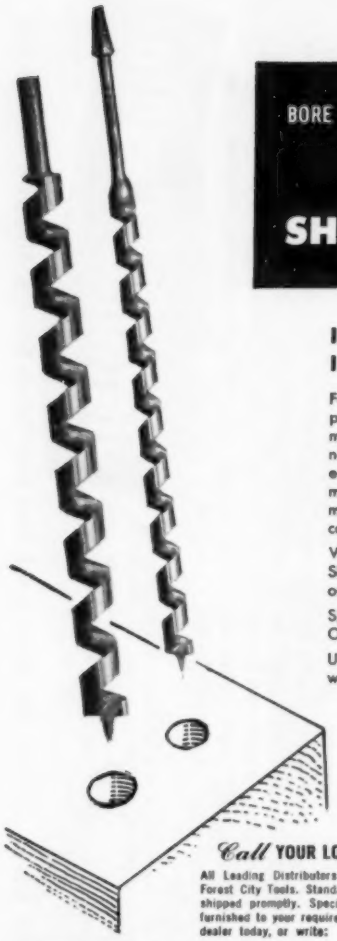
HOBBIES: Skiing and target shooting—in both of which "Ted" has won competitive honors. He is also a "wildcat" cartridge maker—with the satisfaction of having one of his designs used in the Wimbleton Cup Matches in 1953.

So you are unhappy because there are no new continents to discover—because interplanetary exploration is generations ahead of us? Instead—why not take a trip to your Glue Room, and discover a new and better way to do the laminating that plays an increasingly important part in today's wood technology . . . an improved method for glue application . . . or a new use for laminated wood products.

Purpose of our series on "Men Who Know Glues" *is to stimulate our own and your thinking on the subject of glues as well as to remind you that you'll stick with National Casein glues—because they stick for you.*

National Casein *

601 West 80th Street, Chicago 20, Illinois • Broad and Fulton Streets, Riverton, New Jersey



BORE CROSS-GRAIN OR ANGLE HOLES
FAST AND TRUE

SHIP AUGER BITS

IMPROVED TOOL DESIGNS INCREASE BORING OUTPUT

Forest City Wood Boring Tools give you the peak output you expect with today's machines. Continuous design improvement, new wide chip clearances, sharp tough cutting edges for top speeds, special heat treatment for long cutting life — these features make tools cut easy and fast — reduce boring costs through efficiency geared to machines.

With Forest City Tools, *and* Proper Tool Sharpening, you can beat present machine output and rising costs.

Specify Forest City for All Wood Boring Operations.

Used by Leading Manufacturers of Woodworking Machines.

SEND FOR LATEST CATALOG

HOLLOW CHISELS AND BITS
MACHINE BITS
PLUG CUTTERS
MACHINE DRILLS
COUNTERSINKS
AUGER BITS
ROUTING TOOLS

Call **YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

All Leading Distributors carry stocks of Forest City Tools. Standard Tools can be shipped promptly. Special Tools can be furnished to your requirements. Call your dealer today, or write:

FOREST CITY

FOREST CITY BIT & TOOL COMPANY

1206 KISHWAUKEE ST. • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

YARD LAYOUT and Material Handling For LUMBER PLANTS

By Wallace Adams

Mr. Adams is a sales representative with the Moore Dry Kiln Company, Jacksonville, Florida.

WE have now reached the point where we can soon adopt the same claim for lumber that the Nabisco people make for their shredded wheat biscuits—"Untouched by human hands."

I am not trying to tell you that sanitary lumber makes better furniture or flooring, but I am trying to point out that each set of finger-prints on a board represents a cost of $2.50 to $3.00 per thousand board feet. Eliminating the finger prints obviously means greatly reduced operating costs, hence greater profits for the producer of lumber and savings for the consumer.

With recent increases in minimum wages, plants in the east are becoming more conscious of their rising costs for stacking and handling lumber, and are taking a vital interest in automatic or semi-automatic stacking and unstacking equipment.

No two plants have exactly the same handling problems, so we of the Moore Dry Kiln Company had to keep the design and construction of our equipment flexible in order to meet a wide variety of conditions.

Many are familiar with the use of a cable lift for letting a full kiln car of lumber down into a pit so that the top layer of lumber can be fed easily into a planer or to a cutoff saw. Moore cable lifts have been used for this purpose for many years.

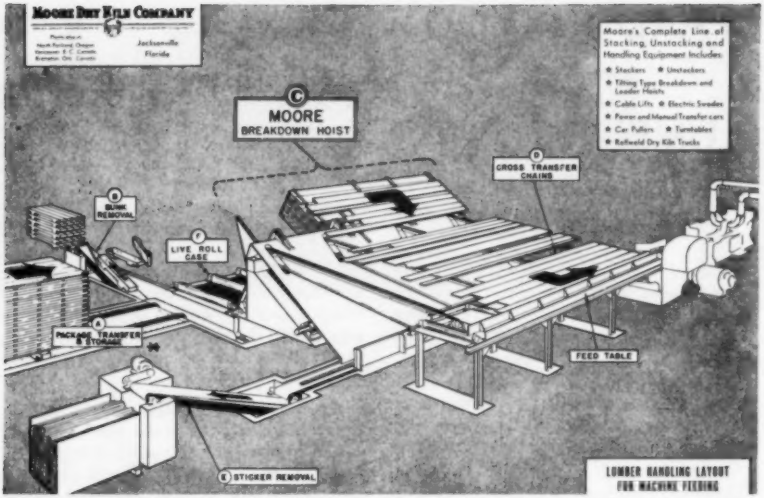
For small plants wishing to speed up stacking of kiln cars without making any considerable investment, we use the same cable lift equipped with retractable sticker guides so that two men can stack the lumber on kiln trucks, always working at convenient waist level.

As each course of lumber is laid in place, the lift goes down the thickness of the lumber plus the sticker thickness, and the men place the next layer of stickers in the guides. When the load is completed, they move the sticker guides away from the sides of the loads, and the cable lift brings the finished load up out of the pit and it rolls off toward the kilns.

Our records show that an average two-man crew, manually stacking kiln loads 8' wide by 16' long by 11' high, would normally stack approximately 10,000 board feet per 8 hour day. With the cable lift stacker just described, the same two-man crew would stack 20,000 board feet per day—thus the cost of stacking is cut in half by the lift stacker.

Incidentally, this simple lift stacker is very useful at the end of a green sorting chain where only a small percentage of the boards are pulled off the chain and most of the boards can go to the end of the chain to be stacked on the lift stacker.

Another development in lumber handling systems is the tilting-type breakdown hoist. Either a unit package or a kiln car of lumber is placed on the hoist, which tilts to an angle and carries



Lumber handling layout for machine feeding, showing complete breakdown hoist outfit handling stickered packages, endwise movement.

the lumber up the tilted columns. As the top course of lumber passes the top of the columns, the boards slide down by gravity onto a conveyor.

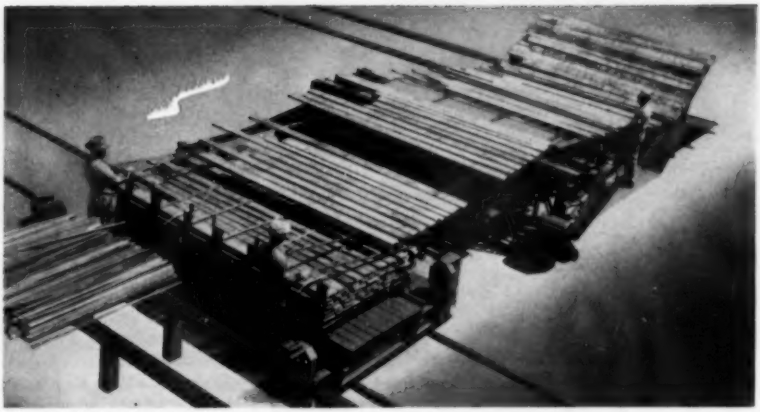
The most frequent use for the breakdown hoists is to feed lumber to a planer or to a cutoff saw. For this application, we equip the hoist with a sticker slide and a sticker removal belt located underneath the conveyor chains. Thus, as the boards slide onto the conveyor, the stickers continue to slide down onto the sticker removal belt which conveys the stickers to a rack.

Since the columns of the breakdown hoist are all on one side of the platform, lumber can be brought onto the hoist either endwise or sidewise. The particular application will determine which direction is best. Lumber can be fed to the breakdown hoist by kiln trucks on track rail, or packages of lumber can be brought to it by floor chains, gravity rolls, powered live rolls, or by any combination of these methods. A belt for removing bunks can be added if desired.

One important consideration in laying out a breakdown hoist installation is to provide ample temporary storage for lumber entering the hoist so that the fork lift truck or straddle truck or power transfer car can bring a supply of lumber to the hoist and can then go away to do other work without having to be back at the hoist each time a load is put onto the tilting breakdown hoist.

Some modern installations of Moore breakdown hoist unstackers in the east include the Library Bureau of Remington-Rand, Inc., Herkimer, N.Y., where stickered kiln loads are fed to a cutoff saw. The Catskill Craftsmen, Inc., Stamford, N.Y., feeds stickered packages of kiln dried lumber to a cutoff saw, and Howland Bros., Berkshire, N.Y., are finishing a similar installation.

Having developed the breakdown hoist and the cable lift stacker, we were well on the way toward having our first



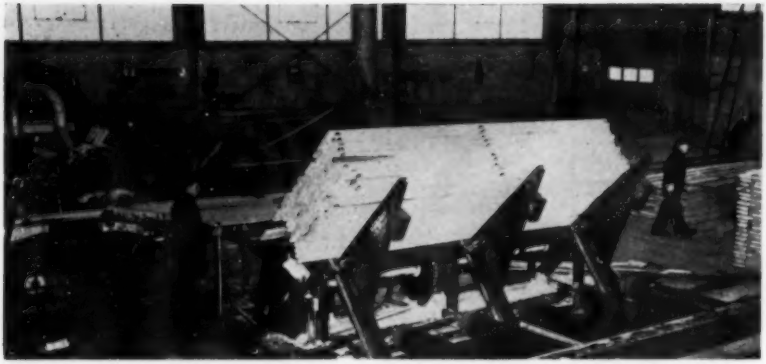
Moore chain-arm stacker.

automatic lumber stacker which would take a bulk-piled package of green lumber as it came from the green chain of the sawmill, and place this lumber in measured sheets onto a cable lift to build a stickered kiln load.

What we needed in between the breakdown hoist and the cable lift was the conveyor mechanism which would receive the four foot wide sheets of boards coming from the bulk-piled package on the hoist, and which would accumulate these boards into sheets eight feet wide and place them directly onto the cable lift. Out of these developments came the Moore roller-type stacker and the new Moore chain-arm stacker.

For the Moore roller-type stacker, we let the breakdown hoist slide its boards onto one section of chains. These chains are running constantly while the stacker is in operation. Whenever the operator wants to stop the flow of boards, these raise up and lift the boards slightly off of the moving chains. We call these arms our friction stop. Beyond the ends of these friction stop arms, we put a course divider stop. By filling the chains with boards between

Pusher type stacker at Lester Piano Mfg. Co., Lester, Pa. Note conveyor belt bringing lumber from box car to chains. Height of box car is adjustable to height of lumber in car.



Moore breakdown hoist system (rear view) shown feeding matcher—including hoist live roll and package transfer chain outfits, also special floor chains with jump skids for transferring packages from machines to storage or to box cars for shipping.

the ends of the friction stop arms and the course divider arms, the operator measures out a sheet of boards eight feet wide.

If he desires, he can easily make sure that the outside boards on each course are long boards so as to stack a neater pile of lumber. This set of chains is also equipped with an "even-ender" so that the boards are all pushed slightly endwise, making all boards even at one end.

When the eight foot wide sheet of boards has been measured out, the boards then go onto a second set of conveyor chains. This second conveyor operates intermittently, and is under the control of the men placing sticks on the lift. For maximum stacking speed, two men are used to place the nine stickers.

When they are ready for a course of boards on the cable lift, they push a button which starts the second conveyor, which pushes the entire eight foot wide sheet of boards out onto the cable lift, sliding them right over the stickers. A level control lowers the lift

Lift unstacker at Hood Lumber Co., Hermanville, Miss. One man with pushbar unstacks as much as 50,000 feet per eight hours.

Cable lumber lift, feeding dual cutoff saws at Drexel Furniture Co., Drexel, N.C. Note compact layout for lumber flow through plant.

platform automatically, and stops the lift at exactly the right level for the next course of boards.

These roller stackers do a beautiful job of stacking square edge lumber, and we have adapted them in various tonnage capacities for stacking all sizes of unit packages as well as full kiln loads.

Next came the problem of stacking bark-edge or round-edge lumber. Quite a few gang saws have been sold in this country, which rip a log or cant into a large number of boards with one pass of the log through the saw. Because the roller stacker mechanism actually pushes the boards onto the cable lift, pressure is built up between the edges of the boards. This slows down stacking of bark-edged lumber. When you try to push bark-edged boards against each other, they tend to ride up over each other.

To handle this problem, we developed our new chain-arm stacker. There is a chain on top of the arms and this chain is so operated that as the arms retract to drop the boards onto the lift, the arms simply draw this roller chain out from under the boards and there is no dragging action tending to pull the boards against each other. Thus, absolutely no pressure is built up between the boards, so bark-edged boards simply fall into place without any trouble.

It soon developed that in designing this chain-arm stacker to handle bark-edged lumber, we had at the same time solved several other problems.

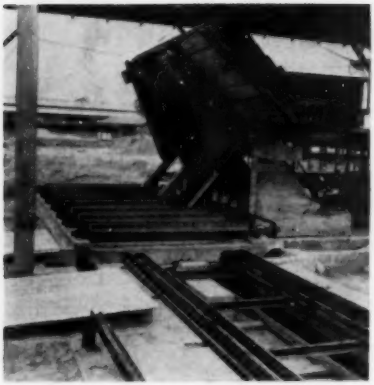
By changing the speed of the conveyor chains feeding the chain-arm stacker, we could automatically leave a space between the boards. There are a large number of cross-piled cross-circulation kilns which require a space between boards for the circulation to get through the load. Also, if you want to stack packages of lumber six feet or eight feet wide that are going to be air-dried in the yard, it is best to space the boards for better air drying.

We had only to equip the chain-arm stacker with a clutch arrangement and the operator could stack his lumber either tight edge-to-edge or spaced as he desired. The unique chain-arm design, eliminating "drag-back," creates a very uniform spacing of lumber in the packages.

Also, because the chain-arm stacker actually carries the new course of boards out over the lift and drops them

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

This material was originally presented in the 37th Short Course in Kiln Drying sponsored by the State University of New York, College of Forestry, Syracuse, N. Y., April, 1954.



Breakdown hoist shown feeding solid package to Moore roller type package stacker at Argent Lumber Co., Hardeeville, S.C. Note conveyor chains in foreground which handle solid packages brought in by fork or straddle truck.

in place, this stacker can be used nicely for stacking bulk-piled packages. Thus, we now have an automatic stacker and unstacker combined, which is especially useful for many smaller plants.

By combining these two operations the small plant uses the machine twice and keeps it busy enough to pay for itself quickly. By a combination stacker and unstacker, I mean an outfit that will take a bulk-piled package of green lumber and stack it into stickered packages or stickered kiln loads to be kiln dried. After coming out of the kiln, the stickered load of dry lumber is placed on the same breakdown hoist and the stickers are removed and the lumber returned to a bulk-piled package of dry lumber ready to go into the dry storage shed. Thus, the holding capacity of the dry shed is doubled and the plant operates wth fewer stickers.

Another valuable feature of the chain-arm stacker is that the arms operate on a time cycle. The men placing the stickers know that those arms are going to bring another course of boards in just a few seconds, so it is up to them to get the stickers in place. Thus, the machine works the men, instead of the men working the machine, and there is not so much time wasted by the men taking another drag on a cigarette, or waiting to tell a joke or to watch a pretty girl walk by. I don't mean to say that when operating a chain-arm stacker, the men can't enjoy life, but they soon learn to do it while their hands are placing stickers.

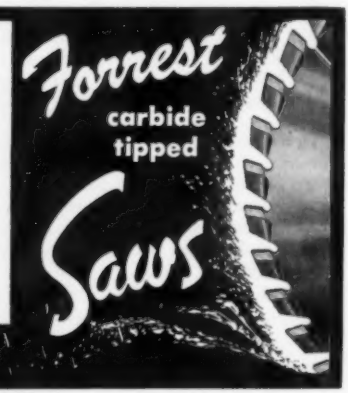
"You can tell a **FORREST** blade by its cut"

Individually designed for each cutting problem.

Guaranteed to perform satisfactorily on the job.

Brochure mailed on request

A. W. FORREST MFG. CO., Inc.
Rutherford New Jersey



It's Easy Now to

PUT THE *Profitable Squeeze* ON SASH AND DOORS

Here is a *New* and far better unit . . . it produces either sash or doors, does both more efficiently than ever before. Yet this dual-purpose unit costs less than most old-type equipment which can do but one job!

Speed-Tru Sash and Door Clamp

Air-Powered

No. 453

POSITIVE QUICK-CHANGE
from 8' x 4' DOORS
to 15" x 17" SASH

HANDY makes bending presses, veneer presses and clamping machinery for every purpose. Advanced units shown in our 80-page catalog include:

- CASE CLAMPS
- END CLAMPS
- TWO-WAY CLAMPS
- CABINET CLAMPS
- DRAWER CLAMPS
- FRAME CLAMPS
- REVOLVING CLAMP CARRIERS
- CHAIR AND SOFA CLAMPS
- SASH CLAMPS
- DOOR CLAMPS
- SPECIAL PURPOSE UNITS BOTH AIR-POWERED and MANUALLY OPERATED.

Read that name carefully: *Speed*—means faster production, faster set-up by far; *Tru*—means better sash or doors, square and true every time; *Sash and Door* Clamp—means double service, flexibility and double value. And *Handy* means 40 years of building good, dependable machinery.

Expect your No. 453 Sash and Door Clamp to do more work, require less skilled operators, because better engineering has built into it exclusive Center-line Pressure—power is exerted directly on the work in a straight line. Frequent changes from size to size and from sash to door are no problem at all.

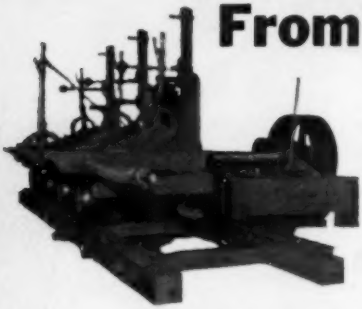
The Handy No. 453 Speed-Tru is proven. The men who own them and those who run them are enthusiastic about this revolutionary machine and the way it out-performs. Write at once for full specifications.

HANDY Manufacturing Company

2436 West Lawrence Avenue • Chicago 25, U.S.A.

ENTERPRISE

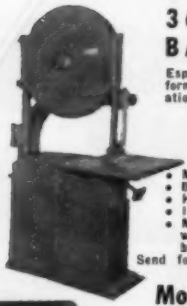
From FOREST



to FINISHED PRODUCT

MODELS 21 and 34 SAW MILLS

Built to withstand rugged service with continued accuracy, fast cutting and economical operation. Enterprise has been building machinery for over 75 years and our engineers have continued to incorporate all the latest advancements and improved designs in our standard sawmills. Special mills built to your individual requirements, related sawmill machinery and complete layout plans are available. Write for Bulletin 201.

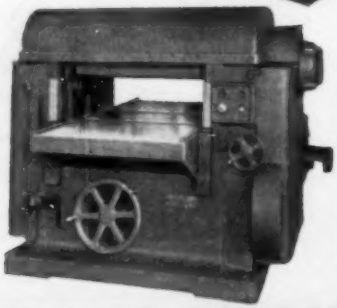


36 in. BAND SAWS

Especially designed to perform multiple sawing operations under heavy production schedules, with speed, accuracy and low operating costs. Principal features include:

- Massive construction
- Ball bearing guides
- Handwheel tilt table
- 16 or 23 in. under guide
- Models for cutting wood—metal—plastics burlap—paper—rubber

Send for Bulletin 205—NOW



Model P-24 PLANER

A heavy duty, precision built single surfacer designed to produce a fine finish on a variety of planing jobs. Costly extra operations can be eliminated by obtaining a quality finish cut first on a Crescent Planer.

Join the many users, in pattern shops, manual training schools, furniture factories, and other industrial plants who have discovered that fast high speed planing with Crescent means low cost end products. For complete details of Models P-18 and P-24 Planers, write for free Bulletin 204.

THE ENTERPRISE COMPANY

COLUMBIANA, OHIO

"The Carbide Problem"

By Arthur R. Segal

The author, Arthur R. Segal, a graduate of the College of Engineering (mechanical), Bachelor of Science degree, University of Illinois, worked with carbide in its applications to cutting tools as a research and development engineer in the metalworking field, prior to World War II. Mr. Segal founded North American Products Corp., Edwardsville, Ill., a company devoted exclusively to the manufacture of carbide tools, and throughout World War II, designed and produced solid carbide type and tipped milling cutters and saws for the machining of metals.

The company's wide experience with the carbides and tool design developed in the metal cutting field was significant in the design and construction of the "Woodsman" line of carbide saws and tools in the woodworking, plastic, and graphic arts industries, and resulted in the granting of a number of patents on blade designs applicable to those industries.

CARBIDE cutting tools have stepped up production in the woodworking field in many instances more than 1500%; machined materials in the metalworking field, previously considered unmachinable; eliminated operations in the plastic field that resulted in great cost reductions; and produced finishes on materials and accuracy in machining operations that revised standards in the graphic arts field.

Such phenomenal performance would seem to command immediate acceptance of carbide cutting tools. This conversion to carbide tools has occurred in the metalworking field, but a mixed feeling —ranging from intense interest through the "doubt-it-but-try-it," to the "we-want-no-part-of-it" attitude—exists in the woodworking field. Why should this be so? What happened?

Gaining Confidence

Reflection of the introduction and development of carbide in the metalworking field in comparison with the same experience in the woodworking field may explain in part this restrained attitude to carbide tools. Comparisons with conditions in metalworking are made only as a means of presenting an actual measure of potentiality and, though conditions may differ between these two fields in the early stages of carbide use, there is no reason for the woodworking field to lag behind them any longer.

If the "air is cleared" by discovering the points of doubt that affect the users'

attitude toward carbide, confidence will turn the key to unlock the remarkable results mentioned earlier for every wood and plastic fabricator.

There were three differences in introducing carbides to the woodworking industry, as compared with introducing it to the metalworking industry where it is commonly used today. First, much of the development of carbide tools took place in the metalworking field during the war period when greater emphasis was placed on such developments and business was better able to afford promotional ventures.

Problems in Acceptance

On the other hand, carbide saws—the first major introduction of carbide tools to the woodworking industry—took place in the postwar period. Second, carbide manufacturers and machine tool manufacturers were jointly experimenting with carbide tools during its inception in the metalworking field. The consumer bore very little, if any, of the financial burden of tool design development, and the machine tool manufacturer, while observing the advantages of carbide for cutting tools, also obtained a clearer concept of machine design changes that would provide the maximum results with these tools. In comparison, the introduction of carbide to the woodworking industry was carried on not as an experimental program and not as a product promotion by the carbide companies, but as a business venture by carbide tool manufacturers. This difference in conditions placed the acceptance of carbide cutting tools on a very precarious pedestal. The carbide tool manufacturers, naturally, assumed from the successes of carbide tool applications in the metalworking field that they could apply fully developed tools for fabricating wood and plastic. The woodworking field, confronted with hard-to-cut wartime developments of plastic and other new materials plus the effect of inflation on production costs plus glowing accounts of carbide tool accomplishments, naturally, saw an easy solution to their problems in these new tools.

Perhaps, nothing good comes easy, but thin carbide saws at 3600 r.p.m. were not like thick-bodied milling cutters for metal at 300 r.p.m., router bits at 12,000 r.p.m. were not like end mills at 1000 r.p.m., and lathe tools were not like shaper tools. The woodworking steel-tool manufacturers were not too familiar with carbide. The carbide manufacturers were not too familiar with woodworking. The woodworker was not familiar with carbide, its maintenance, nor did he have the facilities for maintenance. The souvenirs hanging on the walls of both the carbide tool manufacturers and the woodworking companies attest to the unintended experimental program that took place under conditions anything but conducive to a proper attitude toward carbide tools.

Where were the carbide manufacturers? After years of great losses in the development of carbide, they were confined mainly to the metalworking field, consolidating their process for their future extension in other fields. Where were the woodworking machine-tool manufacturers? The conditions of the development of carbide woodworking tools, through competitive tool manufacturers, left them no place to enter the development. Their observations, made from the sidelines, are beginning to appear in machine design changes which will be more accentuated in the future.

The brief reflections made indicate the natural reaction of woodworking and plastic fabricators to some unpleasant financial burdens of this experimental era. The less capable carbide tool manufacturers dropped by the wayside. Those remaining bore a financial burden far greater than the consumer and have developed designs

and methods of manufacture and understanding of application that guarantee top performance of carbide tools today. The leaders in the cabinet shops, job shops, furniture factories, mills, and lumber yards, etc., have written off the failures of the early days of carbide tools and are reaping every benefit that these modern tools have to offer. Others who have deep scars of admittedly bad experiences are justifiably cautious and often adamant to carbide tools. This latter group is becoming cognizant of the increasingly good reports from carbide applications in the past months. Eventually, they will call in carbide for another trial. Undoubtedly, they will be amazed at the progress made and will become the greatest advocates of these tools once their confidence is restored. This change of attitude is in the not-too-distant future and with the solution to the problems posed in point three following, carbide will take its permanent place in the woodworking industry equal to its use in any other field.

Carbide Education Needed

The third point effecting the position of carbide cutting tools in the woodworking field is the greatly neglected education of the many hundreds of service shops in the maintenance technique of carbide tools. Most of the metalworking shops, being equipped to grind high-speed steel tools, easily converted to the grinding of carbide tools, since it required no large scale change in their equipment. This factor, plus the gradual change to carbide during the experimental development period, plus the joint interest of the diamond wheel manufacturers to also solve carbide grinding problems, resulted in proper maintenance education of metal-cutting carbide tools. A moment's reflection will reveal the significance of easy access to proper maintenance of tools. Without this solution to tool maintenance, carbide, in the metalworking

"Well, you're always calling it chicken feed."

field, would never have attained the use it has today. Yet, in the woodworking field, there is no simple conversion from steel to carbide tool maintenance. Many of the larger companies have saw filers, most companies depend on outside service shops; neither can handle carbide, yet, both have tried. Initially, carbide tool manufacturers tried to discourage return of tools to them for sharpening, mainly because they disliked competing with service shops who often were their dealers and, secondly, because of their desire to concentrate on new tool manufacturing problems. Without realizing it, the tool manufacturers in their lack of foresight in education of tool maintenance, created a very injurious attitude toward usage of carbide by their customers. Even though tool manufacturers reversed their actions and today press as hard for the resharpening business as for new tool sales, the conditions are not correct for the woodworker who happens to be some distance away from such facilities.

Maintenance Problems

Of great importance is the opinion of the many hundreds of service shops around the country, whose existence is based on serving the tool maintenance needs of the wood and plastic fabricators. These two have become very

dependent on each other and have had a close cooperative relationship for many years. It is not only a nuisance for the customer to send carbide tools to the factory instead of to the local service shop, it is also discouraging to the service shop to be unable to serve all of his customers' needs. It is, indeed, wrong to replace steel tools with carbide and take away both from the service shops. Even if a service shop did consider installation of carbide grinding equipment, the thought of competing against every tool manufacturer presents a question as to the volume of business attainable being worth the investment. In several cases tool manufacturers have seen service shops learn a little about carbide and then begin making carbide tools. The volume of business lost to the tool manufacturers was insignificant but, in many cases, these tools were not made right and hurt carbide sales indirectly. It is easy to see how a few cases, such as this, caused tool manufacturers to be reluctant to assist any outside concern in the technique of proper tool maintenance. Add to this the reluctance of tool manufacturers to help competition, and the results are a vicious circle with the consumer locked in the middle. The solution is evident and in the coming months efforts toward the education and promotion of tool maintenance will be seen, and in a short time the users of carbide tools will have a new confidence, a security in using carbide tipped cutting tools that will stabilize their phenomenal performance into commonplace standards.

One more note of comparison should be made. The high-speed tool manufacturers in the metalworking industry were also early producers of carbide tools. Wartime demand and similarity of equipment for production made such conversion a great deal more logical. Unfortunately, some time elapsed until carbide woodworking tool successes indicated consideration by the regular woodworking steel-tool manufacturers. The manufacturing process was somewhat foreign to steel-tool production and with justified doubt concerning universal acceptance of carbide, these companies were reserved in their approach to these new tools. With their activities added to those of the carbide tool manufacturers, stabilization of carbide tools, through distribution of proper application and maintenance information, will be accomplished more easily and quickly.

Advancement of Carbides

Today, as compared to a year ago, carbide tools are far advanced to standards of performance. Better technique in bonding is pulling carbide tip losses, a great retarding factor in use of carbide saws, down to less than one-half of one per cent. In this phase of complaint by all carbide saw consumers, it is well to point out that the carbide saw manufacturers have an almost critically small bonding surface, as compared to other tools. There is also no fool-proof means of checking the bond strength of carbide saw tips by a mechanical means that will be short of destruction of the tip. Cracks in the steel body can be found by use of several methods. Cracks in carbide can be found by the Ziglo and other processes. There is not a carbide tool manufacturer who hasn't "sweat bullets" over this problem, knowing it has been of great concern to the user of these tools. Perhaps, methods will be developed for 100% bonding of tips, but one factor that should be recognized by the user, until such methods are developed, is that loss of one, two, or three tips in a saw blade, provided the tips lost are in alternate sections and not following each other, does not affect the operation of the blade.

Almost all manufacturers replace lost tips without charge, basing such failure

Don't be a slave to high tool grinding costs...

Switch to the REDCO TOOL GRINDER *and Save up to 35%!*

Here's the Redco Tool Grinder equipped with the profile knife grinding attachment.

Accuracy, versatility and simplicity—they're the three key words that best describe the Redco Tool Grinder... the grinder that produces cost savings up to 35%.

It's accurate . . . capable of grinding within .001" tolerances.

It's versatile . . . equipped with the proper attachment it resharpens carbide tipped cutter heads, router bits, saws, grooving cutters, and other woodworking tools—makes and resharpens high speed steel and carbide tipped profile knives.

It's simple to operate...reference keys and index plate assure correct cutting angles and precision finishes. After a brief training course—given free at Redco—any normally skilled operator can keep your production tools in tip-top condition.

Don't be a slave to high tool grinding costs—*switch to the Redco Tool Grinder and save up to 35%!* Write today for all the facts.

REDCO

TOOL DIVISION

RED LION CABINET CO.

RED LION 3, PA.

in incorrect bond of the tip. Such blades should continue to be operated until dull and not returned for service until then. The natural thought of the user is to protect his investment by immediate rejection. One certainly cannot criticize such a stand, unless there is a thorough understanding concerning responsibility. Once that is clearly established, the user can enjoy the benefits of the tool as the manufacturer intended and a better, cleaner relationship will exist. The ability of the consumer to rely on full production from a saw blade having several teeth missing is accountable to the accurate alignment of the teeth, because of use of machine grinding methods, as compared with hand-filing and hand-setting of steel blades.

This may seem insignificant, but it is the secret of maximum cutting efficiency in all tools. The effect of removing a tooth is to double the load on the following tooth. Due to the inaccuracies in hand-set steel saws, such a condition of unequal tooth loading is the rule, rather than the exception and is given little, if any, thought by saw users. Perhaps, only a few steel saw operators realize the truth of this, but it is because they have never quite considered the similarity between a tooth missing the cut and a tooth being out completely. It is true that a missing tip produces unbalance, but the resulting centrifugal force differential is far less than would exceed any injurious yield of the spindle or bearing, even on light machines.

Are Carbides Needed?

The woodworker has managed for many years without giving too serious a consideration to cutting tools. Unlike the metal industry, where the cutting tool and the machine are paramount in the final shaping of metals, the wood craftsmen have had that skill

SLASH TOOL COSTS—SPEED PRODUCTION

With VELEPEC Carbide-Tipped Router Bits, Grooving Saws, Shaper Knives, Four Wing Shaper Cutters, etc. for every conceivable shape. Stay sharp 10 to 30 times longer than regular steel tools. They stay sharper, cut cleaner and faster with smoother finishes. Effect tremendous savings in machine "reset" time and sanding operations.

★

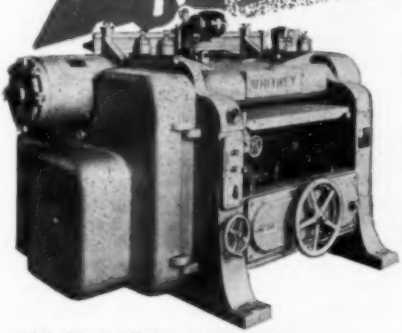
Send Us Your Requirements For Quotation

FRED M. VELEPEC CO.

71-11 64th Street **Brooklyn 27, N.Y.**

WHITNEY

Announces 2 NEW Production Stars!



- ENTIRELY NEW IN DESIGN!
- COMPLETELY NEW SPECIFICATIONS!
- MANY STARTLING NEW FEATURES!

206 Six-Roll Single Surfacer
A heavy duty 6-roll surfacer, completely new in design, for highest quality rough or finish planing. A production line planer built to Whitney high standards for accuracy. Be sure to see this Surfacer before you buy.

589 Single Spindle Shaper A precision shaper of heavy duty design with motor driven belted spindle for smooth, accurate, high speed, high production service. New construction features for fast, economical operation.

Whitney

FOR FINEST PERFORMANCE

See these new production stars by Whitney. Write, wire or phone us today for complete information.

BAXTER D. WHITNEY & SON, INC.,
Winchendon, Mass.

See our advertisement on page 13

"LOAD TESTED"

HARGRAVE

Modern
Steel Spindle
Hand Screws

Threaded spindles are cold drawn. Acme threads for long wear and smooth easy operation. Selected hard maple jaws properly seasoned and oiled.

The complete clamp is "Load Tested" to assure freedom from structural failure in use.

ASK YOUR DISTRIBUTOR for a copy of the new Hargrave Catalog with selection-application information.

THE CINCINNATI TOOL CO.
1949 Waverly Avenue
Cincinnati 12, Ohio

H
HARGRAVE
The Complete Line of Tested
TOOLS

in their hands. This secondary position of woodworking tools eliminated the needed incentive for tool development, and made prices more of a consideration with quality being assumed. There are and have been excellent steel, woodworking tools. Yet, there are some very skilled craftsmen who today could not tell the exact difference between a good and a bad steel tool. Many would be amazed at what would seem fantastic performance of a steel saw blade that was made extremely accurate. Yet, such blades could be commonplace, providing price was not the sole consideration and proper means of maintenance was available.

Today, the woodworker has the advantage of accuracy plus carbide, the hardest, wear-resistant metal known, handed to him in every carbide tool. The hardness of carbide demands accuracy of machining and it cannot very well be divorced for price reasons. It is true corners can be cut, but in general the carbide tools required for the harder-to-cut, new materials have created a conjecture in the minds of woodworkers quite different from the old, passive attitude about tools and machines. Yes, there is a change in thinking in the woodworking industry and they are going to force the change on every element connected with the industry. Consideration of tooling going on today, will be only part of the adjustment.

Strange as it may seem, carbide tools have to a certain degree been responsible for creation of their own problems. In the case of saw blades, the primary purpose of this hard material was to give greater wear resistance and, therefore, longer life between grinds. This accomplishment has become secondary to the exceptionally smooth cutting derived from the accurate tooth alignment, enabling rip and cross-cut blades to cut as smoothly as good, steel

planer blades. In many instances, carbide blades have been rejected for less than the new-considered standard of smooth cutting. Thus, carbide has imposed upon itself a narrow margin of manufacturing tolerance, seldom demanded in the woodworking field. This factor requires that quality must be a paramount consideration of all carbide tool manufacturers.

Router Bits

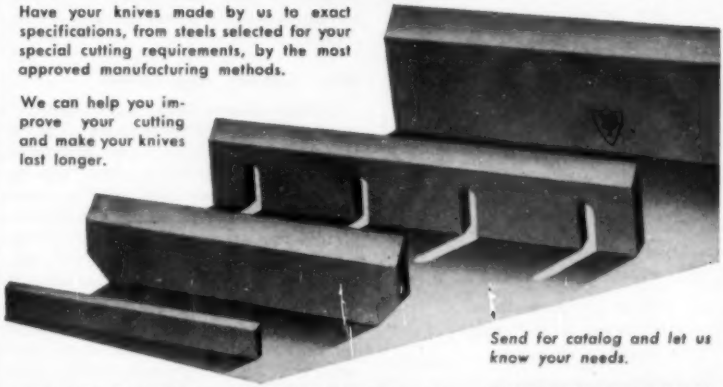
Carbide tools have made possible the development and use of better, but more abrasive, glues. The ability of carbide to stand up on abrasive and hard-to-cut materials has not been an entire solution to the problems of router bits. Steel router bits generally give a warning of dullness by resistance to feed that occurs far below the breaking pressure of the tool. Carbide dulls in a very gradual and imperceptible manner, resulting in feed pressures unknowingly being imposed that cause tool breaking. There is, of course, no economy in either cheap or expensive tool destruction. Add this to the tendency to operate carbide longer, because of lack of means to touch up the cutting edges and a very unnecessary, but untenable, problem arises. Recognition and action on tool maintenance requirements will eliminate much of this very injurious attitude toward carbide.

Lack of consideration and, perhaps, misunderstanding of power machines also, have made a more complex problem. The greater the radial hook of the bit, the less the cutting pressure. Thus, the tool feeds easier and the horsepower consumption is decreased. On the other hand, the cutting edge of the tool is weaker, because the included angle of the tip must be smaller to provide proper clearance. Such design is essential when small horsepower machines are used, and fair results can be obtained on easy-to-cut materials. The

For The Most In Knife Satisfaction

Have your knives made by us to exact specifications, from steels selected for your special cutting requirements, by the most approved manufacturing methods.

We can help you improve your cutting and make your knives last longer.



Send for catalog and let us know your needs.

TAYLOR, STILES & COMPANY

52 Bridge Street **Riegelsville, New Jersey**

FIELD

CHAIN MORTISE CUTTING EQUIPMENT

A TOOL ROOM Product
By A Tool Room Expert!

Use our double bearing guide bars for flat bottom mortises. The riveted plate and bearing construction provides the utmost in strength and interchangeability. More than 90 standard and many special sizes of cutting equipment in stock. We are well-equipped to furnish special sizes like the above bar in many widths and lengths.

Write for complete information on our chain mortising equipment.

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.
327 Dorchester Ave. Boston 27, Mass.

larger, radial hook of the tool will help keep up machine speed—a very important and often neglected factor in proper router bit performance. The carbide router bit manufacturer is limited to the amount of radial hook that can be incorporated in the tool by the necessity of providing proper steel backing to support the tip. He is also confronted with the necessity of standardization of design that must be as suitable for the routing of plastic tops as for plywoods, hardboards, or pine.

Consideration of machine size and maintenance of sharp cutting edges will be brought about in the near future through a greater distribution of informative facts. These facts will also provide a clearer conception of the inability of carbide to bend, resulting in increased care when shallow cuts are made and how breakage occurs through bending at the shank juncture aggrevated by dull tool operation. Yes, router bit manufacturers have developed through concentrated research on these problems, better steels, better designs and with better understanding of maintenance of tools, carbide router bit performance will be a standard in the industry.

Other Carbide Applications

Carbide shaper saws, solid head cutters, and shaper knives short of better maintenance practice, are presenting fewer problems than any other tool applications. Undoubtedly, variable speeds would be an asset to obtain maximum results from the wide variation in materials cut on these machines and, perhaps, future designs will incorporate suitable speed ranges.

Many applications of carbide knives for molder and sticker operations have been overwhelmingly successful; others have presented problems, but consideration must be given to the fact that the heads were made for high-speed steel and a change in cutting angles that

would have been better for carbide cutting performance was not possible.

Carbide cutting tools in the woodworking industry have opened new markets and created a new and beneficial interest in the mechanical phase of the industry. There is no infallible material or process and though great gains have been made in carbide tool applications, design, and understanding, there has been a tendency to "stick heads in the sand" regarding admission of over-all problems. By willing cooperation between consumer and tool maker, between tool maker and tool service shops, between carbide manufacturer and all these companies; by putting carbide cutting problems and their solutions up for all to see, rather than hiding them as insignificant deviations from normal performance, by complete education so that familiarity takes the place of doubt, carbide tools will be accepted, demanded, and the truth of carbide claims will be verified in better products and better standards.

BECAUSE SOUTHERN SCREWS ARE WHAT YOU WANT . . . WHERE & WHEN!

Southern's wide range of screw sizes and styles in stock assure you the exact screw for your individual need. Now many "specials" are available as standard, backed by prompt shipment and dependable Southern service.

Slotted steel stove bolts in round and flat head styles, diameters: 1/8" through 3/8"; lengths: 3/16" through 3". Phillips and slotted wood screws available in widest range of sizes and finishes.

Write for free samples and special information. Box 1360-D.

SOUTHERN SCREW COMPANY

STATESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA WOOD SCREWS • STOVE BOLTS

Factory Warehouses: New York, New York • Chicago, Illinois Los Angeles, California • Dallas, Texas

THE WOODWORKER'S

"Dream" Wood

Every quality you're looking for in a wood—dimensional stability, durability, strength, beauty, light weight, paint retention, good gluing properties—you'll find in abundance in California Redwood.

Whatever your product—cookie jars or cabinets, garage doors or garden boxes—you may find that Redwood is the ideal material. Just look at the three examples of Redwood's versatility shown here.

EXPERIMENTAL SOLAR STILL uses glass and durable, shrink-resistant, decay-resistant Redwood in converting salt water to fresh.

GARDEN FURNITURE of cord and Redwood employs the wonder-wood's beauty, strength and durability to advantage.

COCKTAIL SNACK HOLDER of Redwood, used because of its workability and beauty of grain, texture and color.

Then, to get specific data on the use of Redwood in *your* business, write the California Redwood Association, 576 Sacramento Street, San Francisco 11.

Included in the Association are fifteen of America's top Redwood lumber producers: Eureka Redwood Lumber Co., Hammond Lumber Co., Holmes Eureka Lumber Co., Hulbert & Muffly Lumber Mill, M & M Wood Working Co., Northern Redwood Lumber Co., The Pacific Coast Co., The Pacific Lumber Co., Rockport Redwood Co., Simpson Logging Co., Union Lumber Co., Warm Springs Redwood Co., Willits Redwood Products Co., Wolf Creek Timber Co., Inc., Arcata Redwood Co.

Evolution of LUMBER DRYING TECHNIQUES and DRY KILNS

Part 11

By Paul H. Graham

IN VIEW of the current keen interest in the development of kilns designed for high temperature drying it would appear that a separate discussion of superheated steam kilns is justified to cover high temperature drying developments currently popular in Europe, especially in Germany, and which are under research investigation, chiefly in Canada and England.

A commercial kiln of this type is presently being produced in Canada, which is advertised as being developed and designed to suit the requirements of the Canadian lumber industry. The product of an American kiln manufacturer might also be considered to be of comparable design since the high temperature drying principle is employed in the main, with high circulation rates being provided and method of operation quite similar in many respects to that of the German high temperature kilns. Another American concern has developed a kiln of this type for quick drying of cement blocks and is currently experimenting with its possible application for lumber drying.

A description of the early American superheated steam kiln was given in the first article of this series. Of all the kilns developed of this type, those kilns operating with reversible circulation characteristic of the superheated steam kiln patented by H. D. Tiemann in 1908 produced the best results. The fastest drying in commercial kilns used on the West Coast were those which achieved relatively high circulation by means of ejectors.

Operating with high temperatures (as high as 230 degrees F.) in an atmosphere of steam while maintaining a relatively moderate vapor pressure gradient, these kilns dried lumber much faster than the medium- and low-temperature conventional kilns. It is reported that 4/4 green softwoods were dried to about 10% moisture content in as little as 24 hours. Although this fast drying was very favorable, the substantial increase in steam consumption used by these kilns, the rapid deterioration of kiln buildings, and the degrading effect of high temperature drying on some species of lumber eventually caused this type of kiln to fall into disrepute to such an extent that its use in the United States was finally abandoned.

The theory of drying lumber by high temperature in an atmosphere of steam, however, has generally been considered to be sound drying procedure, when properly applied, and to be well suited for drying certain kinds of lumber. Its final rejection for commercial kiln drying was more the result of practical eco-

nomics rather than a failure of the basic drying process to function properly.

Reports of this drying method point out that when proper circulation is provided, only the dry-bulb temperature needs to be controlled and the superheat used both as a heating and drying agent. Since there is no air present in most applications, conventional relative humidity relationship does not apply.

Commenting on this, an American kiln drying authority stated, "The relationship among wet- and dry-bulb temperatures, relative humidity and E.M.C. can be determined regardless of the presence or absence of air."

As to high temperature kiln operating requirements, H. D. Tiemann explains in "The Kiln Drying of Lumber":

"The drying capacity of superheated steam at atmospheric pressure is proportional to the number of degrees of superheat above 212 degrees F. and to the quantity of steam circulated. By maintaining a sufficiently high velocity of the steam passing through the piles of lumber, it is therefore possible to carry a comparatively low degree of superheat without reducing the drying rate. This is why it was possible to use as low a temperature as 225 degrees F., which means a high humidity of 77% whereas the old "Aweco" kiln patented in 1908 used 300 degrees, giving a relative humidity of only 22.7%.

"So long as there is plenty of free-water in the wood, the lumber itself does not become heated above 212 degrees F.; but as soon as the free-water has boiled off, its temperature will begin to rise until ultimately it reaches the temperature of the steam, and the surface dries to an E.M.C. corresponding to the humidity."

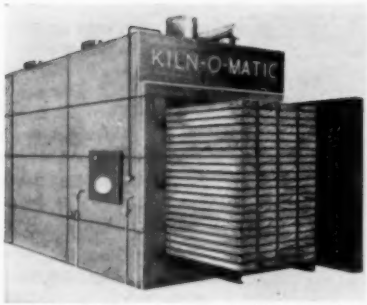
After stressing the importance of reversible circulation in the kiln for uniform drying with superheated steam, Tiemann comments on relative humidity relationship:

"As in low temperature drying, the relative humidity in relation to the E.M.C. of the surface of the wood is significant in the case of superheated steam to avoid too severe casehardening. When drying at atmospheric pressure, the air becomes entirely displaced with sufficient steam present, at 212 degrees F.; for the vapor pressure is then 30" mercury. At 225 degrees F. saturate steam has a pressure of 39". The relative humidity of steam at atmospheric pressure heated to 225 degrees is therefore 30/39 or 77%, whereas at 300 degrees the pressure when saturated is 136", and the humidity at atmospheric pressure is 30/136 or 22.7%. Hence the advantage of keeping superheat temperature as low as possible when drying green wood."

He concludes: "There is also this important consideration when drying in steam in the absence of air; namely, there is no danger of any portion of the lumber being exposed to a lower humidity than that of the steam, since as the steam cools in contact with the lumber, its humidity must increase, becoming saturated at 212 degrees F. Thus, there is only one temperature to control—that of the entering steam."

Consideration of the theoretical aspects of drying wood at high temperatures (above 212 degrees F.) by German scientists, particularly at the University of Stuttgart, was underway as early as 1940. As stated by H. O. Fleischer, technologist at the Forest Products Laboratory, in his "Drying Rates of Thin Sections of Wood at High Temperatures" (Yale School of Forestry Bulletin No. 59):

"In Germany recent developments in drying wood in superheated steam have stimulated consideration of the theoretical aspects of drying wood at temp-



Courtesy: Carr-Fox Corp. Ltd., Montreal, Can.

Kiln-O-Matic Canadian High-Temperature Lumber Dryer fabricated of aluminum sheeting, air and vapor-tight welded.

eratures above 212 degrees F. Recognizing the importance of heat transfer at these high temperatures, Kiefer used a relationship similar to that which Sherwood applied to drying at lower temperatures to a constant rate period. Kiefer's formula equates the rate of heat transfer to the rate of vaporization from the drying surface. In setting up this relationship, Kiefer assumes that the surface temperature of the drying specimen rapidly comes to a wet-bulb temperature of 212 degrees F. and remains there during the greatest part of the drying cycle. If this situation actually prevails, then steady-state heat transfer conditions may exist, and the calculation either of heat transfer or of moisture diffusion, following conventional formulae, may be valid."

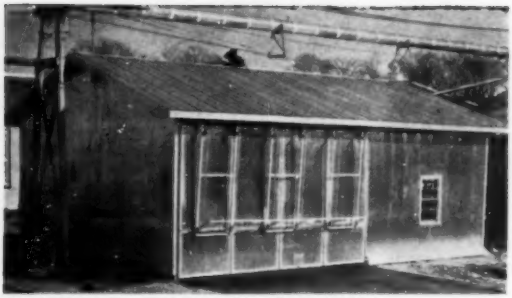
Interest in the superheated steam kiln and possibilities of high-temperature drying was revived in Germany immediately following World War II and the Germans are currently leading the field in the design and use of the superheated-steam kiln. Robert Hildebrand and Otto Kiefer have designed good kiln structures to overcome some of the failures characteristic of early American kilns this type.

The Germans have improved their original design and construction. Their earlier kilns were of heavy sheet iron construction but the latest models are constructed of thinner metal, said to be about 99% aluminum, sheet construction; are made vapor tight with welded construction; are well insulated to keep them dry, and have a high thermal insulation against heat losses.

Air intakes and vents are provided to exhaust moisture and a high rate of circulation is provided by fans of the high-pressure blower type. Heat may be supplied in the form of either steam or electricity. Some kiln installations provide both boiler and electric elements to permit switching to electric power during periods when the boiler is not being fired, as at night and over weekends.

Some of these kilns are provided with automatic control, but generally the kilns are controlled with just a simple thermostat. Everything else connected with the kiln operation is manual. In the automatic control type of kiln clock-actuated mechanisms are used to govern supply of superheated steam, to stop heating, and to switch off the kiln operation when the drying cycle is

Lumber Dryalator—fully packaged lumber dehydrator.



Maine kiln dries millwork stock with two Lumber Dryalator units.

Courtesy: Lumber Dryalator, Inc., Boston, Mass.

completed. This is strictly a time-temperature function without the air of moisture control characteristic of conventional dry kiln operating at lower temperatures.

The German high temperature kilns are relatively small, with normal capacity of about 2,000 to 6,000 feet. They are frequently installed within major plant buildings. The kiln unit may be shipped from the manufacturing plant as a complete prefabricated unit, or it may be disassembled for export shipment. These kilns are said to have the advantage of mobility permitting them to be installed in any building or yard or to be moved if necessary without too much difficulty.

Very low steam consumption is claimed for these kilns generally, requirements as low as 75 pounds per square inch of dry steam pressure being claimed to produce satisfactory kiln operation. The range of operating temperatures possible to attain are said to run as high as 265 degrees F., but best results seem to have been obtained with a drying temperature of about 230 degrees F. Wet-bulb temperature may be carried at 212 degrees F., but is usually run somewhat lower.

Special air circulation systems are used where drying tolerances are close, as in high-quality drying, with adequate capacity claimed to achieve an end moisture content of plus or minus 1%.

A contention has been made that these kilns should be properly classified as "high temperature kilns" rather than "superheated-steam kilns", in that their operation involves the use of air-steam mixtures, and control of the drying process is obtained by means of wet- and dry-bulb temperature controllers just as in the conventional dry kiln operating with lower temperatures. No provision has been made in these kilns, however, for automatic and continuous control of humidity as that afforded by automatic wet- and dry-bulb recorder-controller systems used in conventional dry kilns.

The heating system may comprise of heating coils (usually of fin-pipe type), or may consist of two banks of electric heating elements located in separate ducts on the discharge side of the fans. The heaters are controlled by a common thermostat. A copper-constant and thermocouple installed about midway down the kiln wall on the intake side of the pile serves to activate the thermostat and can be pre-set for the temperature desired.

The number of fans installed for circulation vary with size of the kiln. They are vertically mounted centrifugal fans and provide circulation in the kiln

ranging generally from 300 to 400 f.p.m. These fans bring dry outside air into the kiln through a common duct and exhaust moist air through a single vent. Some control of humidity as drying progresses is effected by varying the intake of fresh outside air by means of the air-intake damper adjustment.

A communication received from a leading American kiln drying authority who was asked to comment on high-temperature kilns developed by Hildebrand and Kiefer states:

"They do not seem to be using the superheated-steam principle even though the equipment is designed for it. It seems to be general practice to first air-dry both softwoods and hardwoods and then put the lumber in these kilns to wallop the hygroscopic moisture out with a very dry-bulb temperature and no relative humidity control.

"No one knows too much about strength-reduction effects due to these high temperature drying conditions. It is interesting that conditioning to relieve stresses does not seem to be necessary. It is thought that the high temperature causes something like plastic flow to partially relieve casehardening. Permitting the lumber to stand around on sticks for a time after drying also results in some surface moisture regain, which could also be effective in stress relief.

"The Hildebrand and Kiefer kilns do, however, with their mechanical circulation, metal walls, tight doors and good insulation overcome some of the disadvantages experienced earlier with superheated kilns."

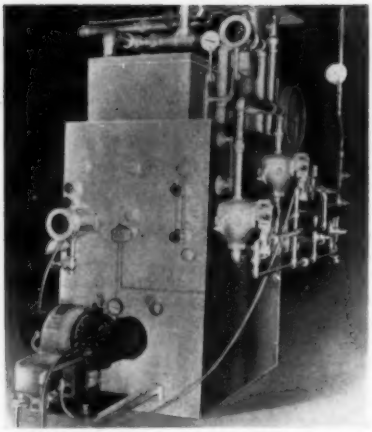
Since about 1950 there have been many claims emanating chiefly from Europe that these high-temperature kilns have dried lumber satisfactorily in hours rather than days formerly required by conventional kiln drying. Following closely along the lines of experience with the development of forest photogrammetry techniques, in which Canada borrowed the pattern from Germany and adapted and improved the techniques for application to Canadian timber, a few Canadian manufacturers were influenced to import these new kilns.

Taking advantage of this trend, Hildebrand accompanied one of his kilns to Canada. This kiln was first delivered to a plant in Montreal, where the first North American tests were made by expert company technicians, before the kiln was shipped on to its purchaser in Toronto.

Besides various papers published on the economics and techniques of high-temperature drying, reports have also been issued from some of the German high-temperature kiln installations, such as six kilns installed by the German Federal Railway; an installation at a sawmill of the Norwegian Railway System, as well as results of trials of this new drying technique by wood institutes in Finland and Sweden.

In 1952 the Forest Products Laboratories of Canada, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, instituted a project to provide research information on high-temperature drying. A high-temperature pilot kiln was obtained on loan from the German manufacturer and has been used in tests at the Ottawa Laboratory since September, 1952. These series of tests have been carried on primarily for the purpose of evaluating the high-temperature drying process rather than for determining the efficiency of the kiln itself.

Results of these tests to date have been reported in published form by J. D. Ladell, of the Ottawa Laboratory, in a report devoted mainly to softwoods —"High-Temperature Kiln-Drying of Canadian Woods" (Mimeograph 0-170).



Consolidated Duo Boiler — automatic steam generating unit produces superheated steam under low pressure.

Since parts of the detailed high-temperature kiln description contained in this report have already been fairly well covered at the Forest Products Research Society meeting at Grand Rapids in May, 1954, only the substance of the report relating to prccedure and conclusions is presented to afford a basis of individual evaluation.

The pilot kiln used in the tests was constructed of sheet steel, lined internally with aluminum, and was well insulated. It was heated electrically, with thermostatic control that could be set to any temperature between 175 and 265 degrees F. Limited control of humidity as drying proceeded was effected by varying fresh air intake into the kiln by adjustment of the air-intake flap valve. Low-pressure steam (less than 10 p.s.i.) was used for humidification, required only while the lumber was being prepared for drying—during the warming-up period.

Relative humidity was maintained at a high level during this period, when air intake and exhaust vents were kept shut and fans were kept running, and the kiln charge absorbed moisture. At the start of the drying period, steam was shut off and vents were opened, and relative humidity fell rapidly. The thermostat was set to maintain a constant-dry-bulb temperature that was decided upon for drying. When the desired moisture content level was reached in drying, the heaters were switched off.

Automatic equipment provided with the kiln to automatically open intake and exhaust vents when the kiln reaches the desired drying temperature and to shut the kiln off either at a predetermined time, or after relative humidity falls to a pre-set level, were not used during these test runs.

The purpose of the warming-up period was to bring kiln temperature up to drying temperature without permitting drying to take place. No steam was added to the kiln after the warming-up period was completed. After the drying cycle was completed, the charge was permitted to cool. In some cases cooling was followed by a conditioning treatment.

A 20% sampling was made of the total charge for moisture content before and after drying, but no sample boards were used during the drying process. To simplify calculations required, the kiln was mounted upon platform scales and the charge weight was recorded when the kiln operation began. Progressive readings were then made to determine the rate of drying.

Defect samplings were made before and after drying. Electric power consumption was measured at the main supply line. Moisture content (weight readings) measurement was taken at half-hour intervals. Temperature and humidity readings were made at regular half-hourly and hourly intervals. Other observation—air intake, thermostat

Black & Decker SCREW DRIVERS

are powered for

faster work, greater accuracy, more dependability!

New No. 8 SCRUGUN*
High-powered, light, compact . . . drives up to No. 8 screws to uniform tightness automatically. Quality built for high production service. Choice of paddle or toggle switch.

Choose from 21 models of Black & Decker Screw Drivers . . . for driving and tightening everything from the smallest screws to ½" diameter nuts. They're all powered by B&D-built universal motors for fast, steady driving. They're light and well-balanced—cut operator fatigue, reduce slippage and marring. Choice of positive or adjustable clutch, 90° angle heads for close quarter work. For dependable performance on all jobs, specify Black & Decker!

See your nearby B&D distributor for demonstrations of these and other time-saving, cost-cutting tools. For free catalog, write: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO., 635 Pennsylvania Ave., Towson 4, Md.

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

DRILLS
SANDERS
BENCH GRINDERS
SAWS
GLUE POTS

LEADING DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE SELL

B&D Black & Decker PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

operation, variation in kiln temperature conditions, etc.—were also made with similar regularity.

Tests were made of 4/4 eastern white pine, 4/4 and 8/4 eastern white spruce, 4/4 and 8/4 western hemlock, Douglas fir and western cedar in two series of tests made up of a total of 13 runs. All lumber was box-piled on a conventional kiln truck with 7/16" stickers considered more suitable for the kiln's high circulation rate (between 300 and 400 f.p.m.).

Drying temperatures for eastern white pine and eastern white spruce ranged from 228 to 232 degrees F. (plus or minus 2 degrees) in completed runs. Warming-up periods ranged from 2 hours, 54 minutes to 3 hours, 32 minutes. Drying times varied from 11 hours 39 minutes to 25 hours 16 minutes. Cooling time was about 4 hours. Total time ranged from 19 hours to 42 hours, 10 minutes. Average drying rate varied from 2.5% to 3.5% moisture content per hour.

Test schedules for the western species showed average drying temperature range from 234 to 237 degrees F.; warming-up periods of 1 hour, 44 minutes to 4 hours, 3 minutes; drying times of 17 hours, 31 minutes to 45 hours, 59 minutes; cooling times of 4 hours, 10 minutes to 6 hours, 5 minutes; total times of 28 hours, 10 minutes to 55 hours, 9 minutes; average drying rate of 0.8% to 2.8% moisture content per hour.

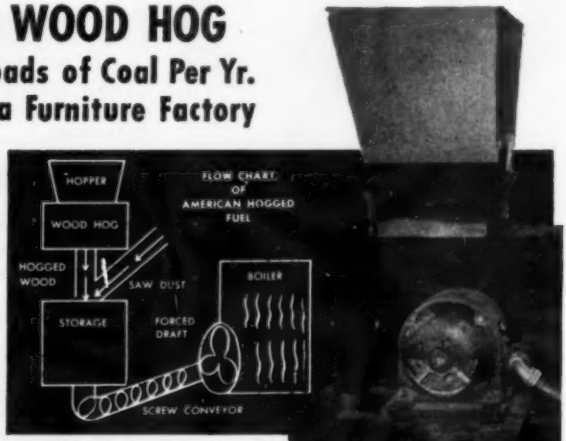
The initial average moisture content for eastern softwoods dried ranged from 39.4 to 113.2%, and this was brought down to a final average moisture content range of 4.4% to 9.8% in completed runs. Two runs of these species were not completed because of mechanical breakdown. Western species dried

AMERICAN WOOD HOG

Saves 10 Carloads of Coal Per Yr. for N. Carolina Furniture Factory

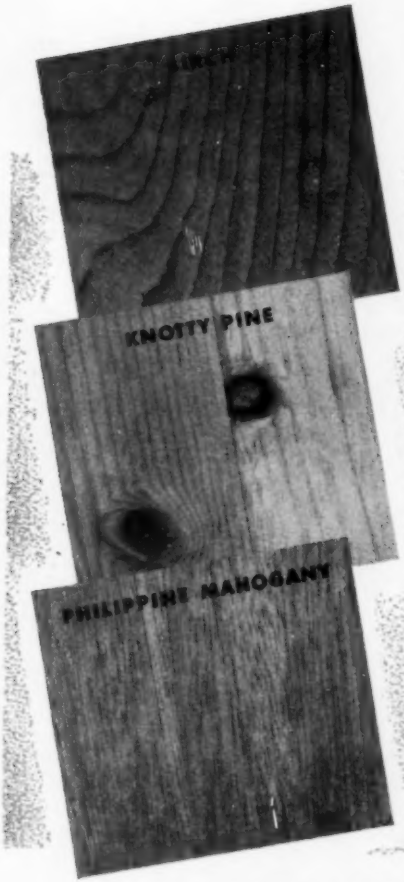
Burning slabs of wood waste for fuel meant poor combustion, heavy smoke, the annual purchase of 10 carloads of coal for this factory. Today an American Wood Hog converts the wood scrap into boiler fuel for easier handling, storage, and feeding. The results: excellent combustion, little smoke, and *no coal* has been burned since installation... a saving of 10 carloads of coal per year!

WRITE for AMERICAN WOOD HOG Bulletin



American PULVERIZER COMPANY

1510 MACKLIND AVE. • ST. LOUIS 10, MO.



3 new APMI

DECORATIVE PLYWOOD PANELS

Here are three new profit opportunities for you from Associated Plywood Mills... BIRCH faced plywood, KNOTTY PINE faced plywood and PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY faced plywood. These new products are top quality — beautiful veneers outside; SOLID CORE inside. APMI's long manufacturing experience, plus new research and special production machinery has resulted in these new decorative panels for home and office building and modernization; and for use in cupboard doors, radio and TV cabinets and other types of wood work. Standard 4'x8' panels are available in ¼" and ¾" thickness. Other sizes on special order. APMI plywood is stocked at company warehouses and selected independent jobbers. We welcome your inquiries.

APMI

Associated Plywood Mills, Inc.

GENERAL OFFICES: EUGENE, OREGON

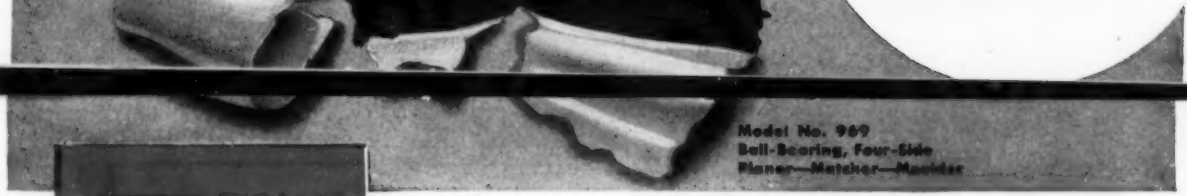
Plywood plants at Eugene and Willamina • Lumber mill at Roseburg

BRANCH SALES WAREHOUSES: 4268 Utah St., St. Louis, Missouri; 4814 Bengal St., Dallas, Texas; 4003 Coyle St., Houston, Texas; 1026 Jay St., Charlotte, North Carolina; Wake Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina; Worley Road, Greenville, South Carolina; 925 Toland St., San Francisco, California; Eugene, Oregon; Willamina, Oregon.

SALES OFFICES: 31 State St., Boston, Massachusetts; 595 E. Colorado St., Pasadena, Calif.

Breaking the NEWS
in
woodworking
machinery
FAY & EGAN'S
new
900
SERIES LINE

Model No. 969



Yes, here's the brand new line of woodworking machinery that's making the news . . . . . FAY & EGAN'S new 900 Series.

The No. 969 "Four-Sider" illustrated above is just one of the versatile new series of modern styled woodworking machines which will add automation to your production.

Operations that must be performed on four sides of stock, can be performed on the No. 969 in one operation. Planing width is 20 inches and planing thickness 8 inches. Two speeds of feed offering 35 ft. and 51 ft. are available.

Outstanding features to aid you production-wise are the four-knife safety type round cylinders and separate adjustment of matcher units even when in operation. You'll want to know more about this Four-Side Combination Moulder and Matcher. Write *today* for a feature packed brochure.

FAY & EGAN

2023 EASTERN AVENUE CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Ask about our **TOOL LEASE and DEFERRED PAYMENT PLANS**

showed an average initial moisture content range of 36.1% to 75.2% and a final moisture content range of 5.2% to 12.5%. Drying temperatures for these species were held at about 230 degrees F. until the fiber saturation point was reached, and then were increased to about 250 degrees F. for the final drying.

Drying was rapid, with drying time from three to six times faster than that obtained with conventional kilns which dry at temperatures below 212 degrees F. While average quality was good, moisture content throughout the charge and within individual boards was non-uniform. Casehardening was uniformly severe. Conditioning treatments showed fairly satisfactory results in relieving stresses in all but one run where they were applied and helped to uniform moisture content variations although not within generally acceptable limits.

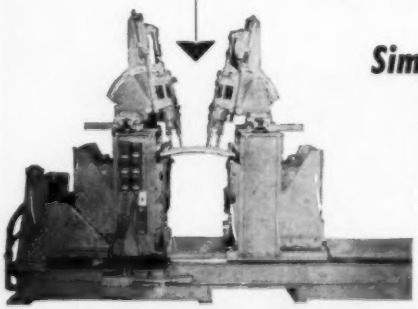
Discoloration was slight and little checking, bowing, cupping or crook resulted. Knots remained firm, though hemlock and Douglas fir showed some splitting of tight knots. Machining properties were generally satisfactory. The most extreme moisture content variation occured in eastern white pine and western red cedar.

It was indicated that a drying temperature of about 230 degrees F. would produce best results but maintaining this desired temperature proved difficult due to unavoidable fluctuations. Electric power consumption for the various kiln runs per thousand feet varied from 350 to 1.062 kilowatt hours, but it is pointed out in the report that economical drying was not a prime objective. Consumption of pounds of steam per pound of water evaporated (calculated equivalent to electrical energy consumed) varied from 1.55 to 2.65. Steam consumption for the warming-up period and actual pressures used were not measured.

MARION lets you . . .

DOVETAIL and BORE in ONE

Simultaneous Operation



This machine fills a long felt need for a practical double end Dovetailer that will bore the holes for drawer pulls at the same time on all types of drawer parts.

The MARION Dovetailer and Borer means greater production and lower cost.

For further information write Dept. BB

MARION MACHINE COMPANY

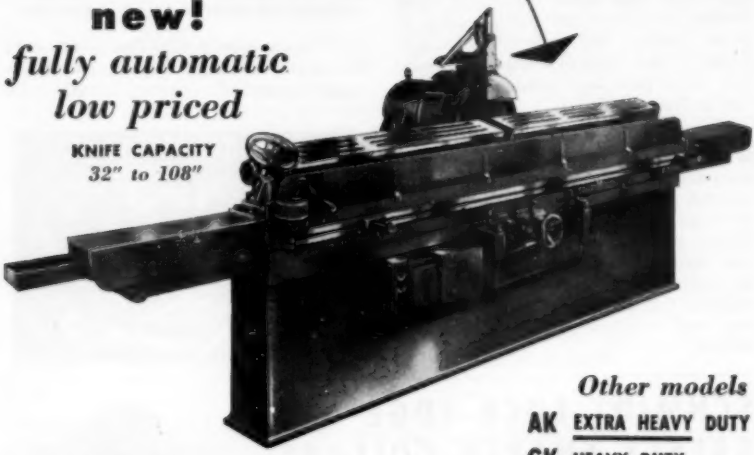
MARION, NORTH CAROLINA

HANCHETT MODEL DN knife grinder

new!

fully automatic
low priced

KNIFE CAPACITY
32" to 108"



Other models
AK EXTRA HEAVY DUTY
GK HEAVY DUTY

Model DN Features:

1. Timing belt drive. Positive — quiet — non-slipping.
2. Eliminates all gears (requires no lubrication).
3. Free from vibration and reversal shock.
4. 100% Anti-Friction Bearings.
5. Precision ground ways for accuracy.
6. Guarantees perfect machine alignment.
7. Force feed lubricated ways.

FINEST KNIFE EDGES

Write for complete information

HANCHETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

World's Largest Manufacturer of Knife Grinding and Saw Sharpening Machinery

MAIN OFFICE — Big Rapids, Michigan

WEST COAST — Portland, Oregon

Tests made for strength properties were not considered sufficient for conclusions to be drawn. Tests for static bending and toughness were made on a small number of samples from each kiln run and matched air-dry samples. No clear results were obtained in toughness tests but static bending tests showed no effect on the strength of white spruce and western hemlock, about 5% reduction in western red cedar and white pine, and about 10% reduction in Douglas fir.

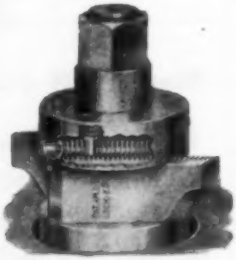
It was concluded that it was advisable to try to determine cause and means of reducing the wide range of moisture content in drying which showed up in all tests before attempting to develop drying schedules, providing, of course, that other factors prove favorable for industrial application. Study of different relative humidity levels indicated that too low a relative humidity inhibits drying.

A generalization is also made "that lumber can be dried at these low humidities (as low as 5%) without severe structural damage would appear to indicate that at high temperatures the relationships between relative humidity, drying rate, and moisture content are modified by factors as yet unknown."

It would appear that live steam over 75 p.s.i. is required for efficient high-temperature kiln operation. Also, by

SCHMIDT LOCK-EDGE
SAFETY SHAPER COLLARS

LOCK-EDGE SHAPER KNIVES
CANNOT FLY OUT OF
THESE COLLARS.
NOW A NEW SAFETY DEVELOPMENT.



ULTRA ACCURATE GROUND SHAPER STEEL

THE LABEL BELOW SHOWN ON EACH BAR
GUARANTEES CONTINUOUS UNIFORMITY.

Shaper steel bars of this width, either plain or Lock-Edge, are ground to within .001" (one thousandth of an inch) in width; therefore a piece of any length left from this bar can be used with a piece from any other bar of this nominal width bearing this label.

CHARLES G. G. SCHMIDT & CO., INC.
403-405 Broome St. • New York 13, N. Y.

comparison based on size, the initial cost of the high-temperature kiln would be much higher than a conventional dry kiln of the same size. On the other hand, the high-temperature kiln might possibly produce up to four times as much dried lumber in the same drying period as the conventional kiln.

Considering the suggestion made that electricity would be more economical than steam in some locations, steam would also seem to be required both for the warming-up period and for conditioning. Superheated steam would not be required, however, and low pressure steam could be furnished by a small electrical steam generator.

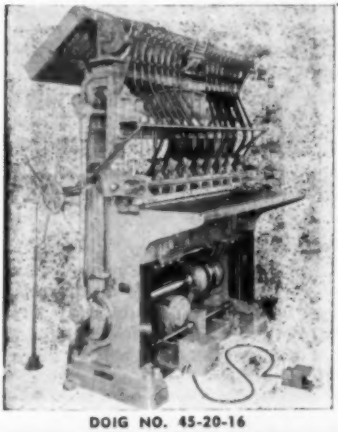
In a general conclusion this report states: "It would seem that high-temperature kiln-drying would be most suitable for the medium-to-small wood-working plants, where fluctuating requirements mean that small loads must be dried with as little delay as possible. From this point of view, one or two small high-temperature kilns might prove an economical adjunct to existing seasoning facilities.

This pre-supposes that this process will prove effective for the drying of hardwoods, green from the saw, which from present knowledge is by no means certain. Europe has shown that serious difficulties may be encountered in this application of the process, and, while Ottawa Laboratory exploratory tests in this regard gave fairly satisfactory results, they were not as promising as were the tests with various species of softwoods."

(To be continued.)

Psychiatrist: "Is there any insanity in your family?"

Patient: "I believe there is—they keep writing me for money."



DOIG NO. 45-20-16

THOUSANDS OF PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN SOLVED BY

DOIG AUTOMATIC NAILERS

Standard Doig Features

1. Anti-friction bearings.
2. Three separate motorized drives.
3. Nail feeder to handle nails from 1 to 3 inches without additional parts required.
4. Nail feeders to give 12 separate nailing combinations.

NEW FEATURES

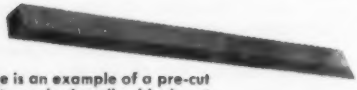
A. Wheel on left allows operator to adjust back gage from operating position.
B. Solenoid trip permits operator to trip machine at any position desired.

WRITE TODAY. WE INVITE YOUR REQUESTS FOR FULL DETAILS

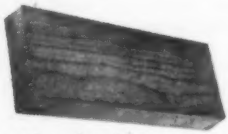
WILLIAM S. DOIG Inc.

DEPT. 312 — 894 MANHATTAN AVE., BROOKLYN 22, NEW YORK

Cut costs and step up production with Weyerhaeuser wood parts

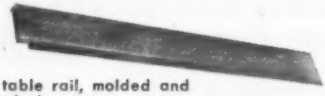


Here is an example of a pre-cut part—a shade roller blank, cut to length, with rough face.



This swing seat is surfaced on two sides and edges are ripped.

This Weyerhaeuser wood part is closer to its final form, having been molded lengthwise.



Card table rail, molded and end-worked.

This piece of luggage stock is edge-glued pine, surfaced on two sides—also typical of the partially fabricated Weyerhaeuser wood parts.

Wood parts by Weyerhaeuser—available pre-cut or partially fabricated—are increasing profits for a wide variety of manufacturers. They offer these basic advantages:

1. Reduction of waste—each wood part is cut to size. No trims, no edgings, no disposal problems.

2. Savings in shipping—freight is paid only on wood actually used.

3. Savings in equipment—machines such as saws, molders and tenoners may be eliminated.

4. Reduction in floor space—bundled wood parts conserve storage space—no cutting area required.

5. Speed up assembly—pre-cut wood parts move directly from storage or car to assembly line—can be palletized at car door to further reduce handling cost.

6. Savings in manpower—almost all workers are on direct assembly.

7. Reduced inventory—Weyerhaeuser "On Time" shipments allow manufacturers to schedule stock shipments only as needed.

We will gladly supply further information and, if desired, an analysis of your wood parts operations, showing how Weyerhaeuser can help you cut costs and increase your production. Call or write our Chicago office.

Weyerhaeuser Sales Company

Industrial Wood Parts Department

ROOM 2114 • 400 WEST MADISON • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Can DIMENSION STOCK *Save You* MONEY?

By J. L. Kennedy

EVERY corporation, regardless of its size, must be alert to trim costs in order that it may stay competitive. In the field of dimension stock (pre-cut wood parts) considerable research and development has been made over the past 25 years which have resulted in considerable progress, thus assuring a dependable source of supply for properly kiln dried lumber, either in a rough dimension form, semi, or completely machined to exact specifications of the ultimate user.

Types of Dimension

Kiln dried hardwood dimension lumber is defined as hardwoods "which have been processed to a point where the maximum waste is left at the dimension mill, and the maximum utility delivered to the user. It is manufactured from rough boards of flitches of varying thicknesses to the specific requirements of a particular plant or industry. It is in specified thicknesses, widths, and lengths, or multiples thereof."

There are three principal categories of hardwood dimension:

(1) Rough dimension stock which consists of blanks sawed and ripped to specific size.

(2) Semi-machined dimension which is carried one or more steps in manufacturing processes. It may include one or more of several operations such as edge or face gluing, surfacing, molding, tenoning, drum-sanding, equalizing, trimming, mitering, etc., but which will not make the product a completely fabricated one ready for assembly.

(3) Completely fabricated dimension represents parts pre-cut and completely machined with no additional machining to be done by the user.

The importance of purchased dimension should be emphasized. There is the question of efficiency of operation and the economics of the utilization of purchased dimension.

Purchased dimension is economically sound for the following reasons:

(a) Savings in transportation costs;

(b) Control of inventory and definite lumber costs;

(c) Less investment in equipment;

(d) Reduced overhead;

(e) Problems of waste simplified.

Cost Savings in Transportation

The purchase of rough lumber carries with it not only the cost of the material itself, but also the freight charges paid on the lumber in its original form. It also includes moisture and defects (or waste). When you consider these freight charges in buying raw material, it becomes evident that any reduction in transportation costs would represent a substantial saving to the consumer. Wood parts purchased kiln dried are cut to exact lengths and widths, with the waste and the water left at the dimension mill. Consider,

Mortising operation on dimension stock.

for example, the average weight of air dried 4/4 oak, which is 4200 lbs. per 1000 feet. Compare transportation charges on this weight to the kiln dried rough dimension of 2730 lbs. and to machined dimension (approx. ¾" finished thickness) of 2048 lbs. per 1000 feet.

Control of Inventory and Definite Lumber Costs

Most of the wood-using industries find it necessary to carry a substantial inventory of rough lumber, perhaps a quantity of different species for as much as three or four months consumption. The consumer who purchases his wood parts would find it advantageous to deal with a reliable dimension producer and acquire pre-cut items, in order that he may carry with safety a much smaller inventory. Inventorying dimension stock eliminates the hazards involved in rough lumber, such as the result of degrading through checking, splitting, warping and staining. Purchased wood parts are practically 100% usable. Purchased dimension results in quick turnover, thus increasing working capital and reducing interest and other charges.

An important factor in purchased dimension is the known raw material cost. Today's competition makes it essential for the fabricator to accurately determine his costs. A reliable dimension mill specializes in cutting dimension and through concentration of raw material and large investment in storage buildings and dry kilns, provides the wood user with the best quality that money can buy.

Less Investment in Equipment

The purchase of kiln dried wood parts permits the consumer to operate his factory with a minimum investment in machinery and equipment. This is especially important where the user is faced with the problem of congestion in his factory. The release of space for storage and assembly provides increased turnover of working capital and increases in sales and profits.

Reduced Overhead

The use of purchased dimension will reduce overhead without a reduction in total volume of sales. Reduction in whole, or in part, of raw material inventory will cut cost of inspection, supervision, maintenance and other indirect yarding and kiln drying expenses. Dimensioning machinery may be reduced. In any event, the reduction will result in less supervision, less indirect

Dimension stock ready for loading.

Final inspection.

mill costs and reduced insurance, depreciation and taxes. Administrative expenses will also be reduced, depending on the extent of the cut-back in both raw material inventory and machinery and equipment. Department heads and clerks previously devoting effort to the details of inventory and machine operations can be freed of their responsibilities. Officers, sales executives and research technicians can devote more time to the improvement of designs of finished products, to marketing and to improved efficiency in finishing and assembly of finished products.

Problems of Waste Simplified

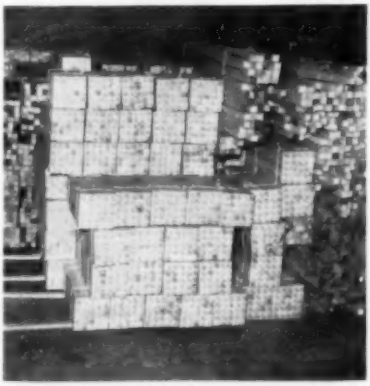
Properly manufactured wood parts result in a very minimum of waste to the consumer. It is of utmost importance that the true lumber costs, above all other cost elements, be accurately predetermined in the preparation of cost estimates. This factor may represent from three to ten times the dollar value of other cost factors making up the total cost of production of a given item. Well established dimension producers know the importance of the selection of the proper lumber grade and accurate forecast of utility in processing of wood parts. To the fabricator, known lumber costs are provided when he purchases pre-cut items. He is relieved of all of the problems relating to raw material, storage and fabrication.

The dimension plants today, through considerable research and experimentation, have evolved facilities for production of an unbelievable range of wood parts. Dimension stock has found a home in many industries besides those considered as prime wood users.

The Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers Association, Nashville, Tennessee lists such industries as furniture, radio-electronics-television, advertising specialties, farm equipment, toys, pianos, brush handles, recreational equipment, institutional furniture, conveyor equipment, etc.

In the United States "Rules for Measurement and Inspection of Hardwood Dimension Lumber" have been issued to bring about uniformity in classification of the various kinds of hardwood dimension lumber used by furniture, cabinet and other industries using wood parts in their finished products.

The rules and information included are condensed from commercial stan-



Partially loaded car. This is semi-dimension stock.

dards developed in cooperation with the United States Bureau of Standards and promulgated initially in 1936 as "Commercial Standard CS 60-36." These rules have been periodically revised to cover dimension for export and clarify certain requirements. Subsequent revisions were issued on February 25, 1948 (C.S. 60-48); October 15, 1951, (C.S. 60-48 revised); and April 1953 (C.S. 60-48, revised).

NEWMAN
HEAD GRINDER
Pedestal Type
G-16
FOR ALL CUTTERHEADS
Grinds all heads up to 11" in diameter and thick or thin knives up to 16" long
Double Spindle Grinding Head Two Grinding Wheels--- One flat & one saucer wheel
$495.00
F.O.B. GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
DETAILS ON REQUEST
WRITE TO-DAY
Table glides smoothly on roller bearings and moves vertically on worm gear rack & pinion drive.
FAST DELIVERY FROM STOCK
NEWMAN MACHINE CO., Inc.
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. A.

The current issue was approved by the Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers Association on September 15, 1952. The promulgation, printing and jurisdictional control of these rules have been assumed by the Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers Association by unanimous approval of its members upon recommendation by its Committee on commercial standards and grading rules.

The grading rules are available from the offices of Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers Association, 218 Broadway National Bank Building, Nashville 3, Tennessee.

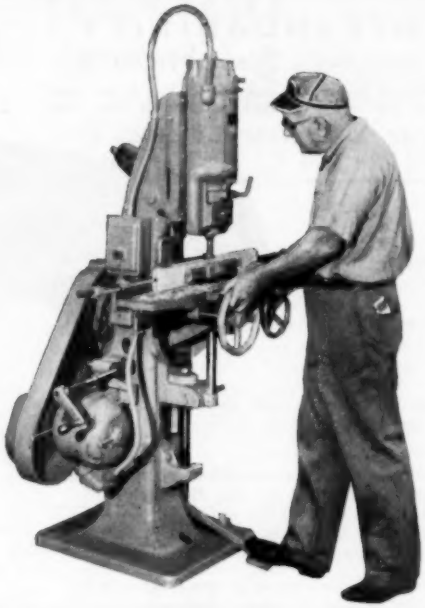
The modern hardwood dimension plant is equipped with a large volume of equipment such as cutoff saws, rip saws, gluers (high frequency or universal clamping procedures), planers, tenoners, molders, shapers, borers, mortisers, sanders, scarfers, lathes, laminating fixtures, variety saws and many others.

The hardwood dimension plant is equipped with up-to-date dry kilns and conditioning rooms, altogether with large dry storage buildings in which to store large quantities of kiln dried lumber in different grades and species, ready to be cut into any part required by the fabricator. This provides the user with plants available to produce and ship promptly.

When the tremendous investment by the dimension producers, is taken into account, it is well to consider their reliability for producing any pre-cut stock economically. The dimension producer is a specialist and can often furnish parts better and cheaper than the manufacturer can make them himself.

• • •

People who wonder where this younger generation is headed would do well to consider where it came from.



AN ALL-ROUND mortiser... Greenlee 227 for fast production, extra-clean work!

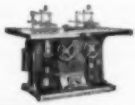
Here's the electric hollow-chisel mortiser that is ideal for all general mortising in furniture, sash, door and similar manufacturing. The GREENLEE 227-BM is of extra sturdy construction with many special features that simplify and speed production. Flexible power stroke feeds the tool to the work with perfect control — can be started and stopped instantly. Variable feed provides a wide range of strokes per minute to fit the exact work requirements. Anti-friction bearings . . . proper tool holders . . . air blast removes chips, cools mortising tools. Regularly rated for chisels up to 1" square, but can handle 1¼" or 1½" chisels for shallower mortising in soft wood. Get complete details now.

Write for Bulletin No. 227 **GREENLEE BROS. & CO.**
1870 Twentieth Avenue, Rockford, Illinois

GREENLEE WOODWORKING MACHINERY AND TOOLS The GREENLEE line includes tenoners, mortisers, borers, saws, planers, and shapers.

GREENLEE DOUBLE-END TENONER Renowned for quick, easy setup and wide versatility. Single-end Tenoners also made by GREENLEE.

GREENLEE SIX-ROLL SINGLE PLANER . . . exceptionally smooth in operation. Line also includes other single and double planers.



GREENLEE MOTOR DRIVEN SHAPER . . . all-round unit for high-speed, precision shaping.

MORTISING AND BORING TOOLS . . . Countersinks, Hollow Chisels, Multi-Spur Bits, Machine Bits and other tools by GREENLEE.

GREENLEE

DEPENDABILITY
ASSURES *Your* PROFITS

the wood you want, when you want it, in the quantities you want, through your Atlantic Man, from

THE ATLANTIC LUMBER CO.

Red Cypress "The wood eternal" . . .

that's how those who know wood speak of Cypress for it endures generations of fine applications in and out of doors.

Tidewater Red Cypress makes possible beautiful interiors and hand carving as on the fireplace and mantel in the Bath and Tennis Club at Daytona Beach, Florida, shown below, or the exterior of a modernistic residence in Winter Park we'll picture soon.

From Georgia Cypress swamps huge trees are felled and milled to meet an ever increasing demand.

Ask your Atlantic Man for information and prices today. For interesting Cypress stories see the February, March and April issues of your "Atlantic Log."

THE ATLANTIC LUMBER CO.

88 Broad Street
Boston 4, Mass.

1055 Seneca Street,
Buffalo 10, N. Y.

EFFICIENT *Furniture* PRODUCTION

By Thomas A. Dickinson

WOODWORKERS who are fond of saying their trade is one thing that hasn't changed much since the beginning of civilization should take a look at Fernwood Manufacturing Company! This is a Los Angles firm whose owners, Max Leventhal and Dave Good, appreciate the advantages of developing and utilizing new production ideas.

As evidenced by the fact that it has employed no more than 110 workers in 60,000 sq. ft. of plant space during its seven years in business, Fernwood is not the sort of company that can undertake projects which most woodworking plants cannot afford. But it is a striking example of the sort of company that adopts ideas which other manufacturers have overlooked or ignored—quite frequently to the latters' great disadvantage.

Fernwood's activities consist briefly of converting ash, maple, oak, birch and plywood into modernistic tables, chairs, cabinets, and other items of household furniture. This basically involves the use of standard machine tools—such as a Vonnegut molder, a double-end tenoner, an automatic shaper, a Bell automatic boring machine, a Mattison automatic stroke sander, a straight-line ripsaw, a Solem three-drum sander, Oliver table and bandsaws, etc.

Parts fabricated with the latter tools are automatically transferred to their various assembly stations by a 150' belt-type conveyor. Then, mounted on a 500' belt-type conveyor, the assemblies are spray-finished with seven coats of lacquer.

Many of the things that make this procedure efficient are not sensational. For instance, the company pays less for power than many competitive firms simply because it make use of a transformer which permits the operation of electrical hand tools with alternating current from the plant's light circuit instead of with three-phase factory current.

Similarly, many production operations take place with unusual speed simply because the company has gone to the trouble of developing special jigs and fixtures which minimize the need for human effort and virtually eliminate the possibility of damage due to mistakes on the part of the production worker.

For example, a special assembly fixture enables one man to mate the components of chairs at the rate of two per minute. All the worker has to do is to dip the doweled ends of the parts in a vinyl resin glue and (after placing the parts on the fixture) depress a pedal which causes a pneumatic clamp to press the parts together. Comparable air-powered assembly tools are used in producing all of Fernwood's case assemblies.

With air-powered fixture, this man completes two chair frames a minute.

Probably the company's most unusual development involves edge-banding—a task commonly accomplished with dielectric heating facilities in other modern furniture factories of the United States. It consists of using standard 110-volt electrical heating elements to elevate the temperatures of two metal bars which serve as the clamp jaws for a pneumatic assembly fixture. A transformer makes it possible to derive power from a 440-volt circuit in operating the heating elements, output of which is controlled by a thermostat.

Spray painting a table as it is conveyed past this worker's station.

Air tackers

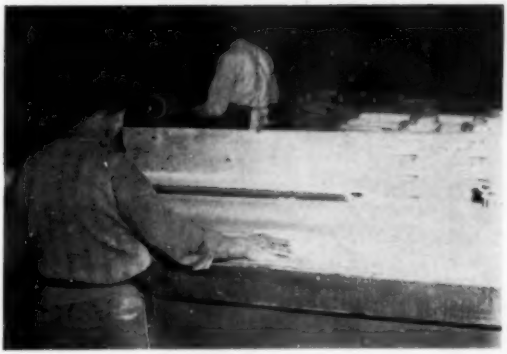
make corners easy

by their ability to fasten securely in difficult areas. Also, the narrow crown models provide a hidden means of fastening.

Ask your representative about 26 other problem-solving models.

Sales and service offices in all principal cities of U.S.A. and Canada.

Senco PRODUCTS INC.
CINCINNATI 27, OHIO, DEPT. W



Wood furniture components are sanded with belt sander or contour sander.

The original purpose of the edge-banding setup was simply to eliminate the need for a relatively high investment in dielectric heating equipment. However, unbiased observers have asserted that it is working well here—probably because extremely thin veneers will conduct heat from any source with considerable efficiency. It is possible that the Fernwood setup is practical only because the company utilizes a fast-setting urea glue for edge-banding purposes.

In producing mar-proof tabletops, Fernwood uses a roll-coating machine to accelerate the application of a mela-

C.I.T. Terms Available
Write for bulletin and details

JACKSONVILLE BLOW PIPE CO.
Jacksonville, Florida
P. O. Box 3687

The Marvelous Montgomery

BLO-HOG (The only all-purpose hog in the world) Patents Pending

EATS UP EVERYTHING

. . . including Pine, Oak, Gum, Hickory, Elm, Cedar, Wet Veneer and Sandy Bark. Conveyor-fed — no attendant required. Positively protected from major damage by tramp steel. All connections locked — nothing to shake loose. Maintenance costs unbelievably low.

". . . Dear Mr. Montgomery: It is an unbelievable machine and it is still hard to believe that it is actually handling the enormous volume of scrap we are feeding into it. We operate the hog without an attendant—which means a considerable saving." — J. B. BLACK, Ocala Mfg. Co., Ocala, Fla.

Sumner Iron Works, Everett, Washington, W. Coast Rep.
Canadian Sumner Iron Works, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., Canadian Rep.

Fernwood workers rub a final wax coating on the surfaces of a finished cabinet.

mine adhesive to plastic facing and lumber core materials. Then the latter are laminated by means of the Monsanto no-clamp process.

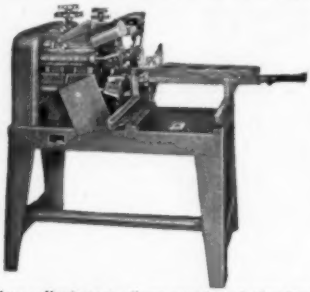
Low-temperature ovens, situated along the company's finishing line, force-dry lacquer finish coatings as they are respectively applied in order to minimize the amount of plant space that must be devoted to spraying operations. However, the final coating of bar lacquer that is applied to each assembly is allowed to dry at room temperature over a period of at least 12 hours in order to obtain a finish with maximum luster.

To reduce the possibility that finished products will be scratched or otherwise damaged before they reach their eventual destination, workers manually apply a protective coating of wax to each piece of Fernwood furniture before it is packaged for shipment.

Wood scraps are accumulated by Fernwood in quantities too small to be reclaimed with company facilities, so they are either sold to outsiders or burned.

HARRIS

DELUXE FLOOR MODEL TENONER



New adjustment allows exact and simultaneous adjustment of tenon spindles.
3 H.P. Motor.
3 Inch Blades
V Belt pulley drive on both tenon and cope spindles.
Heavier Construction for greater accuracy

MILLBURY MACHINE COMPANY
13 WATERS STREET, MILLBURY, MASS.

Clean cuts — longer life under continuous hard use is exactly what you can expect when you use Dodds Dovetail Bits.

Precision made of special carbon steel — each Dodds Bit individually hand finished by expert craftsmen — your guarantee of the finest in bits.

There is a Dodds Dovetail Bit for every size dovetail. Immediate delivery from stock. Special bits made to order. We have a complete Dovetail Bit service.

• *Send us your requirements*

ALEXANDER DODDS COMPANY
451-453 MONROE AVE., N. W. GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICH.

dependable **HARDWOOD DIMENSION**

- finished, semi-finished or rough
- lumber or parts
- solid or laminated
- corestocks, blocks
- wood-and-plastics
- Gam-en-wood

GAMBLE BROTHERS GB GUARANTEED BOND INCORPORATED

Engineered Wood Parts in Southern and Appalachian Hardwoods, Walnut, or Mahogany.

OFFICES AND PLANT: Louisville 9, Kentucky

Wabash

TOP LOCK

EASY TO operate, works with lever action forcing table top apart.

CANNOT jar open. Send top size today for free sample.

B. WALTER & COMPANY, INC. • WABASH, INDIANA

BURTON STEEL HEAD BAND SAWS

Burton Saw Co.

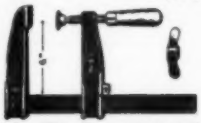
WORCESTER 8, MASS.

LOG BANDS

Dealer Inquiries are Invited

• BAND RESAWS • NARROW BANDS •

"HARTFORD" CLAMPS



Style 6G: Deep engagement clamps. Quick acting. Take the place of "C" clamps. Speedily adjusted.

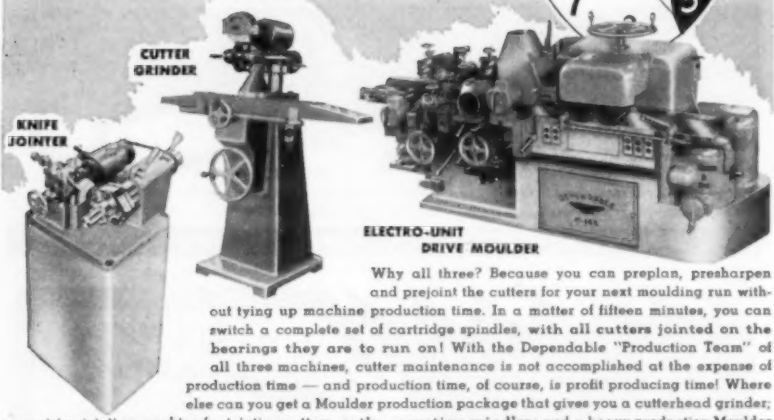
32 Clamp Styles Available.

Write for free Catalog Today.

LEFT: Double bar clamps. Prevent buckling. Especially adapted to thin work. ABOVE: Style 3G: Deep engagement clamps. Quick acting. Take the place of "C" clamps. Speedily adjusted.

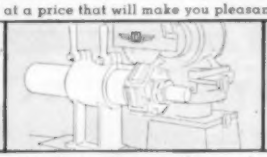
The HARTFORD CLAMP COMPANY EAST HARTFORD, CONN. Est. 1915

YOU NEED ALL 3 TO SAVE MOULDER PRODUCTION TIME...

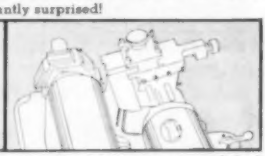


Why all three? Because you can preplan, presharpen and prejoint the cutters for your next moulding run without tying up machine production time. In a matter of fifteen minutes, you can switch a complete set of cartridge spindles, with all cutters jointed on the bearings they are to run on! With the Dependable "Production Team" of all three machines, cutter maintenance is not accomplished at the expense of production time — and production time, of course, is profit producing time! Where else can you get a Moulder production package that gives you a cutterhead grinder; a precision jointing machine for jointing cutters on the operating spindles; and a heavy production Moulder with 5000 RPM Spindles using standard motors, all ball and roller bearing construction, variable feed drive, and with hopper feed, if desired, for feeding short stock? The whole "package" is designed to save you set-up time; give you precision, jointed work; and you can run spindles and feed at precisely the ideal speed for your work. You can "Buy all 3" at a price that will make you pleasantly surprised!

See how easily the cartridge spindle unit, with head and cutters intact, can be slipped in and out for sharpening or for changes in set-up!



Note that cutters are sharpened with the cutterhead remaining on the operating spindle, using a rigid adaptor on the cutterhead grinder.



Finally, jointing is accomplished with the cutters mounted on the bearings and running at the same speed as regular production.

Dependable MACHINE COMPANY

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

GREENSBORO, NO. CAR., U.S.A.

KILN DRYING Forum

Question

We are planning to service a 40,000-foot dry kiln with an oil-fired boiler. Can you give us any idea what our oil consumption will be?

Answer

Without knowing more about this operation, the best that can be offered is a comparative installation. A lumber concern in southern New England operates two 40,000-foot kilns which are serviced by an 85-h.p. oil-fired boiler. Average oil consumption used in drying various species is about 250 gallons per day of light oil.

Question

All of our lumber is air-dried before kiln drying. A visiting kiln operator from a nearby plant has advised me to cut more heartwood samples than sapwood for better kiln drying results. What is the reason for this?

Answer

Your advisor is merely providing you with a means for sampling the highest moisture content. Heartwood always dries more slowly than sapwood, and although sapwood will have a higher moisture content in green lumber, in air-dried lumber the higher moisture content pieces will be found in the heartwood boards.

Question

I have been getting good results by using the mild casehardening or tension set method to prevent warping at the beginning of the kiln run, when drying birch and maple. I tried the same procedure with a load of beech but did not get as good results. What happened?

Answer

Your problem was referred to a kiln man with considerable experience in drying beech. He says your trouble is probably due to using the same amount of tension set for beech that you had been using for birch and maple. He advises that beech is a broader ray wood than birch or maple and requires a deeper tension set. Oak also falls in the same category.

Question

What are the proper moisture content ranges for building lumber to use in setting up kiln drying schedules?

Answer

A commercial kiln drying concern recommends drying knotty boards to a moisture content of 12% to 15% for best machining properties, upper grades to 10% or lower, and lower grades to a moisture content of 12% to 20%.

Question

I have always had some darkening of maple lumber which was not objectionable until we started using the modern blonde finishes on our furniture. Orders have come through now to dry white stock. What causes this darkening and how can I prevent it?

Answer

Authorities seem to agree that darkening of maple is due chiefly to carmelization of maple sugar under high heat. While many operators report little darkening with drying schedules calling for a maximum dry bulb temperature of 180 degrees, a Michigan kiln man with considerable experience in drying maple for blonde finishes recommends going as low as 155 degrees F. as insurance against this darkening.

One of many DAY Dual-Clone Systems installed for Curtis Companies, Inc.

SAWDUST AND SHAVINGS REMOVAL at Low Cost

Let us show you how to remove sawdust or shavings from your machines . . . deposit the refuse into bins . . . and pneumatically load it into cars. Superior engineering, backed with 72 years of experience in your specialized industry, will give you effective removal at low cost. Let us send you factual information.

The DAY Company

809—3rd Avenue N. E., Minneapolis 13, Minn.
IN CANADA: P. O. Box 70X, Ft. William, Ont.
Branch Plants: Buffalo, Ft. Worth, Welland, Ont.

DAY SINCE 1881
DUST CONTROL
A SINGLE UNIT OR A COMPLETE SYSTEM

Question

I want to jump on our kiln operator about the stock he is drying for our chair seats but don't know exactly what the trouble is. What would the fact that these seats crack and split right after they are bored show?

Answer

Don't jump on your kiln man until you are sure he is at fault. The condition you describe, however, indicates the wood is probably casehardening. If it warps badly after planing, you can be reasonably sure that this is the trouble.

Question

How can we kill blue stain in thick lumber?

Answer

Many kiln men claim that while it will not remove stain that has already developed, holding a sustained temperature of 140 degrees F. for about 3 hours will kill blue stain in lumber up to 8/4" thickness.

Question

I have a lot of stinking swamp oak to dry and my degrade in kiln drying is always high. Is there any way that green oak can be dried consistently without defects, such as checking and honey-combing?

Answer

Opinions on proper schedules for kiln drying oak differ widely. Many operators believe much of the degrade encountered in drying oak today is due to the use of speed-up schedule high temperatures during the initial high moisture content period. Operators who consistently report best results are using slower schedules that call for starting temperatures as low as 120 degrees F. with controlled humidity until the lumber is dried down to the fiber saturation point (25% to 30% moisture content). From this point on, they use higher temperatures, up to 180 degrees F. with proper controlled humidity without getting an appreciable amount of degrade. Some operators also use humidification treatments during the kiln run to equalize against checking.

Question

We have tried vents made of both wood and metal but the maintenance required has been terrific. Are any other materials

used to make dry kiln vents which will last longer?

Answer

While complete information concerning expected service life has not been received, a plant confronted with a similar problem made up prefabricated vents on ½" 26-gauge galvanized wire screen.

Question

We recently installed an oil furnace to service our kiln as wood waste formerly used for fuel is now being utilized in the manufacture of a hardboard product. I am currently getting a discoloration on lumber dried in the kilns which I didn't have before. Could the oil burner have anything to do with this?

Answer

Similar installations investigated in reference to your problem showed all lumber had some discoloration from the oil furnace but penetration was not deep and was readily surfaced off.

Question

We have been having trouble with our kiln doors leaking. Is there any type of kiln door that is air tight?

Answer

A kiln engineer advises that doors of the insulated refrigerator type can be made completely air tight with rubber gasket seals. The seals must be changed frequently, however, to maintain an air tight condition.

Question

We use winching as a means for moving kiln trucks up from the yard, into and out of the kilns. Exposed to all kinds of weather and continual dragging, grinding and chafing of winch cables requires frequent replacement. What do other plants do to prolong the life of their winch cables?

Answer

Some plants apply a solution of heavy engine oil and powdered graphite, applied hot, for cable protection. Old crankcase oil is often used for this purpose but is strained free from grit before using. Application is usually by brush although one plant sprays the oil mixture with a portable spraying unit. One plant which uses its cable constantly under extremely wet conditions applies a solution of white lead and tallow boiling hot.

An Important Announcement

by BRADLEY

To All Furniture Manufacturers

Bradley has expanded production in its Furniture Dimension department whereby it now manufactures **fully machined dimension** in addition to its long-established output of semi-dimension.

In thus increasing the scope of its service to the trade, Bradley is prepared to furnish furniture parts and similar products in Bradley's famous quality hardwoods, fully machined, ready for assembly.

True to those standards which have established Bradley as a preferred supplier, customers are assured correct interpretation of orders, accurate adherence to schedules, shipment when promised. . . in short, dependable, comprehensive service year in and year out.

Production of hardwood semi-dimension continues in volume as heretofore, cut-to-size, solid or glued, moulded and tenoned to pattern.

Prompt attention to inquiries.

BRADLEY LUMBER COMPANY *of Arkansas*

WARREN, ARKANSAS

"7,125 men and women signed up to join those already saving for their financial security . . ."

GEORGE H. COPPERS
President,
National Biscuit Company

"There is no greater honor than partnership in an enterprise as important to a nation as the Payroll Savings Plan for United States Savings Bonds. We view our recent person-to-person canvass of employees in behalf of Bonds as practical patriotism. It supports our Government's efforts to stabilize the value of the dollar. The campaign also benefited our employees. 7,125 men and women signed up to join those already saving for their financial security in this easy, automatic way."

The Payroll Savings Plan is the backbone of Series E Bond Sales. 8,500,000 employees in more than 45,000 companies invest more than $160,000,000 in Savings Bonds *every* month.

The person-to-person canvass is the keystone of The Payroll Savings Plan. In company after company person-to-person canvasses *conducted by employees* have increased participation to 60%, 70%—even 90% plus.

Why don't *you* conduct a person-to-person canvass in *your* company? Here are the two, simple steps:

• Tell the Savings Bond Division, U. S. Treasury Department, you want to conduct a person-to-person canvass, they will show you how easy it is to install the plan.

• Over *your* signature tell your men and women you are 100% behind the Payroll Savings Plan because it enables them to build personal security . . . it is a check on inflation and helps to stabilize the dollar . . . it has set up a reservoir of reserve purchasing power—over 37.5 billion—the cash value of Savings Bonds held by individuals at the end of July, 1954.

Your phone call, telegram or letter to Savings Bond Division, U. S. Treasury Department, Washington, D.C., will bring prompt co-operation from your State Bond Director. Act today.

The United States Government does not pay for this advertising. The Treasury Department thanks, for their patriotic donation, the Advertising Council and

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

222 E. Willow Ave.

Wheaton, Ill.

IN THE WOOD WORKING INDUSTRY:

STOP DRY AIR PROBLEMS

Scores of new users each year report increased efficiency and production, lower costs, finer quality with

Bahnson Unit Humidifiers

A TYPE FOR EVERY INDUSTRIAL NEED

- Units for every type of room or plant
- Highest capacity units at lowest cost
- Complete, free engineering service
- Water atomizing or steam units
- Simple installation—automatic control

* *One of several types of units in our complete line . . . from which we can choose the equipment best suited to your plant*

FREE!

Send for the latest edition of our famous fact-filled booklet, W-3: "Humidity Control in the Woodworking Industry."

Bahnson COMPANY

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF INDUSTRIAL HUMIDIFIERS

PATENTS GRANTED RECENTLY BY THE UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

2,675,837 Board repairing machine
T. C. Mann and D. E. Johnson. Assignors to Ekstrom-Carlson and Co.
Rockford, Ill.

2,675,838 Tapeless veneer splicer.
W. H. Hickok and T. E. Lewis. Assignors to National Cylinder Gas Co.
Chicago, Ill.

2,675,839 Straight beam adjustable jaw clamp.
A. M. Beasley.
Birmingham, Mich.

2,675,841 Drill.
J. A. Einhiple. Assignor to National Gypsum Co.
Buffalo, N.Y.

2,675,929 Handling system for boardlike articles.
T. T. Youngfelt. Assignor to United States Gypsum Co.
Chicago, Ill.

2,675,930 Apparatus for forming stacks of boards.
T. T. Youngfelt and J. A. Besal.
Assignors to United States Gypsum Co.
Chicago, Ill.

2,677,154 Sliding panel door. Charles K. Agle, Princeton, N.J.

2,677,268 Wallboard moldings. F. Hobbs, Assig. to Research Holdings, Inc.,
Seattle, Wash.

2,677,399 Guide mechanism for power driven circular saws.
F. R. Getsinger, Phoenix, Ariz.

2,677,400 Slidable rip fence mounting. W. L. Gaskell, Assig.
King-Seely, Corp., Ann Arbor, Mich.

2,677,420 Folding Door. H. S. Kuyper, Assig. Rolscreen Co.,
Pella, Iowa.

2,677,833 Combination wardrobe and crib. N. J. Kroll, Chicago, Ill.

2,678,069 Round die for wood turning lathes. A. E. Gingras,
Baldwinville, Mass.

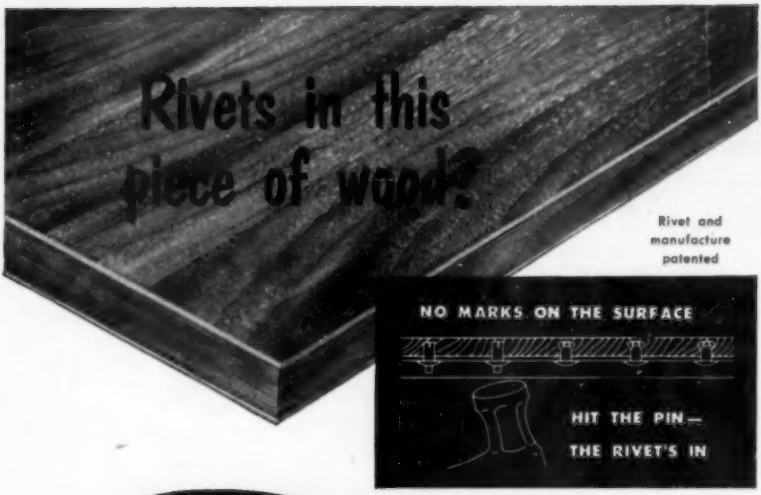
2,678,070 Automatic curve cutting sawing apparatus. W. M. Davis, Sr.,
Lenoir, N.C.

An OBP Cyclone Collector identifies your plant as a clean place to work —all dust, dirt and manufacturing wastes completely removed.

CHECK YOUR PLANT
AND STOP THESE LOSSES

Dust, dirt and manufacturing wastes cut your profits. Dirt-clogged machines break down. Dust-laden air affects workers' health. Piles of chips, cuttings, dust create fire hazards. Modernize your plant with an OBP pneumatic system designed exactly to your needs. We engineer, manufacture and install the complete job.

OHIO BLOW PIPE CO.
WE HANDLE THE COMPLETE JOB
ENGINEERING - MANUFACTURING - INSTALLING
1727 DOAN AVENUE CLEVELAND 12, OHIO



SOUTHCO DRIVE RIVETS
DON'T MAR THE SURFACE

When fastening metal to wood with Southco Drive Rivets, a blind head forms *inside* the wood to provide firm holding power even in thin sections. Since nothing projects through the wood, there is no evidence of the fastener on the exterior surface . . . and, of course, no finishing operations are required. Southco Drive Rivets are installed quickly . . . just hit the pin with a hammer. They won't vibrate loose or twist out. There is no problem of over or under driving, and powerful pull-up forces hold parts firmly together. Get the complete story on Southco Drive Rivets. Write Southco Division, South Chester Corporation, 240 Industrial Highway, Lester, Pa.

©1954

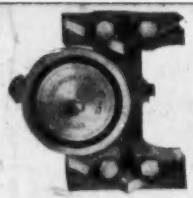
SOUTHCO FASTENERS

PAWL • SCREW AND SPRING • DRIVE RIVETS • ANCHOR NUTS • ENGINEERED SPECIALTIES

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

WHEREVER TWO OR MORE PARTS ARE FASTENED TOGETHER, STANDARD AND SPECIAL DESIGNS FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE AND LOWER PRODUCTION COSTS

TOOL UP WITH WOODWORKERS'

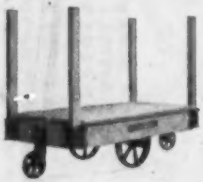

Band Saw Guides

Band Saw Rubbers

Renold Mortise Gear

Ball Bearing Collars

Sand Belt Splicer

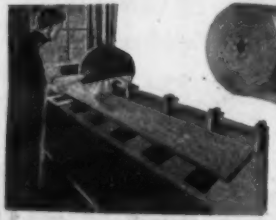

Factory Trucks

Glue Joint Cutters

Lumber Meters

Knife Balance Scales

Cabinet Makers Bench

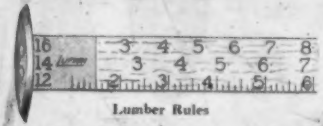

Swing Saw Gauges

Felt and Canvas for Sanders

Planer and Sticker Bolts

Cupboard Door Cutters

Carving Chisels


Lumber Rules

Do business with these most progressive tools. Send for large catalogue showing full line of woodworking equipment.

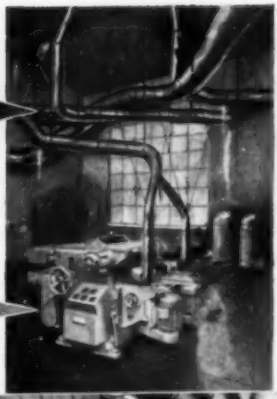
WOODWORKERS' TOOL WORKS

222 South Jefferson Street Chicago 6, Illinois

Moulders Gauge

Moulders Gauge
222 South Jefferson Street Chicago 6, Illinois

PAIR YOUR 1924 DUST CONTROL WITH 1954 MACHINERY?



Much of the efficiency added by new equipment may be lost by an outmoded dust control system . . . match your new machinery with new or added capacity like this in your dust control system.

When you replace old, outmoded machinery with the newest in woodworking machinery. . .do you consider your dust control systems, which may well be tired, inefficient, overloaded or just badly designed?

Be sure that your dust collecting systems are not wasting substantial amounts of power, limiting production and handicapping operations in your plant.

From more than 47 years of experience, Kirk & Blum engineers can give you an authoritative answer to any dust control problem. For literature, write to: The Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co. 3121 Forrer St., Cincinnati 9, Ohio

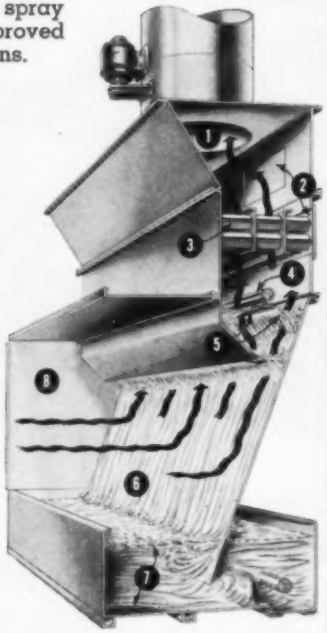
KIRK AND BLUM
DUST CONTROL SYSTEMS

a new LOW COST water wash spray booth

The powerful double washing action of this new Binks Style D water wash spray booth makes it ideal and fully approved for most spray painting installations.

Check these 9 money-saving features:

1. The fan stays cleaner longer.
2. All parts of the booth are easy to reach.
3. Moisture arrestors prevent moisture reaching stacks.
4. Clog-proof manifold assures unbroken water curtain.
5. Exhaust air is doubly washed.
6. Constant flushing keeps booth cleaner longer.
7. Overspray is washed into water pan for easy reclamation.
8. Rigid, long-life construction.
9. Costs less to operate.

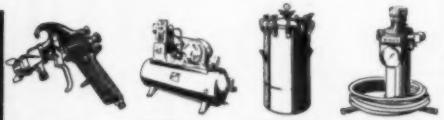


Let us analyze your needs

Without obligation a Binks engineer will gladly call at your office to discuss the advantages of this new booth or to help you with spray painting problems of any kind. Just contact your nearest Binks office or write to the address below.

Binks

EVERYTHING FOR SPRAY PAINTING



GUNS COMPRESSORS FLUID TANKS ACCESSORIES

BINKS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

3116-34 West Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL U. S. & CANADIAN CITIES · SEE YOUR CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY

There's Plenty NEW in SANDING WOOD

By Harvey L. Bennett

THE advances made in wood sanding in the last six years have been the greatest in history. At an ever increasing rate the trend is toward mechanization and automation. More and better sanding machines, methods and techniques are being developed to produce more and better wood products. There is indeed, "plenty" new in wood sanding today.

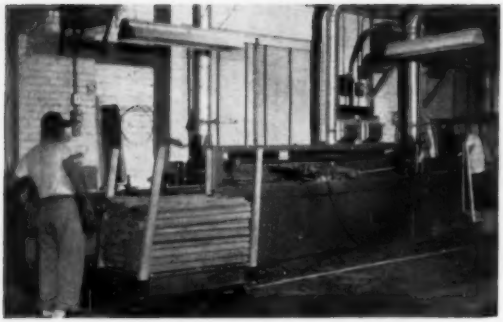
The "revolution" which is now taking place within the furniture industry began with the coming of peace in 1946. After seven lean years, during which the American industrial establishment had concentrated its every effort to developing and producing enormous quantities of war material, a great, new consumer market was hungry for long denied luxury and necessity items for the home and farm. In the hue and cry that ensued the demand for wood products was tremendous.

Television was no longer a wild, dreamy notion, but a hard, wonderful reality. Everybody wanted a TV set, and wanted cabinets to be of a quality wood and workmanship. Blonde and light-colored woods were introduced and furniture went modern. And still the old, long famous furniture styles and designs were more popular than ever.

Creating a market for its products was not the problem facing the woodworking industry. The problem was how to supply the compelling demand. Putting their heads together, the furniture, coated abrasive and machinery manufacturers came up with the answer: mechanize wherever feasible, and produce goods on a production line basis.

Today most of the larger furniture plants have (or are) mechanized the machine rooms to a point where the processing of lumber is almost automatic. The same is true in the finishing rooms. Through use of conveyers and fast drying ovens, goods are finished

Mr. Bennett is product engineer, Southern Region, Behr-Manning Corp., Troy, New York.



The Molsander is an automatic machine for sanding straight moulding such as parting rails, trim and other stock up to 10" wide.

on a given cycle without interruption. The same principle that made automotive assembly plants so successful is fast becoming a part of the furniture manufacturing scene.

Still progress in this direction continues. Shows such as the Wood Sanding Machinery Show sponsored in November, by Behr-Manning Corp., in High Point, N. C., continue to create overwhelming interest throughout the trade. Programs of this type will continue to stimulate new ideas and new techniques which will help increase production and lower abrasive costs.

Sanding moldings by pressing a shaped hand block over a running belt.

Beginning with multiple drum sanders, the following is a resume of the latest techniques and advancements in wood sanding today.

Multiple Drum Sanders

In order to keep drums in balance and felts resilient many plants are finding it profitable to fluff felts periodically (every five or six cover changes). This can be done quickly and effectively as follows:

A. Take a board 2" x 6" cut long enough to reach pressure plates on opposite ends of drum.

B. Cut out radius on board by pressing against front drum. This leaves a concave radius which will conform to convex surface of drum.

C. Glue slip of paper 80-E (1/0) to concave surface of board.

D. With felts exposed and drum running slowly, press board against felt lightly; thereby sanding down high spots and preventing felt matting.

E. Caution—be certain felt is bound tightly on drum to prevent bursting.

Since the purpose of the front drum is designed for cutting down machine marks, it is important that a thinner, denser felt, usually ⅛", be used. The remaining two drums, of course, are designed to modify the scratch pattern from the front drum. This leads more

Close-up of Pearson sander shows a flexible belt running over a formed rubber wheel to sand the molded edge of an oak pew panel. Idler pulley mounted behind the head of sander permits use of cooler cutting, flexible cloth belts on molded edges.

to a blending and polishing action rather than heavy cutting, therefore softer, more resilient felts should be used. The use of 3/16" felt on the second drum and ¼" felt on the third drum has proven to be most satisfactory.

Post Sanding

When cutting down the tip on the top of bed posts, in order to maintain a uniform scratch pattern, we recommend the use of a jig comprised of two sets of rollers, one set is mounted at the front, and one set in the rear to hold the post. The jig is then mounted adjacent to a side stroke sander, with the post positioned diagonally to the free running belt, enabling the post to spin when the operator applies pressure to the back of the felt with the aid of a felt pad. The result is a circular scratch pattern and finish comparable to the finish acquired through use of the Nash automatic turning sander on the main section of the post. The advantage with this method is a more uniform finish, free of unsatisfactory dark spots when the posts are stained.

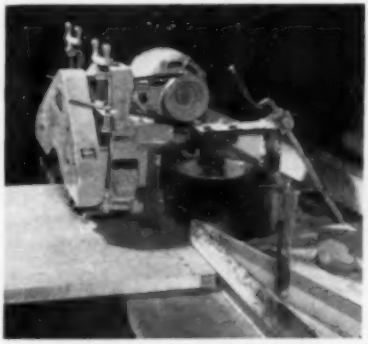
Automatic Molder

To reduce re-handling on drawer sides an effective method of sanding the radius on the top edge of drawer sides, automatically, while being shaped on the molder has been developed. The setup for a conversion of this type is relatively simple. By mounting a small sanding unit comprised of a drive pulley and an idler pulley with a stationary form block, or a grooved rubber contact wheel mounted between the two pulleys shaped to fit the desired radius, and through use of a flexible cloth belt, preferably Openkote aluminum oxide cloth Singleflex, each piece is sanded uniformly.

A similar setup is presently in the process of being developed for the tenoner machine, through which it will be possible to automatically edge sand flat, as well as contour edges, on table tops and other related pieces as they are cut and shaped on the tenoner machine.

Edge Sanders

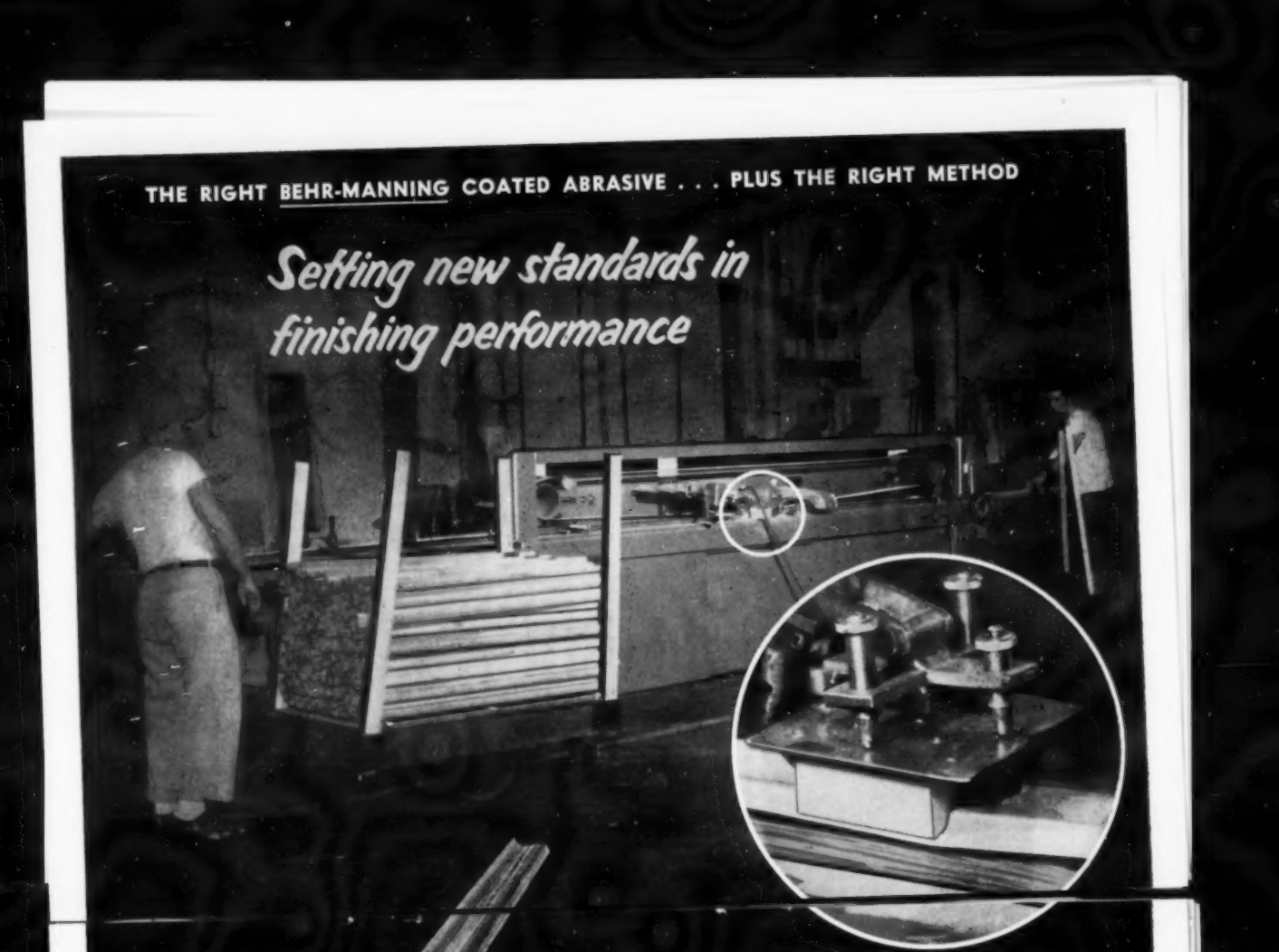
A method for automatically edge sanding has now been developed. By



Automatic edge sanding with the E-Z feed attachment results in an improved sanding job due to uniform pressure and constant feed.

THE RIGHT BEHR-MANNING COATED ABRASIVE . . . PLUS THE RIGHT METHOD

Setting new standards in finishing performance



Manufactured by Bouligny Co.,
Charlotte, N. C.

Fast set-up for sanding mouldings

An uninterrupted flow of mouldings such as parting rails, trim, etc., are sanded at speeds up to 60 feet per minute on this automatic mould sander with BEHR-MANNING® abrasive belts. This is one more example of the way modern coated abrasive applications open the door to great production and superior finishes.

Your problems, though they might be different, can be solved with a call to your local BEHR-MANNING Field Engineer. He'll gladly survey your needs and prove his recommendations in your plant, or at a local BEHR-MANNING Demonstration Room. Write Behr-Manning, Troy, N. Y., Dept. WD-10.

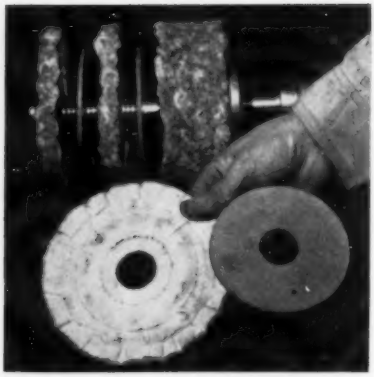
In Canada: Behr-Manning (Canada) Ltd., Brantford.
For Export: Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Inc.,
New Rochelle, N. Y., U. S. A.

BEHR-MANNING® CORPORATION
division of NORTON Company

▲ COATED ABRASIVES
▲ SHARPENING STONES
▲ PRESSURE-SENSITIVE TAPES

W-5

For the newest in coated abrasives... watch BEHR-MANNING!



Close-up of sectional buff wheel wherein the density can be altered through insertion of cardboard spacers between the buff sections.

attaching a portable automatic feed unit such as the E-Z feed, made by the King Manufacturing Co., Corinth, Mississippi, and mounting a resilient rubber contact wheel, 70 durometer, between the two pulleys, in conjunction with guides mounted on the work table leading to and away from the wheel aligned similarly to the guides on a shaper; the stock can be fed automatically to the wheel and sanded. The result is an improved sanding job due to uniform pressure and constant feed.

Many plants are finding it profitable to use paper belts in place of cloth on a number of operations. Paper belts are only half the price of cloth and surprisingly will cut much faster than cloth. However, there are precautions that should be taken for maximum results.

A. Run over free running pulleys, too much heat generated when run over stationary block. (There are some plants, however, using paper on stationary block machines successfully.)

B. Align side platens with pulleys to minimize friction.

C. Pulleys should be in balance to prevent excessive vibration.

D. Loosen tension after new belt has been in operation approximately 10 minutes. Reason being that paper has tendency to draw, whereas cloth stretches.

Plans are presently being made for the utilization of a table actuated by air cylinders similar to that used on an automatic shaper, for use in edge sanding table tops. The major modification would be in replacing the cutting head with a resilient rubber contact wheel and mounting an idler pulley behind the head, thereby enabling an abrasive belt to be used. This type of setup would be particularly effective on straight edges where you have rounded corners.

Automatic Stroke Sanders

Automatic stroke sanding equipment is becoming increasingly popular. There are two general types of automatic equipment, the first of which are completely automatic machines as manufactured by Curtis Machine Co., Jamestown, New York and Wysong & Miles, Greenboro, North Carolina; and sec-

Conversion set-up automatically sands the radius on the top edge of drawer sides without rehandling.

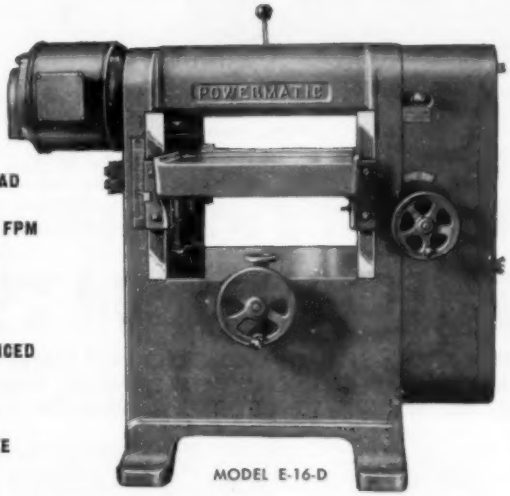
POWERMATIC

PROUDLY PRESENTS

THE SENSATIONAL; **ALL NEW**

E-16-D SINGLE SURFACER

- DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR
- CUTTERHEAD SPEED 3600 R.P.M.
- 4" DIAMETER CUTTERHEAD
- SEALED CUTTERHEAD BEARINGS
- FEED RATE 15 to 37 FPM
- ALL CAST IRON CONSTRUCTION
- TABLE LOCKING HANDWHEEL
- DYNAMICALLY BALANCED CUTTERHEAD
- POWER DRIVEN FEED ROLLS
- MICROMETER KNIFE SETTING



MODEL E-16-D

Powermatic proudly presents its most sensational machine in over 25 years of manufacturing experience. The Model E-16-D, Direct Drive 16" single surfacer was created by popular demand and this twin sister to the E-16 Belt Driven machine offers performance plus; the cabinet makers dream, the production plants ideal. Write for complete information.

Manufactured by

POWERMATIC MACHINE CO.

McMINNVILLE, TENNESSEE

Latest development in pump drum sanding is the sectional buff wheel and abrasive belt method of sanding rounded wooden parts.

ondly the automatic stroke conversion unit made by Curtis Machine Company.

The conversion unit is a fully hydraulic system wherein the unit can be mounted on standard lever stroke or hand block type sander and converted to fully automatic machines. The advantage of the conversion unit being the utilization of semi-automatic equipment, thereby holding down conversion costs. These units can be made in various sizes to suit the specifications of your present equipment.

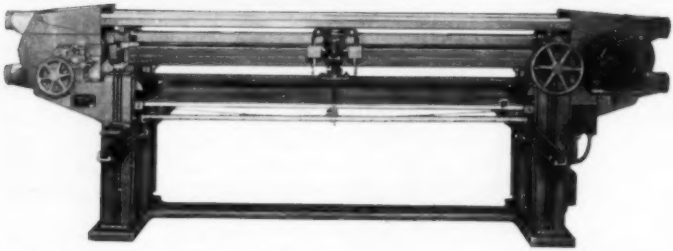
As an example of savings which can be realized from these conversion units, one manufacturer reported that the initial cost represented $4,500, and in one year calculated they had realized a saving of $11,000.

These units are not confined solely to flat sanding as it is possible to sand pieces such as church pew seats which have a serpentine type contour, through use of foam rubber pads.

Much improvement has been made with semi-automatic lever stroke sanders such as machines manufactured by

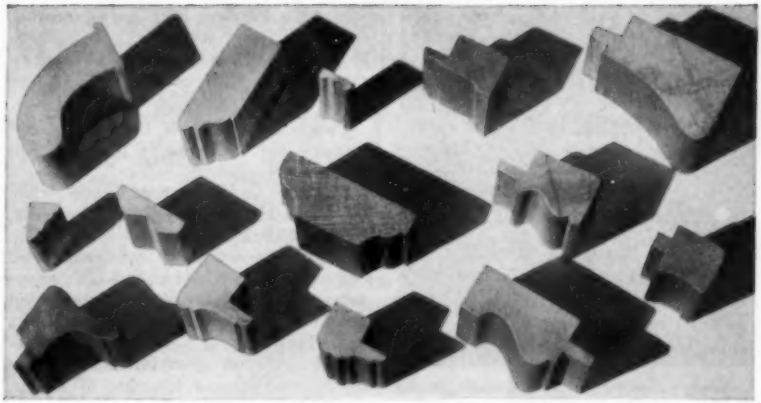
The OAKLEY D-1 DOUBLE BELT SANDER

• CUTS DOWN • POLISHES • ELIMINATES DRUM SANDER ON VENEERED STOCK • ELIMINATES RAISED GRAIN • ELIMINATES SPONGING • PRODUCES SUPERIOR QUALITY
ALL ACCOMPLISHED AT ONE OPERATION SEMI-AUTOMATICALLY AT HIGH SPEEDS



With a single handling, the Oakley D-1 Double Belt Sander removes the tape, polishes, eliminates raised grain . . . without sponging or glue sizing . . . and the stock is ready for the finishing room. This is only one of the many quality sanding machines designed and built by Oakley for the woodworking industry. Write today for full information.

THE OAKLEY COMPANY
BRISTOL • TENNESSEE



Longer-lasting 3M Garnet Cloth Belts sand any moulding shape better, faster!

Note the intricate contours of these mouldings, the sharp "knife" edges and valleys. Sanding shapes like these is a tricky job—done perfectly with 3M Garnet Cloth Jean belts.

3M Garnet Cloth belts are faster-cutting than ordinary mould sanding belts, and longer lasting. Reason for this is superior grain anchorage, making them resistant to mineral peeling, the commonest problem in mould sanding.

And 3M Garnet Cloth belts are more conformable—they flow smoothly over a "knife," retain their shape far longer than ordinary belts. Perfect for fixed, hand or automatic sanding, they require only light pressure because of their extra sharpness. The *belt* does the work.

Yes, for any mould sanding job, you'll be money ahead with 3M Garnet Cloth Jean belts—longer-lasting, faster-cutting, more conformable than any other moulding sander belt on the market today. Be sure to specify 3M every time you order. For further information send for booklet "3M System of Furniture Finishing," using coupon below.

The final finish mirrors all previous operations

3M ABRASIVES

Made in U.S.A. by Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. General Offices: St. Paul 6, Minn. In Canada: London, Ont., Can. Export: 122 E. 42nd St., New York City. Makers of "Scotch" Brand Pressure-Sensitive Tapes, "Scotch" Brand Magnetic Tape, "3M" Adhesives, "Underseal" Rubberized Coating, "Scotchlite" Reflective Sheeting, "Safety-Walk" Non-slip Surfacing.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MFG. CO.
Dept. WD-104, St. Paul 6, Minn.

☐ *Send me the booklet "3M System of Furniture Finishing"*

☐ *I'd like to talk to a 3M Salesman*

NAME.....TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE...STATE.....

Sanding panels on the automatic stroke sander manufactured by Wysong & Miles, Greensboro, North Carolina.

Oakley Machine Company, Bristol, Tenn. They have developed their machines to operate at high speeds, 7500 s.f.p.m. In addition, they are advocating the use of king-size shoes, upwards to 20" long, which permits covering a greater area with each stroke.

Open Drum Sanders

Two new machines have been developed as replacements for the open drum type sander.

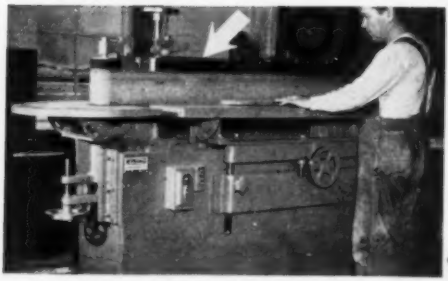
The first is the contact sander made by Murdock Machine Co., Statesville, North Carolina, which comprises a large 14" diameter, 12" face compressed canvas contact wheel over which paper belts are run. This unit has the decided advantage of being free from bumping and chattering as is generally experienced from the open jaw on an open drum sander, and the use of cooler, faster cutting belts. The difference in the rate of cut is such that it is recommended that a grit finer be used on this machine.

Another major improvement in this type of sanding is the Shapesander

DO YOU MANUFACTURE?

FURNITURE • FLUSH DOORS • PLYWOOD PANELS

Here's a Message for You!



GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS . . . reduces friction and acts as a lubricant against the back of sanding belts . . . resulting in a better, faster job. Sanding belt manufacturers recommend GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS because of these features plus the fact that sanding belts will last longer. Can be used on hand blocks, endless belt sanders, automatic stroke sanders, edge sanders and chair back sanders. Send today for sample and full details.

Showing use of Graphite Coated Canvas on equipment made by Wysong & Miles Co., Greensboro, No. Carolina.

PROCESS ENGINEERING CORP.

458 VIRGINIA STREET • CRYSTAL LAKE, ILL.

THE MOST AMAZING FINISH DEVELOPMENT IN 100 YEARS!

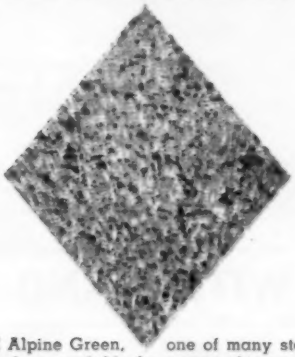
COLOR-FLECKED

M. & W. CO.

PLEXTONE®

SINCE 1876 (Mfd. under U. S. Pat. No. 2591904)

Imagine—a textured and MULTI-COLORED finish—sprayed at ONE time, from ONE gun, in ONE coat that covers surface flaws and blemishes completely!



PLEXTONE Alpine Green, one of many standard pre-mixed colors available for prompt shipment. Also available in solid colors and in custom multicolors.

CAPSULE FACTS

COLOR-FLECKED PLEXTONE is a new industrial finish in which colors exist separately until sprayed, when they interlace as shown above.

CHARACTERISTICS

Lacquer base • Air dries approx. 30 minutes — dries hard 2 to 3 hours • Available in flat or semi-gloss • Good chemical resistance • Exceptional hiding power • Does not stain • Resists wear, chipping, cracking • Can be scrubbed, even scoured • Can be touched up without showing • Thicker film hides surface imperfections, covers porous materials • Available in non-toxic grades • Bonds readily to wood, wallboard, paper, cement, plaster, phenolic impregnated paper-mache forms, plastics, woven fabrics, and metals such as cast iron, steel, aluminum, brass, copper.

PLEXTONE—CUTS FINISHING COSTS UP TO 35%

Eliminates much costly pre-finishing, hides surface flaws. Usually only one prime, one PLEXTONE coat required!

PLEXTONE — UNBELIEVABLY RUGGED!

Color flecks go "thru-the-film," resist abuse, defy alcohol, grease, oil. Can be washed, scoured, without damage!

PLEXTONE — SALES APPEAL OF *MULTICOLOR!*

Endless new effects of 2, 3 or more colors sprayed from one gun, at one time . . . tone-on-tone, spatter-dash, etc., etc.

PROVE IT TO YOURSELF—MAIL COUPON TODAY

MAAS & WALDSTEIN CO.

2115 McCARTER HIGHWAY, NEWARK 4, N. J.

Midwest Division: 1658 Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

Pacific Coast Division: Smith-Davis Company, 10751 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 34, Cal.

PIONEERS IN PROTECTION

PLEXTONE®

MAAS AND WALDSTEIN CO., PLEXTONE Division
2115 McCarter Highway, Newark 4, New Jersey

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE color chips, PLEXTONE sample, and application data.
I am particularly interested in PLEXTONE for finishing _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

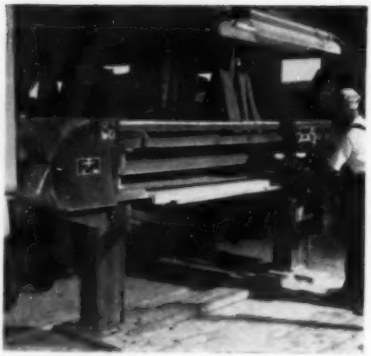
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

made by Timesavers, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. This machine has an automatic feed roll, thereby permitting stock to be fed automatically into the machine. It is designed to sand solid and pressed plywood stock. The machine is particularly effective on chair backs, auditorium seats and related pieces.

Pump Drum Sanding

Due to the high abrasive cost of pump sanding we have recently developed a sectional buff wheel wherein the density can be altered through use of spacers placed between the buff sections and a 9" tension idler which can be mounted on the floor or wall, thereby permitting use of faster, cooler polishing belts. This, of course, has the advantage of reducing abrasive costs and tendency to glaze and burn. Furthermore, the high abrasive cost of pump sleeves is due primarily to the joint joining charge rather than the actual abrasive itself.

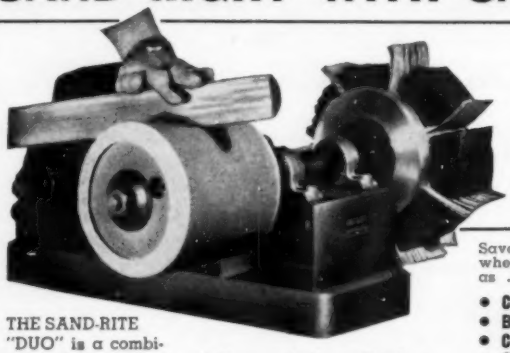


Oakley Machine Company has developed their semi-automatic stroke sanders to operate at high speeds, 7500 s.f.p.m.

Mold Sanding

Mold sanding is perhaps the most troublesome type of wood sanding. Much progress has been made, how-

SAND RIGHT WITH SAND-RITE



INCREASE SANDING PRODUCTION use a SAND-RITE "DUO" SANDER

THE SAND-RITE "DUO" is a combination Rotary Brush and Pneumatic Drum Sander that is highly versatile for use in every shop.

Save time and materials when you sand such items as . . .

- CHAIR LEGS & ARMS
- BRUSH HANDLES
- CHAIR SEATS
- GUN STOCKS
- FURNITURE TRIM
- MOULDINGS

WRITE TODAY FOR CIRCULAR

SAND-RITE MFG. CO.

Dept. W., 226 W. Schiller St.
Chicago 10, Illinois

SPEED with the POWER PLANER

No. 380
and 380A
PLANER

FLEXIBLE CONTROL OF SPEED is only one of the many features that places the POWER Planer far and ahead the most desired planer in the industry. For a very good reason experienced woodworkers prefer POWER Planers for the more particular and exacting jobs. For eighty six years, thousands of Planers have been produced of all types: roll feed, endless bed feeds, single, double and four side machines, dimension planers, deck planers etc. There is no substitute for experience in the development of precision Planers. Write today for full information on this latest Model POWER Planer.

HIGHEST QUALITY SINCE 1867

Planers - Tenoners - Planers & Matchers
Resaws - Band Saws - Power Feed Rip Saws

Triple Drum Sander finishing wooden doors. Fluffing felts periodically keeps them resilient, thus producing a better wood finish.

ever, toward increasing production, as well as finish, through use of machines.

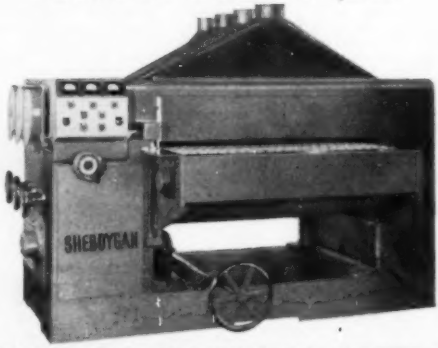
The Molsander made by Bouligny Company, Charlotte, North Carolina, is an automatic machine for sanding straight molding. This unit has proved very effective, for handling stock up to 10" wide. This machine is very versatile, inasmuch as it is possible to use as many as three heads at one time, mounted in tandem and using the same belt in order to cover a complex molding with a single operation.

Several plants have been successful in sanding complete drawer fronts with a two-head machine. This is accomplished by having one block cover one edge and the other block cover the opposite edge, and designed so that the two blocks will overlap, thereby sanding the face of the drawer front, and giving a uniform blending job.

Due to the frictional heat which develops, causing premature breakdown on the abrasive belt, when run over a stationary form block mounted between the drive pulley and idler pulley, success has been found through use of

SHEBOYGAN

Endless Bed Sander

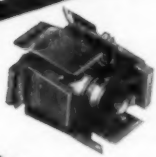


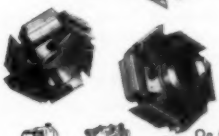
SHEBOYGAN MACHINE COMPANY

SHEBOYGAN **WISCONSIN**

Off the drawing board

or off the shelf





Diehl Vice-Grip, Round and Square Heads, Tongue and Groove Knives as well as thick and thin knives are available from stock in a complete range of standard models and sizes.

Diehl can design and build special heads and cutters to solve unusual problems. Diehl's engineering department is always at your service.

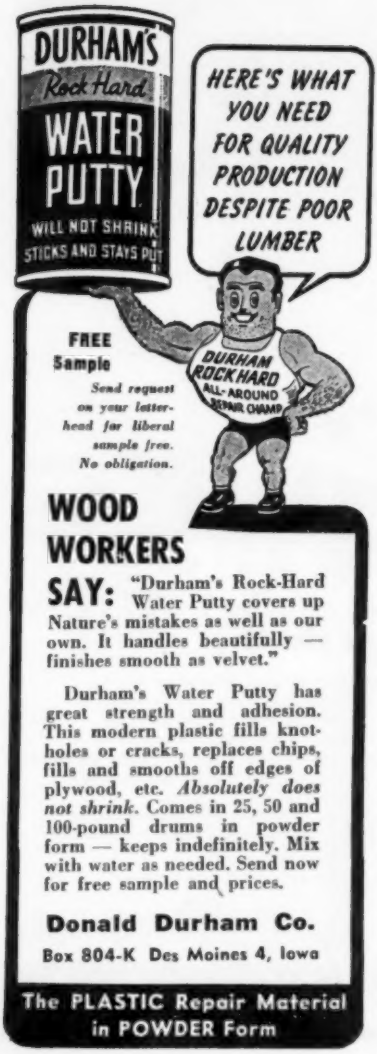
Write or call about your cutter needs—you can depend on recommendations of DIEHL—Makers of THE DEPENDABLE LINE.

CUTTER DIVISION

On the Banks of the Wabash

THE G. M. **Diehl** MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA • U.S.A.


DURHAM'S
Rock Hard
WATER
PUTTY
WILL NOT SHRINK
STICKS AND STAYS PUT
HERE'S WHAT YOU NEED FOR QUALITY PRODUCTION DESPITE POOR LUMBER
DURHAM ROCK HARD ALL-AROUND REPAIR CHAMP
FREE
Sample
Send request on your letterhead for liberal sample free. No obligation.
WOOD WORKERS
SAY: "Durham's Rock-Hard Water Putty covers up Nature's mistakes as well as our own. It handles beautifully — finishes smooth as velvet."
Durham's Water Putty has great strength and adhesion. This modern plastic fills knotholes or cracks, replaces chips, fills and smooths off edges of plywood, etc. Absolutely does not shrink. Comes in 25, 50 and 100-pound drums in powder form — keeps indefinitely. Mix with water as needed. Send now for free sample and prices.
Donald Durham Co.
Box 804-K Des Moines 4, Iowa
The PLASTIC Repair Material in POWDER Form

formed rubber wheels being used in place of the stationary form block. The wheels which are easy to shape accurately revolve freely from the motion of the belt.

The Pearson model "A" sander, which is a spindle type sander, using formed rubber wheels in conjunction with strips of flexible cloth wound around the head, have recently modified their machine for sanding simple, shallow molding, by mounting an idler pulley behind the head, thereby permitting use of flexible cloth belts. This naturally reduces tendency to burn through use of faster-cooler cutting belts over the short strips of cloth. However, the use of the flexible belt is limited to simple, shallow type moldings. This is due to the fact that when cloth breaks around a small diameter wheel then attempts to break into a sharp groove, the cloth has a tendency to crimp.

Perhaps the greatest skill in mold sanding is the ability to make a satisfactory hand block for mold sanding. The easiest, and perhaps most accurate method, which we feel has been developed is as follows:

A. Take a soft block and cut out the specific molding oversized on a band saw.

B. Take a short strip of the molding and position it in the center of the cut-away section on the block and seal it.

C. Place short strips of band saw steel at the corners where there will be greatest tendency for wear.

D. Pour babbitt and permit to cool.

E. Remove strip of molding and sand down corners of babbitt.

F. Result—a perfect shape mold with a minimum of effort.

There are two different types of flexible cloth, "J" weight or jeans cloth and finishing cloth. Both types are available in three flexes, Singleflex, Doubleflex,

"It's simple, always cuts true and you can't wear one out!"

Users say: "The more you know about cutter heads, the more you appreciate the way a Jones & Orth head is made!"

When you take one apart—check its design and construction — you get a better idea of why they perform as they do.

Take our popular H-Type head for instance, such as the eased-edge model shown at the right. Knives on this head can be used right down to the last ¾ inch without change of pattern OR cutting angle!

You'll find a minimum number of parts too, and the greatest precision in adjustments plus a maximum of safety.

No wonder Jones & Orth cutter heads are the choice of so many shop superintendents with a lifetime of woodworking experience!

Find out NOW what Jones & Orth cutter heads will do for your shop! Write today for new catalog, and name of dealer nearest you. Address either our Seattle or Memphis branch!

Need specially designed cutter heads? Let our engineers help! Write us in detail. Prompt service!

JONES & ORTH

CUTTER HEAD COMPANY

385 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MEMPHIS 3, TENN.

BOX 3064
SEATTLE 14, WASH.

and Tripleflex. The concensus has been in the past that the more complex the molding, the more flexible the cloth has to be. Today we realize that that is not the case. We recommend that jeans or finishing cloth, Singleflex, be used in almost every case. The reason for this is two-fold: one, in preforming a belt in which the belt is creased to conform to a specific molding by using Singleflex cloth there is enough body left in the cloth so that the cloth maintains the shape to which it has been preformed. This is true in every day life when you compare a starched shirt to a soft collar shirt, since the starched shirt maintains its shape longer. Secondly, the more the cloth is flexed the shorter the sanding life, therefore, Singleflex cloth will give you maximum sanding life.

On simple moldings "J" cloth Singleflex is recommended. On complex moldings, the use of finishing cloth, Singleflex, which has a more pliable backing, would be preferred.

There is a trend among plants today to conveyorize sanding rooms. It may be expected that within the next few years techniques for processing dimension stock through the sanding room will be handled as effectively as it is now done in the machine rooms and finishing rooms.

From the foregoing resumé one can appreciate that much has been accomplished in a relatively short period of time. Through the medium of exchanging ideas, we are certain that this progress will continue.

Most people consider sanding as a "necessary evil." Our goal is to take the evil out of sanding. With the cooperation of the plant personnel and the machinery manufacturers, we are confident that this goal will be reached. Wood sanding methods and techniques will be kept new and modern!

BETTER PERFORMANCE
at lower cost!

Randolph

HOT SPRAY
WOOD LACQUER NO. 21

•

Use the hot-spray process for a fast-drying, highly serviceable finish that cuts finishing costs! Your product benefits from all the well-known qualities of lacquer plus the remarkable advantages of the hot-spray technique:

Fast, economical application . . . No extra solvents . . . Solids are higher . . . Fewer coats needed . . . Smooth, glossy or satin finish . . . Better flow-out covers imperfections . . . Protects against sag, blush or orange peel.

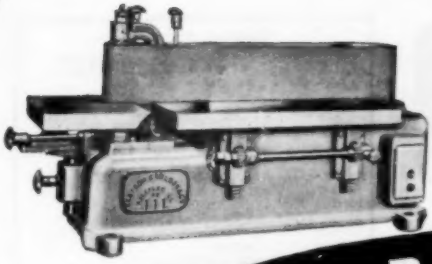
For further information on how Randolph's Hot-Spray Lacquers can reduce your finishing costs, write,

RANDOLPH PRODUCTS CO.
DEPT. W CARLSTADT, N. J.

FOR A MIRROR-LIKE FINISH YOU CAN'T BEAT DETROIT "TAC" RAGS

DETROIT "TAC" RAGS are an absolute necessity for cleaning any metal, wood or plastic surface before painting. Removes all dust, lint and sanding particles.
Order today through your supplier.
STANDARD OF THE FINISHING INDUSTRY SINCE 1934
DETRO MFG. & SALES CO., INC., CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA

EKSTROM CARLSON

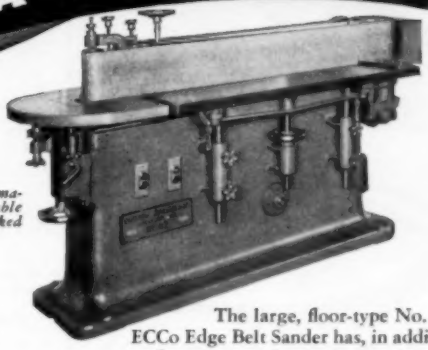


No. 111

No. 111 is furnished as a bench model or on a sturdy floor stand.

EDGE BELT SANDERS

"PROVIDE FOR TOMORROW BY BUYING TODAY"



No. 112

No. 112 is a single-side machine, No. 112A has double backboards and can be worked at from both sides.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

Learn all about the interesting details of ECCo Edge Belt Sanders. Write today for copies of Bulletins 111 and 112.

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS		
	No. 111	No. 112
Work Table Size..	8"x26"	11"x60"
Abrasive Belt Travel FPM.....	3900	4400
Vertical Adjustment of Table...	5"	4"
Height of Table in Lowest Position.	13"	35"
Space Required (With End Table)	20"x52"	28"x92"

The large, floor-type No. 112 ECCo Edge Belt Sander has, in addition to many refinements, an important outstanding feature — the oscillating backboard, the motion of which is synchronized with the oscillation of the belt. This results in a cooler-running belt, longer belt life, and greater sanding power through higher efficiency. The smaller No. 111 machine is a portable unit, available for bench mounting or on its own floor stand, and ruggedly built for *heavy duty* service. The need for a portable machine is amply demonstrated by the large number now in service in prominent woodworking plants of many kinds.

EKSTROM, CARLSON & CO.

1411 RAILROAD AVE., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Starrett
BAND SAW BLADES

"SKIP-TOOTH"

Unsurpassed for fast clean cutting of hardwoods, softwoods, plastics, fibre, wood substitutes.

REGULAR

For all types of band saw machines. Furnished cut to length and welded or in coils in handy reel dispenser.

Order Through Your Distributor Or Write for Bulletin "WW" Which Gives Complete Information.

Starrett

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY · ATHOL, MASS., U.S.A.

District Managers

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

EASTERN DIVISION
Dan E. Reardon, Mgr.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528
Teletype: N. Y. 1-4342

NEW ENGLAND, EASTERN N. Y. STATE
Dan E. Reardon
Box No. 1, South Glastonbury, Conn.

NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA
Raymond J. Sietsema
Martin J. Gallay
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
Phone LAckawanna 4-4528
Teletype: N. Y. 1-4342

EASTERN PENNA., CENTRAL N. Y. STATE N.J., MD., DELA., D. of C., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Raymond J. Sietsema
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
Phone LAckawanna 4-4528
Teletype: N. Y. 1-4342
Home Phone: VErona (N.J.) 8-7520J

CENTRAL DIVISION
Henry J. Smith, Mgr.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue, Wheaton, Ill.
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400
Teletype: WH. 2977

MICHIGAN, INDIANA, KY., WESTERN OHIO
Henry J. Smith, Mgr.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue, Wheaton, Ill.
Teletype: WH. 2977

WESTERN N. Y. STATE, WESTERN PENNA., EASTERN OHIO
Ralph E. Helfrick,
1507 Edgefield Rd., Cleveland 24, Ohio
Phone HIllcrest 2-0189

ILLINOIS, WISCONSIN, IOWA, MINNESOTA, ST. LOUIS, MO., MEMPHIS, TENN.
James C. Stewart
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400
Teletype: WH. 2977

WESTERN DIVISION
CALIFORNIA and ARIZONA
Keith H. Evans
3757 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
DUnkirk 8-2981
Keith H. Evans
Room 304, 593 Market Street
San Francisco 5, Calif.
Phone: YUkon 2-4280

OREGON and WASHINGTON
Lloyd Thorpe
604 Medical Arts Building
Seattle 1, Washington
Phone: Main 6827

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS
Telephone: WH 8-3400

only Hardwood Plywood

OFFERS: BEAUTY · EASE OF HANDLING
VERSATILITY · STABILITY · UNIFORM QUALITY
MORE SALES APPEAL

In furniture and cabinet making, no material offers so many fine qualities as Hardwood Plywood. It offers unlimited beauty of grain, color and texture—great strength and dimensional stability assuring long life—great ease of handling which means a saving in production cost—excellent acoustic balance in TV, Hi-Fi, and radio cabinets. All of these add up to a finished product which is easier to sell, a product with a better profit margin.

THIS SEAL ASSURES YOU OF UNIFORM QUALITY

Thanks to this seal you can order Hardwood Plywood from any HPI mill with the assurance that succeeding shipments will be uniform in quality. From coast to coast, HPI mills operate under a rigid 8 point quality control program covering log selection, cutting, drying, bonding and grading.

It's a Symbol of Importance in your Sales Activities

For these sound reasons:

1. It identifies outstanding tested quality in all things made of hardwood plywood.
2. It "belongs" to the leading American Hardwood Plywood mills.
3. It's the hallmark of mill inspection—consistent quality.
4. It's extensively advertised in such leading publications as TIME, BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS, SATURDAY EVENING POST, HOUSE BEAUTIFUL, POPULAR MECHANICS, HOUSE AND GARDEN, INTERIORS, LIVING and others.
5. It can become an important adjunct to your own selling effort.
6. It *will* simplify your selling problems by pre-selling products made of hardwood plywood.

SEND FOR THIS COLORFUL 20 PAGE BOOK, *"A Treasury of Hardwood Plywood,"* your guide to selection and use of *Hardwood Plywood.*

HARDWOOD PLYWOOD INSTITUTE · 600 South Michigan Avenue · Chicago 5, Illinois

YOU SHOULD HAVE

The Authoritative, Up-To-The Minute Information

FOUND IN THESE BOOKS

▶ CUTTING TECHNIQUES

and

▶ GLUING TECHNIQUES

Both by nationally-known TOM PERRY

▶ ELECTRONIC GLUING

A Survey of Equipment Applications

By PAUL GRAHAM

▶ AMERICAN WOODS

The Appearance, Habitat and Uses of 88 Species

By E. McDANIEL and NED BAILEY

CHECK and mail

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill.

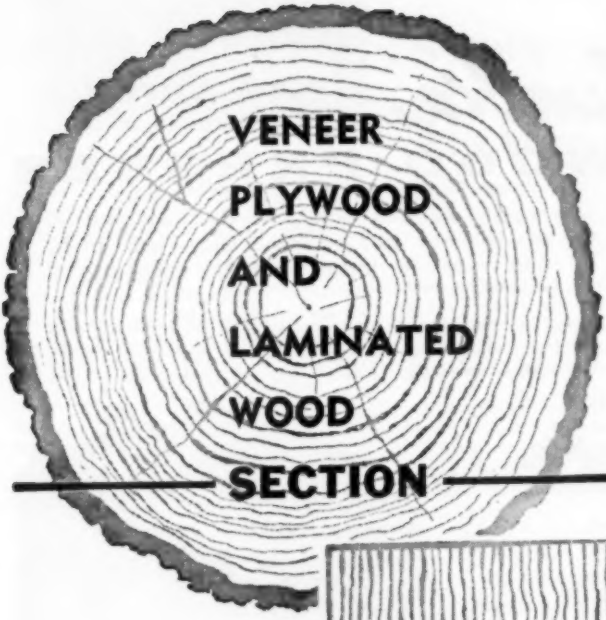
☐ Cutting Techniques .. 25c ☐ Gluing Techniques 25c

☐ Electronic Gluing .....$1.00 ☐ American Woods 25c

Enclosed find ..... (Write for quantity rates.)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....



Features . . . .

Plywood Is Better

Don't Let Them Go

Columbia PLYWOOD PRESSES

a press for any panel

Solve your plywood production problem with a production-proved Columbia Hydraulic Hot Plate Press. Columbia will engineer and produce presses for standard or special size panels, assuring you fast, efficient production.

Only Columbia offers so many exclusive design features. Write for free Bulletin No. HP-2 and name of nearest distributor. Columbia Division, The Lodge & Shipley Co., Hamilton 4, Ohio.

Check these
Columbia
Design Exclusives:

- **AUTOMATIC AIR BLEED-OFF ON ALL CYLINDERS**

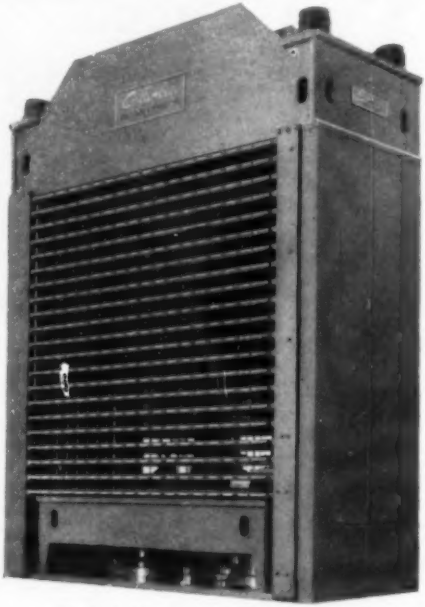
Special valve eliminates the difficulty of manual bleeding, speeds production.

- **BUILT-IN REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE TYPE OIL FILTER**

Extends life of hydraulic oil 3 to 4 times.

- **SMOOTH 2-PUMP PRESSURE CONTROL**

Dual high pressure and volume pumps work together to close press. Variable delivery high pressure pump eliminates pressure variation during curing cycle.



20 daylight Standard Columbia Hydraulic Hot Plate Press, open, for producing 4' x 8' panels.

Columbia
DIVISION
THE LODGE & SHIPLEY CO.
132

HAMILTON 8, OHIO
WOOD WORKING DIGEST

PLYWOOD *Is Better...* Sizes of Plywood

By Thomas D. Perry

WOOD is a remarkable raw material, which nature has made available almost everywhere in the world. However, lumber, the major product into which timber is normally converted, exhibits some unusual characteristics, i.e., it may have substantial lengths, but there are distinct limitations on widths that are practical to use. Occasionally a large log will yield a board 24" or 30" or even wider, but the shrinking and warping tendencies of such wide boards are serious handicaps in their utilization. Therefore it is necessary to rip them into narrower units to reduce these hazards. The fact that such wide boards almost inevitably have defects, such as knots, splits, doze, pitch-pockets, etc., is another reason for ripping them and upgrading the narrower boards. As a result very few boards as wide as 12" are commercially available, and 8" would probably represent a reasonably fair average of width.

Plywood, on the other hand, is glued up from rotary cut veneer and can be produced in sizes that are limited only by the capacity of the lathes and hot presses. While the standard plywood panel is 4' x 8' with a few as large as 5' x 12', two or more panels can be spliced with scarfed joints into as large areas as can be handled. Properly made scarfed joints will usually exhibit between 80% and 90% of the strength of solid plywood, and the area lost in scarfing averages less than 10%.

Plywood, in addition, reduces the handling, requires less nailing or other fastening, exhibits fewer edge joints, and is more stable dimensionally than is lumber. The range of shrinkage and swelling in lumber may run as high as 5% in width, between 5% and 30% moisture content.

Among the advantages of plywood, limiting them in this article to factors that are related to size, are three major groups, viz.: advantages of increased area; advantages of reduced thickness; and advantages of reduced weight.

There are additional minor advantages, branching out from these majors, such as unbroken surfaces, curving facility, reduction in number of joints, distribution of strength, and others, but they are closely interwoven with these major size characteristics.

Established customs and normal limitations require that sawed boards of lumber be long, relatively narrow, as well as of substantial thickness and of considerable weight. These limitations of width, thickness and weight can be greatly reduced by peeling the log into veneer and gluing the veneer into plywood. These are the points that are emphasized in this article, indicating some of the advantages that plywood offers to users of wood.

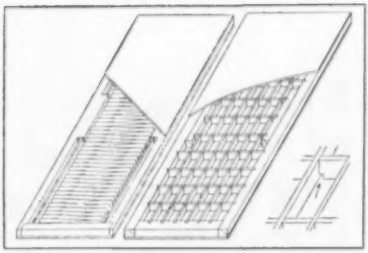


Fig. 1. Semi-hollow flush door by Roddis.

Area Advantages of Plywood

This area advantage of plywood is distinctly useful in many applications where plywood more adequately meets construction and service conditions than does solid lumber. This is particularly true in the structural uses of softwood, although it is also an important factor in hardwood plywood.

A conspicuous example of the advantages of softwood plywood, in comparison with lumber, is in the making of concrete forms. Here the rule is to use a special grade of form plywood, 4′ x 8′ in size, which has treated surfaces and edges to retard the penetration of moisture from the concrete. The favorable contrast with many narrow boards and the infinite amount of nailing required at many joints is entirely obvious and needs no emphasis. The resulting concrete surface, with plywood, will be far smoother than when lumber is used, and there will be very few of the "fins" of concrete that occur at the joints and are difficult to remove.

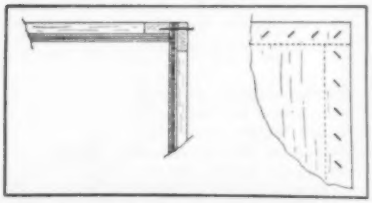


Fig. 2. Nailed corner in plywood shooks.

Then again, large sheets of plywood can be bent to desired contours in easy flowing curves. No two boards will bend alike, splits are likely to occur, and the degree of possible curvature is very limited. Curved forms without the benefit of plywood are a most difficult task. These curved forms usually require long sheets of plywood, scarfed end to end, and greatly facilitate the making of arches and "T" columns. The Douglas Fir Plywood Association of Tacoma has available schedules indicating radii that are permissible with different thicknesses of plywood.

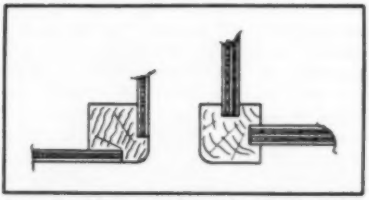


Fig. 3. Frame plywood construction. Left: glued to recessed corner post; right: grooved to hold ends and edges of plywood.

Concrete form plywood, if removed with care, can be reused a number of times. In many cases, the same plywood, after use in plywood forms, can be used for sub-floors, sheathing or roof boarding.

The availability of large plywood areas is equally desirable in many other structural uses, where the reduction in joints and nailing are of importance, and smooth, strong, tough and unbroken surfaces are essential. Examples are siding, partitions, ceiling, sheathing, roof boarding, enclosures, and the like in houses, industrial, commercial, and farm buildings, where the area and sturdiness of plywood are distinctly superior to lumber for the same uses. The promotional campaign of the Douglas Fir Plywood Association has efficiently emphasized these forms of utilization, and it supplies, for the asking,

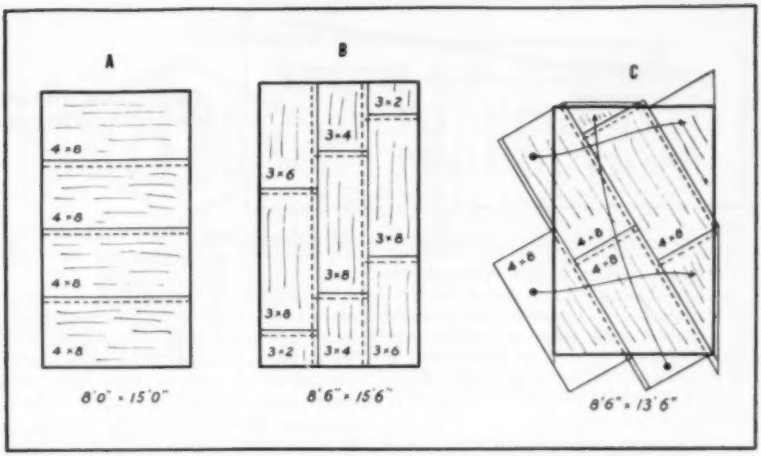


Fig. 4. Large sheets of plywood with scarfed joints. A: sidewise scarfing; B: endwise scarfing, with staggered joints; C: angular scarfing with staggered joints.

a number of practical bulletins for architects, engineers and prospective users.

Plywood has proved itself to be indispensable in the rapidly growing prefabrication industry, where lumber presents many problems in reducing labor costs.

An illustration of the advantages of hardwood plywood is that of interior paneling. When only lumber was available, before plywood was developed commercially, interior panel effects were limited to small sizes and elaborate framing, to mask the inevitable shrink and swell of the wood. Such paneling was very costly and only possible for the wealthy. Now that plywood is available in large areas, the situation is entirely changed. Even a cottage can have paneled rooms in a wide variety of framed or smooth modern designs at a moderate cost. Manors and mansions can also enjoy beautiful figured plywood paneling in artistic designs, which were never possible in solid wood.

Another example in hardwood plywood is for counter fronts in stores, where long and attractive display counters can be erected with few, if any joints. Office partitions are another instance where large plywood areas can be provided with attractive veneer surfaces. These are easily moved and reerected, as is so often necessary in the inevitable shifting trends of modern commercial life.

Thickness Advantages of Plywood

Size, in its broader interpretations, refers not only to the surface area, but applies with equal force to thickness. Every woodworker is familiar with the fact that commercial 4/4 lumber is frequently much too thick, overly strong, and unnecessarily bulky. However, thinner than 4/4 lumber, except perhaps in box shooks and cabinet interiors, is seldom available and saves very little in cost. There are innumerable applications where ¼" or ⅜" plywood will serve as well, or may even be preferable, to 4/4 lumber, and pro-

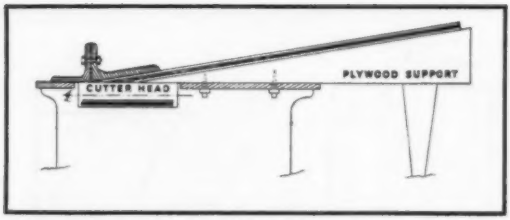


Fig. 5. Cutter head and tilted table for scarfing.

vide all the strength required. One of the important aspects of this situation is the conservation of raw material, the standing and growing forest timber. If one quarter or one third the amount of wood, in the form of veneer and plywood can serve the purpose, it stretches out our standing timber. Such conservation will benefit future generations of wood users.

The thinner types of plywood have probably found one of their most important applications in the interiors of a wide variety of cabinets, where thin solid wood is apt to shrink and split, the thicker wood will be unsightly and take up valuable space. Those who have examined antique furniture, and most of us have, recognize the frailty of mirror backs, dust backs, and drawer bottoms of thin solid wood. Plywood has completely changed this aspect of furniture making, with conspicuous improvement in appearance and servicability.

The makers of toys and sports equipment are large users of thin plywood, since it is more rugged than thin solid wood. Manufacturers of packaging prize thin plywood, because it provides complete closures, can be nailed without splitting, provides sturdy bracing, is tough under rough handling, and is light in weight.

Another illustration is that of the semi-hollow flush door which recently has attained such popularity for small homes. Here the contrast is with 6/4 or 8/4 lumber for 1⅜″ or 1¾″ thick doors. In general the construction of such doors consists of 3/16″ plywood "skins" glued to outer lumber frames, and supported between the frame members by wooden grids or edgewise ve-

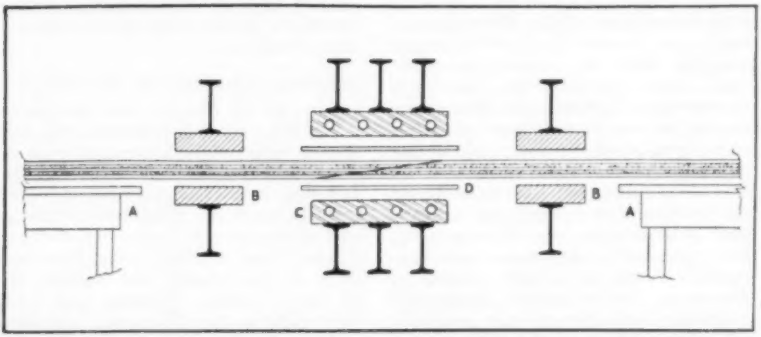
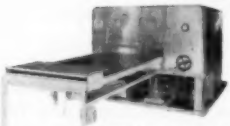


Fig. 6. Functional diagram of a scarfing press. AA: infeed and outfeed table; BB: clamps to hold scarf joint in alignment; C: hot plates to apply bonding pressure; D: aluminum cauls to prevent edge depression on plywood.

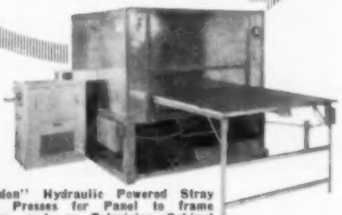
WELDON EQUIPMENT TO INCREASE PRODUCTION and REDUCE COSTS

The "Weldon" line of Presses have served the industry for many years, and is one of the most complete, including High Frequency Edge Bonding — Stray Field — and Plywood forming Presses, also Resistance Heated Veneer Bonding Presses.

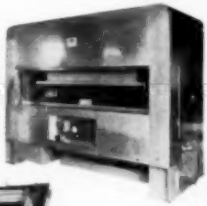


"Weldon" Hydraulic Powered, High Frequency Edge Bonding Presses, available in sizes from 24"x36" through 50"x100", working capacity for Gluing cores or solid panels of all types. Press is manufactured in 4", 6", and 8" Daylight opening with sufficient power for gluing up to 8" hard maple.

"Weldon" Automatic Glue Spreader developed for efficient One-man Edge Bonding Press operation. This spreader is also an important unit in achieving full press efficiency by reducing stock lay-up time.



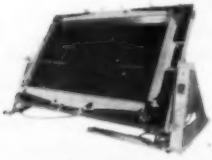
"Weldon" Hydraulic Powered Stray Field Presses for Panel to frame Gluing, such as Television Cabinet work. Our special design Stray Field Platens are durable and Arc Resistant, eliminating many of the common problems with Stray Field Gluing.



250 Ton Hydraulic, High Frequency Plywood Forming Press, available in all popular sizes, with either end or side loading feature. Produces curved plywood panels of all types, also suitable for cold press work.

"Weldon" Veneer Banding Press Hydraulic Powered in sizes 48"x72" thru 54"x108" working capacity, with 3" or 4" wide Shoes, Resistance Heated for application of Wood or Plastic Edge Veneers.

This Press will handle all shape Panels in Rounds, Ovals, Radii and Serpentine curves. Also available with tilting shoes for tapered edge Panels.



Air Powered Edge Veneer Banding Press Resistance Heating in sizes similar to Hydraulic Press. This Press has tilting table top from Horizontal to Vertical position. The Position of tilt will be selected as desired by operator. This press with 3" shoes will perform same operations as Hydraulic Powered Press.

WELDON FLINCHBAUGH & COMPANY
777 GREENWOOD ROAD • YORK, PENNSYLVANIA

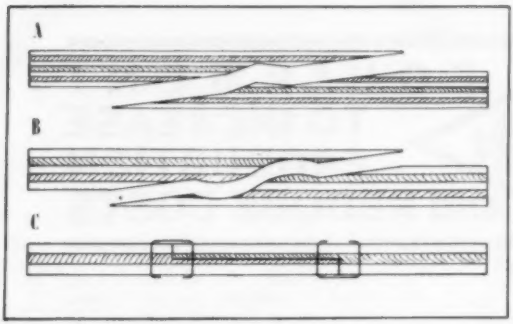


Fig. 7. Edge view of self locking scarf joints. A: unlike contours; B: reversible from single cutter head; C: square scarf with staples.

neer strips, all as illustrated in Fig. 1. Here the amount of wood actually used (including allowance for frame and intermediate members) is less than half that required for a solid door made of lumber, and the conservation of an important raw material is emphasized.

This stretching out of our timber resources can be approached from another direction, i.e., what will a typical log produce in plywood, as contrasted with lumber. Assume for example, a log 18" in diameter, 16' long, straight and free from defects. Such a perfect log may not exist, but as any defects will have the same effect on either type of product, such a comparison will still be fair and realistic.

Cut into rotary veneer, a log 18" d. x 16' l. will produce:

⅛" veneer, sq. ft.	1,206
1/16" veneer, sq. ft.	2,412
¼" plywood, sq. ft., gross area	1,206
¼" plywood, less 10% trim waste, net, sq. ft.	1,085
¼" stock panel, 4'x8' has area of, sq. ft.	32
Number of stock panels in lot, units	33

Cut into sawn lumber, a log 18" d. x 16' l. will produce:

No. of boards, 4/4 thick, 16' long	28
Width Range	4" to 10"
Total boards in lot	244
Average footage (bd. ft.)	8.7

This indicates that plywood provides over four times the coverage (1085/244 =4.4), and can be erected with only one quarter as many end and edge joints (32/8.7=3.7).

Weight Advantages of Plywood

This is a supplementary factor in the conservation of raw material, referred to under the next preceeding heading, but it adds emphasis to its importance. Weight is a problem of considerable magnitude in handling, during both manufacture and use. It is of special consequence in holding down transportation costs.

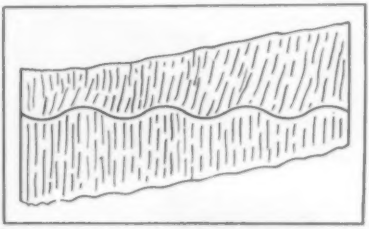


Fig. 8. Surface view of corrugated scarf.

Wherever ¼" or ⅜" plywood will serve instead of 4/4 lumber, the weight will be reduced to less than half. This allows for the reinforcing members at the ends and edges of the plywood, such as will be needed in assemblying thin plywood into sturdy cabinets, boxes or structures.

RAYBOND H. F.* GENERATORS

offer the GREATEST KW OUTPUT per DOLLAR

Cost of Medium or Larger units, used generally in the wood-working industry range from $500. down to $300. per KW output.

Simplicity of design and volume production makes this possible with no sacrifice of quality. One-Knob Control featured for ease of adjustment. Available with switches to accommodate one or more presses, fixtures or jigs alternately — useful with all types of equipment. Standard range of sizes include from a few watts to 100 KW. — many sizes available from stock. Frequency adjusted to suit your need.

COMPARE COST FIGURES!

RAYBOND quality — design, manufacture, sales and service all from one responsible source.

Your inquiry invited.

*High Frequency

ELECTRONIC HEATING CORP.
66 Needham St., Newton Highlands, Mass.

AMERICAN
STREAMLINED
COMB GRAINED
Veneer

Mfd. under Process Patent No. 2,261,497, and Lathe Apparatus Patent No. 2,397,110.

The most modern methods, equipment, and techniques are used in our new plant for manufacturing door stock in all thicknesses. Investigate our service and complete facilities now!

HIGHEST QUALITY . . .
OAK, — MAPLE — POPLAR,
SILVER ELM & WALNUT
SLICED AND ROTARY CUT
VENEER (In Single Ply Only)

HILL BROTHERS
VENEER COMPANY, INC.
EDINBURG, INDIANA

A graphic illustration can be found in the plywood shook, which has lumber strips nailed or stapled at ends and edges. Sometimes in heavy packages additional strips, serving as stiffeners, are nailed between the outside strips. Such a construction is shown in Fig. 2, which provides sturdy nailed corners and a tight closure. It reduces the package weight to much less than half that of a lumber box, depending on the thickness of the plywood, which is likely to vary from 1/9" to 3/16".

Another example of thin plywood in a framed end for a cabinet is illustrated in Fig. 3, with two different methods indicated. In both cases the plywood is supported by strips or posts of inch square lumber, which serve as assembly members. In the left sketch the ¼" 3-ply panel is glued to the post. At the right the 5/16" 5-ply panel is supported in the groove. There are several other methods of using this principle of plywood framing.

The hollow plywood girder was an important factor in airplane and PT boat design, consisting of thin plywood webs glued to timbers, the plywood often having its grain at 45° to the length of the timber. While not as strong as solid timbers of the same dimensions, its strength/weight ratio was surprisingly high.

Similar stressed skin constructions give excellent results in roof girders for wide spans, as for aircraft hangers and other industrial structures. Plywood with scarfed joints is particularly favored for hollow girders over wide spans.

Plywood vs. Lumber Costs

Cost comparisons between 4/4 solid lumber and ¾" plywood, or for that matter, plywood of any thickness, are quite involved and depend on many interrelated factors. Then again such comparisons on a cubic content (of wood) basis may be misleading, since

ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR:

Why Do You Replace Your Dielectric Heating Electron Tubes?

Premature Failure?

- Anode Puncture
- Seal Breakage
- Gassiness
- Internal Short Circuit
- Arcing

LIGHT WEIGHT 889RA

Normal End of Life!

- Heavy Duty Construction
- Long Service
- Reduced Maintenance Costs

HEAVY DUTY ML-5667

Cut Maintenance Expense!

Learn how heavy duty industrial electron tubes can reduce your maintenance costs.

RETURN THIS COUPON TODAY!

Distributed by GraybaR

MACHLETT — 53 YEARS OF ELECTRON TUBE EXPERIENCE

MACHLETT LABORATORIES, INC., Springdale, Conn.

Without obligation, please send maintenance and design literature on heavy duty industrial electron tubes.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

the lighter plywood construction, containing much less wood, often has adequate strength. There are many instances where a 4/4 lumber construction will be more costly than a plywood construction of equivalent strength and suitability. In addition plywood presents a better appearance, is free from edge joints and often is preferred. It is quite obvious that plywood of the same thickness as solid 4/4 lumber is more costly, because of the glue and labor added to the cost of the wood during fabrication.

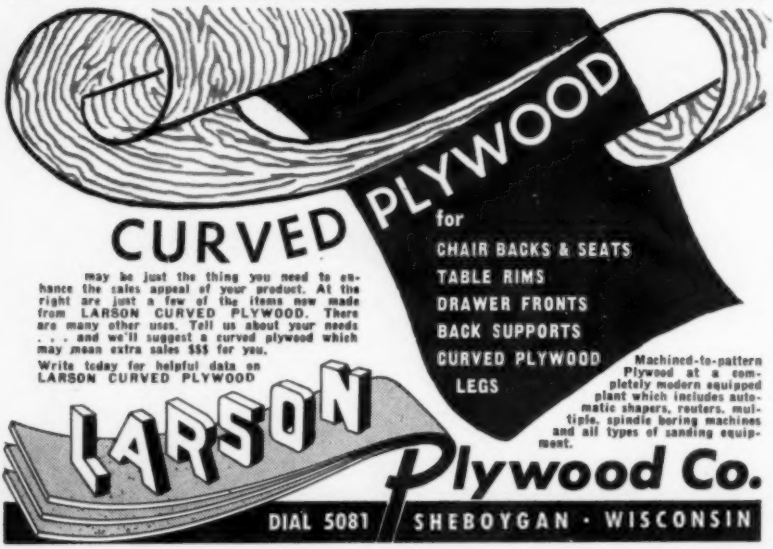
It should be noted that cost between lumber and equivalent plywood is not the only comparative factor involved. The many advantages that plywood has to offer often justify substantial price differentials.

Scarf Jointing Techniques for Plywood

It has been pointed out several times in this article that scarf jointing provides a practical method by which plywood can be spliced into as large sheets as can be handled, without sacrificing more than about 10% of the strength factors of the plywood, or more than around 10% of its area. This process applied chiefly to structural plywood, where the line of the scarf joint, under painting, is of little consequence. Scarfing is seldom used in decorative plywood, unless the joint can be masked by moldings or grooved effects.

Scarf joints may be edgewise or endwise or at an angle, several examples being shown in Fig. 4. Angle scarfing often permits sharper curves than when joints are parallel to the axis of curvature. Most of the off cuts in angle scarfing can be utilized as is shown by the arrows in the illustrations.

The rule for obtaining maximum strength in scarfed joints is to make the length of the scarf about 12 times its thickness. A plain tapered scarf is the usual method, since it is easier to make


CURVED PLYWOOD
for
CHAIR BACKS & SEATS
TABLE RIMS
DRAWER FRONTS
BACK SUPPORTS
CURVED PLYWOOD
LEGS
may be just the thing you need to enhance the sales appeal of your product. At the right are just a few of the items now made from LARSON CURVED PLYWOOD. There are many other uses. Tell us about your needs . . . and we'll suggest a curved plywood which may mean extra sales $$$ for you.
Write today for helpful data on LARSON CURVED PLYWOOD
Machined-to-pattern Plywood at a completely modern equipped plant which includes automatic shapers, routers, multiple, spindle boring machines and all types of sanding equipment.
LARSON Plywood Co.
DIAL 5081
SHEBOYGAN · WISCONSIN

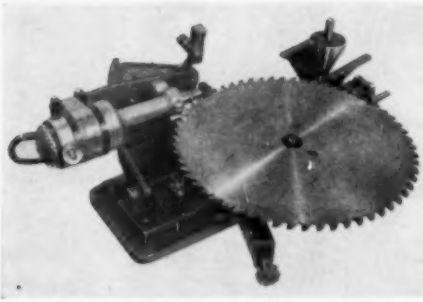
and answers most practical purposes. A number of devices have been developed to cut these scarfs, one of which is shown in Fig. 5, indicating the addition of a tilting table on a standard jointer. There are several other types of scarf cutting machines. The important feature in all of these devices is to hold the plywood rigid and flat during the entire cutting cycle. Other scarfing mechanisms arrange to have the cutter head travel on angular or adjustable ways above the plywood on a flat table. In such cases the plywood must be held down firmly on the bed, usually by the suction of a vacuum. The toe of the scarf should not feather out, as such an unsupported cut cannot be made accurately, and it is difficult to glue. The thin end of the scarf should be very slightly blunt, and will be pressed down flush in the hot press.

A functional cross section of a scarfing press is illustrated in Fig. 6. An important feature for a flat tapering scarf is the clamping device at BB, to keep the scarf joint from slipping as the pressure is applied. If electronic heat is used, electrodes would replace the steam platens shown, C. It is the function of the cauls to protect the surface of the plywood from indentation by the edges of the heated platens.

Other shapes of scarfs are in use, two self locking types being shown in Fig. 7, the upper, A, being cuts of unlike contours, while the center, B, has the same contour of cut on each scarf, one of which is reversed in assembly. A rectangular scarf is shown at C, which is a cheaper form largely used for box shooks. Types A and B are self locking and do not require the clamps shown at BB in Fig. 6.

Still another type of scarf is corrugated, and is shown in Fig. 8, where the grooves are parallel to the slope. The cuts are mated, but the cutter head

SHARPEN *YOUR OWN* SAWS



Pat. No. 435,691 June 10, 1954

Will grind both face and tops of teeth. Screw adjustments make for easy, trouble-free, fool-proof operation . . . even by inexperienced men!

Now you can sharpen your own saws . . . faster, more efficiently and more economically, too! The new Huther 142 Carbide Saw Grinder enables you to eliminate the inconvenience of delays and the expense of down time. If you have three or more carbide saws, this machine will pay for itself in a hurry. And if you operate a medium or large shop, you simply cannot afford to be without the new Huther 142 Grinder . . . which will sharpen any saw from 6" to 24" in diameter. Low in price, economical to operate, easy to use and dependable. Write today for full details.

Write today for CATALOG CT 100

HUTHER BROS. SAW MFG. CO., INC.
1290 UNIVERSITY AVE. ROCHESTER 7, N.Y.

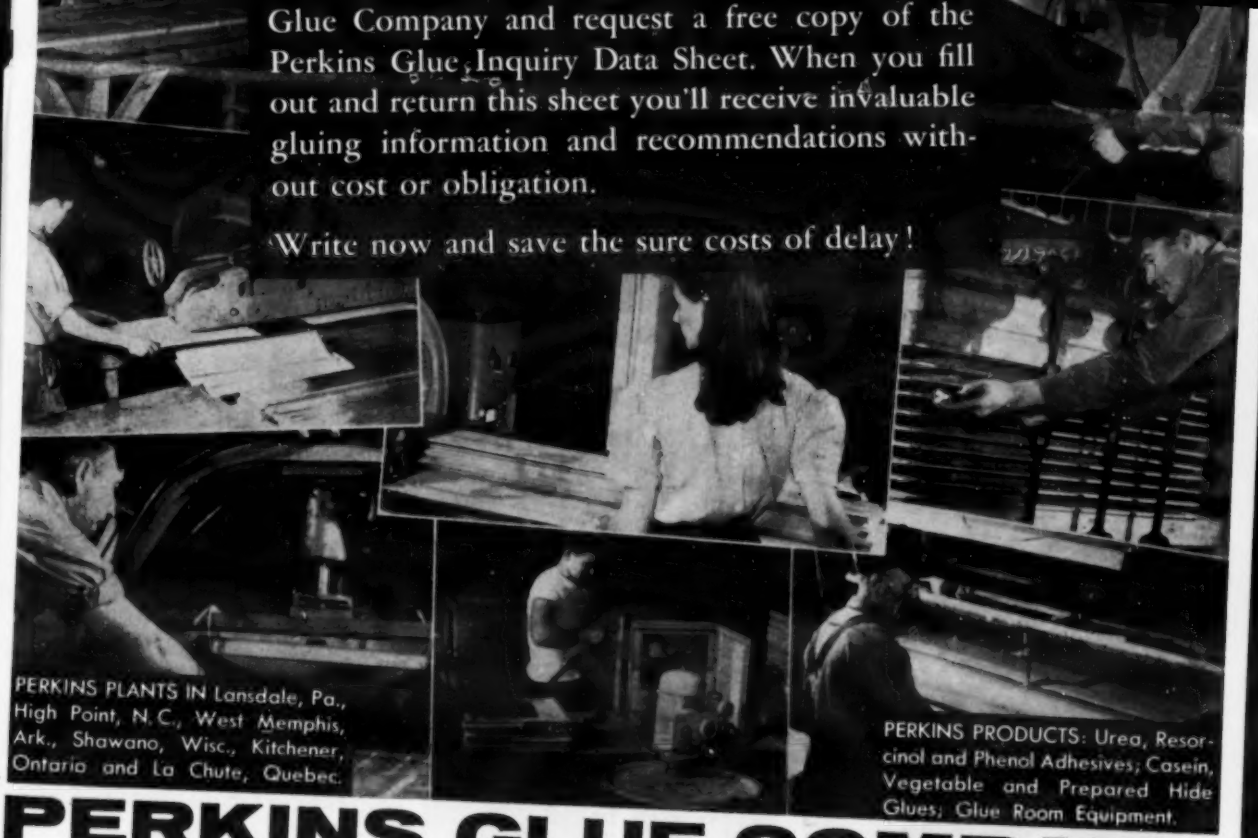
Nothing but Glues

The only interest of Perkins Glue Company is the providing of the best in glues and gluing equipment for the woodworking industries. The attention of Perkins' production, service and marketing men is not diverted by problems of other (and often competitive) industries.

You can benefit from Perkins Specialization. The first step is to write to the President of Perkins Glue Company and request a free copy of the Perkins Glue Inquiry Data Sheet. When you fill out and return this sheet you'll receive invaluable

Glue Company and request a free copy of the Perkins Glue Inquiry Data Sheet. When you fill out and return this sheet you'll receive invaluable gluing information and recommendations without cost or obligation.

Write now and save the sure costs of delay!



PERKINS PLANTS IN Lansdale, Pa., High Point, N.C., West Memphis, Ark., Shawano, Wisc., Kitchener, Ontario and La Chute, Quebec.

PERKINS PRODUCTS: Urea, Resorcinol and Phenol Adhesives; Casein, Vegetable and Prepared Hide Glues; Glue Room Equipment.

PERKINS GLUE COMPANY

Lansdale, Pennsylvania

● MALL for *top values!* MALL for a w-i-d-e variety of world-famous power tools! MALL for the right size and style to meet your particular requirements. If you want the best, you want MALL! *40 Service Branches, Coast to Coast, for Fast, Dependable Service.*

MALL TOOL COMPANY 7784 S. Chicago Ave. Chicago 19, Illinois

Send me complete information about MALL Tools for the woodworking industry.

*Name*_____

*Company*_____

*Address*_____

WU-96

must travel with the scarf, rather than across it. While this corrugated scarf is favored for strength, some object to its appearance.

Laminated Wood and Timbers

Laminated wood may be somewhat outside the scope of this article, but since the techniques of gluing the layers together are somewhat similar to those of plywood, they may be briefly described. Both exemplify like methods of gluing thinner pieces of wood into thicker members, but in laminated wood, the grain of the wood layers is parallel, while in plywood it is crossed. In fact, veneers are sometimes laid parallel for special furniture products, such as curved legs and backs for chairs, or for rims in grand pianos.

In the case of laminated timbers it is customary to scarf the individual layers endwise, but the edge joints are square. The scarf ratios should be 1/12 for members in tension, but may be reduced to 1/5 in the case of compression loading.

Conclusions

Lumber is a primary product of the log, requiring skill and experience to utilize it effectively. Plywood is a secondary and engineered product, designed to overcome the limitations that are inherent in lumber. Plywood is unquestionably better than lumber in many applications and the phenomenal growth of the plywood industry proves it conclusively.

STOP DUST

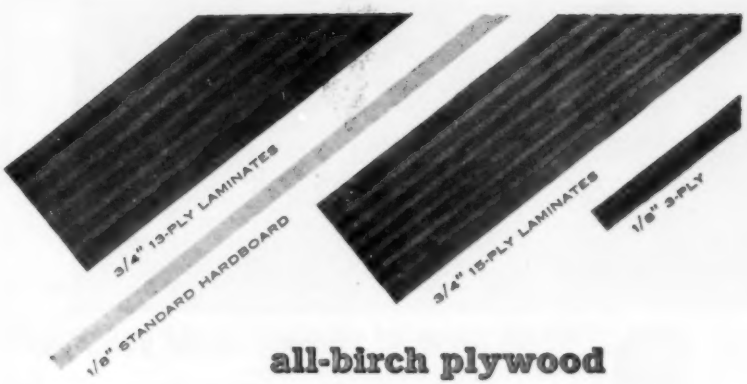
DUSTKOPS UNIT TYPE LOW COST — **20 Models** 300 to 3600 cfm ¼ hp to 5 hp

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

For: Grinders, buffers, polishers, woodworking, lint . . . All Dusts.

Send for Cat. 605a; describe problem.

AGET-DETROIT CO. • Ann Arbor, Mich.



all-birch plywood

From the world-famous forest resources of Finland, imported all-birch plywood—sizes up to 4′ x 6′, all thicknesses . . . cut to size to buyer's specifications. • All-birch ¾″ 13-ply or 15-ply laminates for cabinet doors, table tops, etc.; lumber core for table tops; door panels of birch plywood (¼″ 3-ply). • Also standard hardboard, ⅛″ thickness, with an exceptionally hard surface. • *Dependable deliveries from Finland's oldest plywood source. Quotations submitted—your inquiries invited.*

FINWOOD INDUSTRIES INC. Station Plaza, Ramsey, N. J.

LARGE FLUSH DOOR PLANT OPENS AT CENTER, TEXAS

A flush door manufacturing plant has just been opened by Atlas Plywood Corporation in Center, Texas. Located in the heart of the booming southwest, the new plant, which becomes the company's twenty-fifth manufacturing mill has a completely integrated manufacturing setup. It takes logs in at one end and turns out finished hardwood flush doors at the other end.

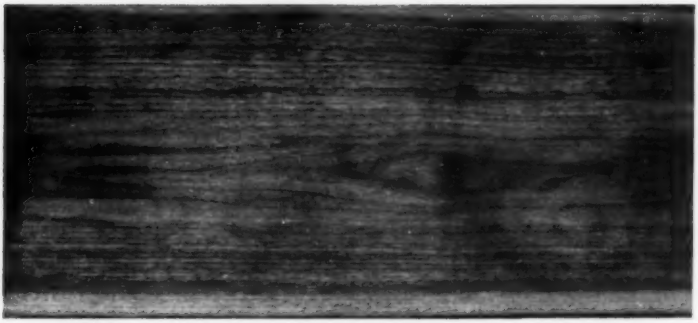
Presently employing 250 workers, the plant is now producing 1,000 doors per day. Later, Atlas Plywood expects to step-up production on a single shift to 1,500 doors daily and to add an additional 150 employees.

CASEIN GLUES

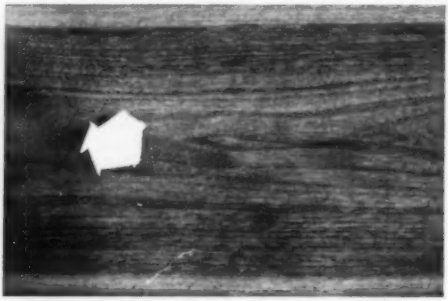
Publication of a new technical folder on casein glue uses has been announced by National Casein, 601 W. 80th St., Chicago, Illinois.

The folder contains general information about casein glue and its uses, temperature, wood preparation, moisture content, mixing, spreading, pressure, staining and storage. Included with the folder are two technical data sheets on No. 1012, a popular veneer glue and No. 30 series casein glue that became known as a millwork glue.

A woman deserves no credit for her beauty at sixteen but beauty at sixty is her own soul's doing.



"Which piece of veneer would you buy?"



You, of course, would buy the veneer without the hole because there would be no waste. Such holes are made by the cleaners who chop around hook holes to clean away any dirt that might nick the knives at the time the log is being sliced into veneer. We have worked out a method of handling logs that eliminates these holes. It takes a little more time in the saw mill, but we feel that the end result and customer satisfaction is well worth the extra effort.

Customers Expect More From STEM and They Get More

Chester B. Stem, Inc.
438 GRANT LINE ROAD
NEW ALBANY, INDIANA

These higher grades of **VENEER** and **LUMBER** manufactured and available at all times

American Walnut . . . Avodire . . . Hard Maple . . . White Ash . . . Yellow Poplar . . . Cherry . . . Indiana Soft Texture White and Red Oak . . . Butternut . . . Birch . . . Prima Vera . . . Honduras and African Mahogany . . . Knotty Pine . . . Teak . . . English Yew . . . Satinwood . . . Zebra Wood . . . Special logs and thicknesses for special places . . . lumber from modern dry kilns.

DON'T Let Them------ GO!

By Ernest Fair

"A GOOD man is hard to find," the old blues singer used to wail and many woodworking plant executive is shaking his head as he mumbles these same words today. The problem of replacing expensively trained men both in the plant and in the office is not an easy one. The readiest solution is to keep them from leaving our staff in the first place!

The inconvenience resulting when an experienced employee suddenly leaves is only part of the story. Usually it takes from four weeks to as many months to properly train a replacement once that individual has been found. The cost reaches a much greater total than we ever realized.

"That happened to me once too often," a veteran executive told us recently, "so I started doing some calculating. It didn't take me long to find that it was costing me a lot more to replace employees than it would have to keep them in the first place.

"Offering extra inducements that will keep my staff together has actually turned out to be a less expensive procedure than replacing them."

His methods of keeping a staff together have worked. So have those of several other executives with whom we have talked. Here are highlights from their combined experience which can be adapted to eacn executive's individual operation to conform to his present system of doing business.

Bonus Program

A bonus program can be used in many ways. One covers automatic raises in salary over definite periods of time; sets down a future inducement to hold employees to the firm.

Another bonus program in use sets up a fund on a profit sharing basis. The amount put into the fund each month is determined by the profit made in the business. This in turn is pro-rated among the employees each three months but if an employee quits his job he forfeits his share for that particular quarter and the amount he would have drawn is distributed among the remaining staff members.

The latter plan forestalls that embarrassing situation where a key employee fails to show up on Monday morning.

No matter what type of bonus program is set up it should contain an element requiring continued employment to receive maximum benefits. Such an inducement gives any staff member pause for thought when he or she thinks about changing jobs.

Pride

Pride in one's firm is something that holds many a man to a job even though he could make a little more money elsewhere. Such pride does not come automatically; the executive must work at instilling it in his staff.

Maintaining a place of business equal to or better than competition is one step; providing the most modern and

best tools with which to work is another. No individual can have much pride in his job or the firm for which he works if everyone knows that it occupies an inferior position in the business community.

Family pride in the employee's job is of immense importance. If a wife has to admit with reluctance where her husband works she will offer him continued arguments as to why he should find another job.

The executive who sees to it that the wife of every employee is a personal friend removes the bogey man created by her having never met him. Many business men are finding it pays to make a social call on every new employee's family soon after they join the staff.

Company picnics or other social affairs which help to bring the whole family into closer touch with the firm also pay dividends. One executive built an enormous amount of goodwill with a contest for employees' wives on ideas for the business. He was amazed at the number of good ones received. Parties for employees' youngsters, sponsorship of boys' baseball clubs to which employees' youngsters belong, an annual dance, and other affairs are easy to stage and cost little.

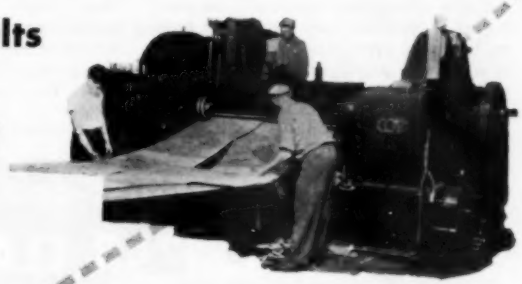
Clean working conditions "in back" as well as "up front" are important in this respect. Insistence on turning out top quality work, for example, rather than urging short cuts upon workers, will instill such pride.

Compensation

Adequate compensation can always hold good men to any firm. The idea that we can profit in the long run with sub-standard wages seldom holds true in the end. If such an executive will keep records of what it costs to train replacements in work that must be done over, waste, loss of productive time

HENDRICK PANEL SAW
Accurate Long Rail Panel Saw
CHAIN AND SPROCKET DRIVE
14" DIAMETER CARBIDE TIPPED BLADE
CUTS 5⅞" DEEP
MLR 614
FOR FABRICATORS OF FULLY FORMED FORMICA KITCHEN COUNTER TOPS.
PRODUCES PERFECTLY JOINTED MITERS IN A SINGLE PASS WHICH REQUIRE NO FURTHER FINISHING OPERATION.
1¼ INCH ARBOR MOUNTED IN PRECISION BALL BEARINGS SWINGS 14 INCH CARBIDE TIP BLADE CAPABLE OF 5⅞ INCH DEPTH OF CUT.
ACCURATE—MAXIMUM CONVENIENCE.
OTHER HENDRICK PANEL SAWS AVAILABLE FOR PLASTICS, VENEER, METAL AND PLYWOOD.
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE.
HENDRICK MFG. CORP.
Marblehead, Massachusetts

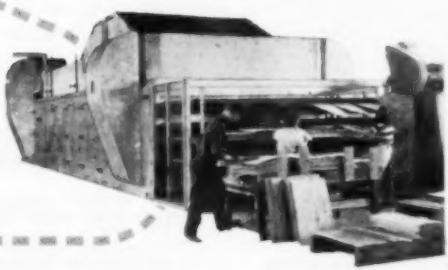
Another Plant COE-ORDINATED for Top Results in Cutting, Clipping *and* Drying



Many veneer plant owners and managers sleep sounder at night because their plant is Coe equipped throughout. We feel an increased reponsibility as well as pride with each new 100% Coe plant.

Whether the requirements are for precision cut fancy veneers or high production of soft wood stock for utility panels or containers, there is a Coe combination of lathe and clipper that is best for the job. Have you given our Sales Engineer in your section of the country a chance to acquaint you with the latest developments?

Coe dryers are operating the world over, handling every known specie o wood. Their efficiency and economy have made them a universal standard for flat, uniformly dryed veneers. Are your costs at the lowest possible figure for this important phase of your business?



The COE MFG. Company
PAINESVILLE
OHIO

LATHES • CLIPPERS • DRYERS • KNIFE GRINDERS

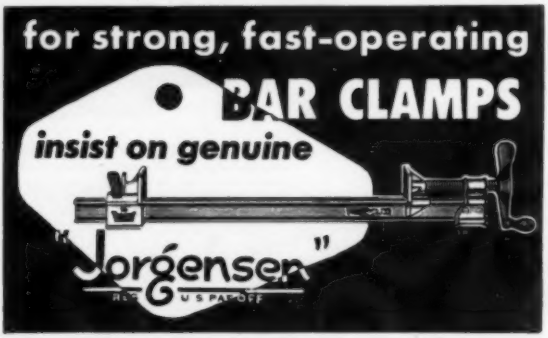
and other factors he will find that his "wage scale" is probably well above that of his competitors in the long run.

In every survey on why people changed jobs this has been a leading factor. No employee can be blamed for a desire to improve financially no matter what loyalties may have been built up toward a given firm. When we cease to offer our employees wages on a par with those they could obtain elsewhere in our community we invite them to leave.

Incentives

Extra incentives often provide the difference in whether or not an employee wishes to remain with our firm. Many such incentives, attractive in themselves to employees, can be presented at low cost by the firm.

Insurance programs are in this category. The big trouble with this type of



With "Multiple Disc Clutch" that moves up to the work instantly and holds firmly . . . quickly released. Steel bar of greatest strength — no notches. Screws of cold drawn steel. "JORGENSEN" Style No. 70 I-bar clamps are the craftsman's favorite. Many other styles available — deep reach, sliding head, etc. Ask your dealer or write factory.

insist on genuine

"Jorgensen" **HANDSCREWS**

Hard maple jaws that stand up under severe service . . . steel spindles. Look for trade mark "JORGENSEN" on jaws. Write for . . .

free catalog of Clamp Fixtures, "C" Clamps, Press Screws, etc.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
418 No. Ashland Ave. • Chicago 22, Ill.

Control

of Humidification is the Key to Eliminating Warping, Checking and Glue Joint Failures

HUMIDIFICATION has a tangible value *only* when it is controlled. To add moisture to the air at random can be just as bad as no humidification at all.

The prime purpose of humidification is to keep the relative humidity at a point where water neither enters nor leaves the wood. Allowing the humidity to rise to 60% at night and then letting it drop 20% or 30%, produces dimensional changes that are the cause of warping, checking and glue joint failures.

Low cost, easy to install Armstrong Steam Humidifiers automatically keep the relative humidity at desired levels. For full details see your local Armstrong Representative or write:

ARMSTRONG MACHINE WORKS

863 Maple Street • Three Rivers, Michigan

Satisfaction Guaranteed

ARMSTRONG STEAM HUMIDIFIERS

ASK FOR BULLETIN No. 1775

incentive is that employees tend to forget the firm's contribution along these lines. The firm providing any of the various type of insurance programs for its staff should make certain that no member thereof can forget the program. Reminders about the plant, notes in pay envelopes and other steps can serve this purpose.

A well rounded program of other incentives which provide something doing at every part of the year is being used effectively by many firms. These have the added advantage in that most (such as picnics and sports events) can be handled by the employees themselves and the firm is saved this particular administrative expense.

Appreciation

Appreciation is easy to give but so seldom offered to employees. Yet it is of tremendous importance in holding men and women to our staff. In our own lives we avoid people, places or groups wherein we feel that as an individual we are not appreciated. It's natural and it's human!

Our employees have the same attitude. If the extra effort they put forth is never appreciated by their employer they soon develop a feeling of antagonism. A pat on the back costs nothing; just a moment of the boss's time but it has tremendous value to the employee to whom it is given. All of us work harder and with greater loyalty in situations where our efforts receive some extra appreciation.

The greatest effect we can obtain will not come from awards or prizes but personal demonstration of our feelings. When we make awards we set precedents that may create disgruntled situations later.

The job with a future is one to which most men will hold fast. If they can see little chance for advancement in the

future they are certain to look elsewhere.

The executive who talks this over with his employees from time to time gives them such an incentive. This is something we too often expect our employees to see for themselves.

All of these factors are important in keeping our staff together and avoiding expensive employee turnovers. Most important, however, is that we should always make certain each of our employees has one or more good reasons for staying with us; reasons we must supply constantly!

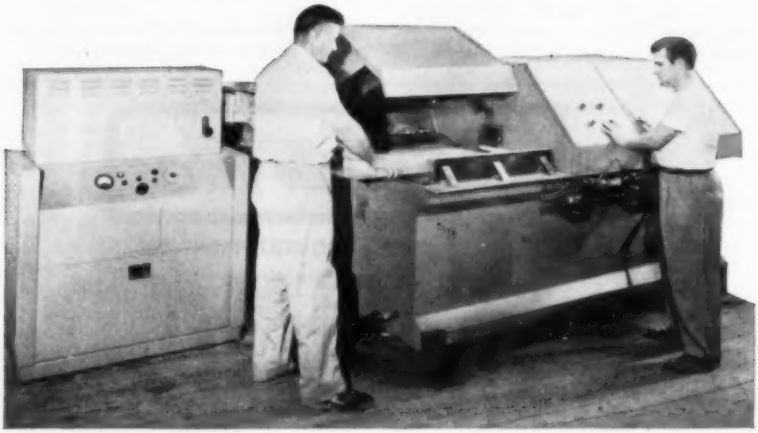
It is easier to increase indignity than to acquire it in the first place.

There is nothing so advantageous to a man as a forgiving disposition.

NOW! JIFFY TIRES
STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON
YATES - AMERICAN BAND SAWS
Proof of Acceptance is that this manufacturer has joined the ranks of leading band saw manufacturers using CARTER Jiffy Tires as standard equipment because
• Jiffy Tires can be changed in 10 minutes
• Provide 2 to 4 times more wear
• Provide perfect traction and balance
• Jiffy Tires are safe . . . won't throw at any speed
Yates-American J-120 20" Band Saw
Available only thru Band Saw Manufacturers
CARTER PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.
423 Wm. Alden Smith Bldg. 30 Ionia Ave., S. W.
Grand Rapids 2, Michigan

AT DREXEL FURNITURE

One shift does gluing of three with Westinghouse dielectric heating



Westinghouse dielectric heating speeds up glue setting 3 to 1 over other methods at the progressive Drexel Furniture Company's main plant at Drexel, N. C. A Westinghouse 5-kw high-frequency generator, teamed up with a special two position press designed and built by Drexel, is used for a post blocking operation. Using both positions for continuous production, 470 pieces per hour are turned out.

Sanford C. Styres, Drexel Production Superintendent, reports a saving of two complete shifts on this one operation alone. And the glue bond is better—rejects are negligible.

For full information on how dielectric heating can save you money, save you time and improve your product, write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, H. F. Heating Section, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland. J-02291

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

PLYWOOD SANDING EQUIPMENT

By Thomas D. Perry

The portion of the former article under this heading, and relating to belt sanders (August, pp. 139, et seq.), inadvertently omitted an important type of belt sander that should be added to those described. This is a double belt type, with traveling pad, in which the two parallel sander belts move in opposite directions. This duplicates, mechanically, the manual operations of hand sanding, where the pad is moved back and forth. When sanding is done in one direction only, the abrasive tends to "raise the grain," leaving a fuzzy surface. This tendency must be neutralized either by sanding in the opposite direction, or by sponging and resanding, or both. This final sanding is with a fine abrasive grit and is usually termed "polishing." It is an operation, in quality finishes that must precede the application of fillers and finish coatings.

This sanding and polishing, with double reversible sander belts, is accomplished in the Oakley line of double belt sanders without moving the stock from the table. This eliminates one entire handling and is a distinct saving in sanding time and cost. It is only necessary to move the traveling pad from one belt to the other to shift from the initial rough sanding to the final polishing. In addition both sander belts are reversible, so that there is maximum flexibility in securing just the sanding treatment that even an unusual figured plywood panel may require for a super smooth surface.

All of the machines illustrated are of the high speed type, with the roughing sander belt running at 7,000 linear f.p.m., and the polishing belt, with the finer abrasives, having a speed of 5,000 linear f.p.m. These speeds are the same in either direction.

The traveling pad, under the control of the operator, moves on parallel steel bars, ½" x 2½" and 9" apart to provide ample rigidity. There is also a pair of in and out ways to shift the pad from the coarse to the fine sander belt. This stroker unit, containing the pressure pad, is of aluminum with a swivel mounting so that the face of the abrasive paper will always be parallel to the plywood. The movement of the pad, by means of the handle, is easy and smooth, requiring a minimum of effort on the part of the operator.

Three types of machines are offered in this line, one being shown in Fig. 1. This has the sliding table integral with the standards that carry the sander belt pulleys, and has sufficient vertical adjustment to permit sanding and polishing a case 28" high. The table is braced by a strain rod below and the machine is offered in standard lengths of 6' 8", 8' 8" and 10' 8" and widths of 36", 48" and 54". It is of the overhead type, with return belt above, and the smooth side of the belt against the pulleys.

Another type, shown in Fig. 2, has an underslung belt with the return belt below and the abrasive side of the sander belt against the pulley. In this machine one end of the sliding table is supported by the standard, and the other end by a pair of floor trunions, giving a more limited height adjustment than is indicated in Fig. 1, but adequate for any thickness of plywood. All types of these sanders are equipped with blow pipe connections at both ends of the sander belts. The machine illustrated

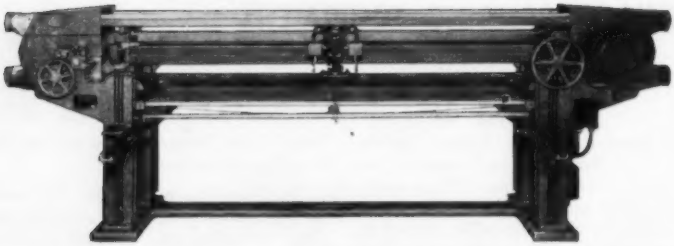


Fig. 1. Oakley double belt reversible sander with overhead belt having integral table.

in Fig. 2 has a standard length of 8' 6", but due to the trunion supports can be supplied in lengths up to 16' 0", for extra long and scarf jointed plywood.

The third type, illustrated in Fig. 3, combines the overhead belt of Fig. 1 with the intermediate trunion supports of Fig. 2. All of these machines are equipped with adjustable stops to control the in and out stroke of the carriage. All have felt sealed dust-proof ball bearings, to insure long life in surroundings where the air is more or less charged with minute abrasive particles. Ample power is provided for high speed operation. The reversible feature of the belts adds substantially to the working life of the abrasive belts.

Conclusions

Combining these belt sanders with

ReNew GIVES NEW LIFE TO SANDPAPER AND CUTS SANDING COST 50%

Keep your sandpaper cutting for you with ReNew. Apply . . . let it dissolve the pitch or resin . . . then brush it off with a scrubbing brush. It's so easy and quick and makes your sandpaper last at least 3 times as long.

ReNew increases sanding machine efficiency . . . paper lasts longer . . . less changes necessary.

ReNew is non-inflammable.

Buy it in 55 gallon drums at $2.85 per gallon, 5 gallon steel pails at $3.00 per gallon, or 1 gallon cans at $3.25 per gallon, F.O.B. Moline, Illinois.

MOLINE PAINT MFG. CO.

MOLINE . . . . . ILLINOIS

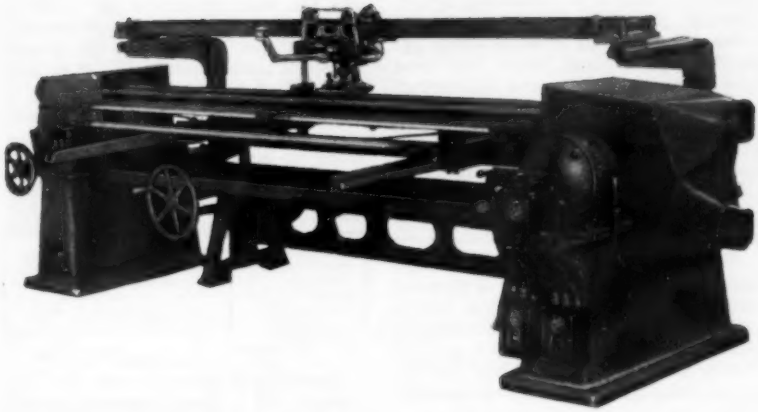


Fig. 2. Oakley double belt reversible sander with underslung belt having table supported by trunions.

Fig. 3. Oakley double belt reversible sander with overhead belt having table supported by trunions.

those described in the preceding article, provides an assortment of equipment offered for sanding plywood which includes the following: single belt hand pad sanders, overslung and underslung; single and double belt sanders with traveling pad, overslung and underslung; single and double belt sanders with automatic stroke, overslung only; single and double belt reversible sanders with traveling pad, overslung and underslung.

Some one of the items in this equipment is suited to every kind of plywood sanding, from the small volume custom work to large production schedules of standard stock panels; as well as from rough sanding to remove tape and irregularities to the finest polish sanding.

With the availability if such a variety of types of belt sanders there is no excuse for the inefficient sanding of plywood. However it remains the responsibility of management: (1) to select the best equipment for a given job; (2) to maintain it in the best working condition; (3) to use the proper grades of sander belts; and (4) to employ skilled workmen.

Many jobs can be done equally well on several of the types described, but there are instances where one type will meet exacting conditions more adequately than another.

The author and editor wish to acknowledge the help of the Oakley Company of Bristol, Tennessee, for supplying data and illustrations for this article on reversible belt sanders.

Discretion of speech is more than eloquence; and to speak agreeably to him with whom we deal is more than to speak in good words.

—**Bacon.**

CLICK'S VENEER TABLES

For Manufacturers, Dealers Anyone Who Works With VENEER, PLYWOOD, CUT LUMBER, BOXES, Etc.

A handy book of accurate tables for quickly determining square feet contents of veneer and the cubic contents of logs, complete to fractional units.

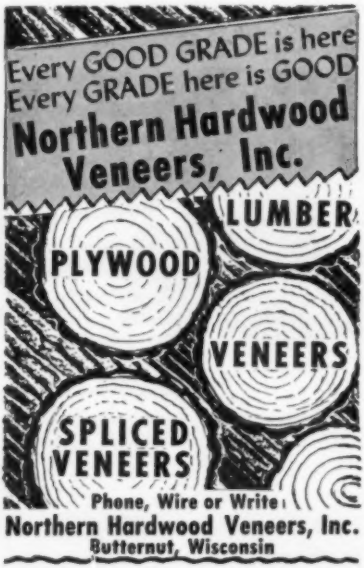
Users tell us it pays for itself in a month in time saved and errors eliminated.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

ONLY $10.00 POSTPAID

MRS. A. GRAHAM CLICK

538 W. Main St. Elkin, N. C.



The DUBLE VEE

Miter Joint Fastener

• A special type of Wood Joint Fastener for a special purpose. The inverted "V" top of the DUBLE-VEE fastener neatly fills the miter flush, eliminating need of any fillers. This is a plus value in addition to the many time, labor and material savings for which all styles of our Wood Joint Fasteners are famous. It eliminates gluing—the time-consuming operation of applying and removing clamps—returns valuable floor space, formerly provided for drying of work, to production and greatly reduces production time per unit produced. Your net result is a sturdier, higher quality product you can market with an important price advantage. Send for complete information.

Fills as it Joins

CLAMP NAIL COMPANY
4542 West Palmer Street Chicago 39, Illinois

UP PRODUCTION— Cut Costs!

PLANER KNIVES
MOULDER KNIVES
SHAPER STEEL
JOINTER KNIVES

WITH *Supreme* **KNIVES**

You step up your production with Supreme Knives . . . milled to exact specifications . . . to insure a perfect fit in the machine. Made from the correct alloy steel for your particular job, Supreme Knives work harder . . . longer. The expense of early re-sharpening and replacing is eliminated. We design and make Special Knives to your requirements.

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF THE SUPREME CATALOG NO. E

VENEER KNIVES
SHEAR KNIVES
CIRCULAR KNIVES

THE SAW & KNIFE SPECIALTY CO., INC.
4558 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

SEND US YOUR CARBIDE-TIPPED
KNIVES
CUTTERS
ROUTER BITS

We will promptly repair, retip and sharpen your Carbide-Tipped tools and get them back to you without delay. Skilled workmen and precision equipment insure fast service and complete satisfaction in restoring cutting efficiency.

PROMPT DEPENDABLE SERVICE

Nutting

Most Complete Line of Floor Trucks in America

Figure 321—Lumber Buggy. Large wide tread wheels for outdoor as well as indoor use.

Figure A—Balance style for turning sharp corners. Variety of superstructures and wheel sizes.

Figure 1191—Timber Dolly. Used as a dolly or, inverted as a portable roller.

Figure 2419 and 421—Jacks and Skids. Stores and transports materials with one-time handling. One Jack services many Skids.

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

SINCE 1891 **NUTTING TRUCK & CASTER CO.**
1128 Division St. • Faribault, Minnesota

HIGH GRADE
FACE VENEER
WALNUT — OAK — MAHOGANY
PRIMA VERA — EXOTIC WOODS

DAVID R. WEBB CO., INC. — Edinburg, Indiana

VMT Dovetail Bits in continuous operation for 1,215 hours traveled 42.12 miles cutting 405 thousand 9-ply plywood drawer fronts . . .

A set of VMT Tungsten High Speed Steel Dovetail Bits in a new model 15-spindle Wysong and Miles dovetailer at the David M. Lea & Company, Inc. plant, Richmond, Virginia, established a performance record hard to beat.

Ordinary dovetail bits last from six weeks to 3 months requiring sharpening 2 to 4 times a week and sometimes as often as once a day which means constant change in size of cut.

These VMT bits at the David M. Lea plant were in continuous operation, 9 hours per day for 6 months and 5 days (equal to 1,215 hours and a distance of 42.12 miles) cutting a total of 405 thousand 9-ply plywood drawer fronts. This is tough cutting and calls for some mighty clean and exacting cuts. Sharpening was only required every 2 weeks which meant infrequent change in size of dovetail cut.

Here's performance for big savings in production costs — and can mean the same in your plant, too. Why not check the advantages of VMT cutting tools — precision made — milled to pattern and standard line for every woodworking job.

Write, wire or phone us today. Ask for our new catalog—giving you complete details on all VMT woodworking tools.

Virginia MACHINE TOOL CO.

BASSETT, VIRGINIA

Precision Made Tools For The Woodworking Industry—Standard or Milled To Pattern

KOPPERS MOVES TERMINAL

Construction of a modern terminal, designed to streamline creosote redistribution operations, and to help promote the recently-initiated Memphis Harbor Project, has been started on Presidents Island, Memphis, Tenn., for the Tar Products Division of Koppers Company, Inc.

The new terminal will be opened around the end of the year and then the company will move its operations from the Memphis waterfront and cross the new causeway to the island. Three huge tanks will be erected on the 10-acre island as well as a building to house service and laboratory facilities and administrative offices.

ENTERPRISE BUYS HOOSIER

The Enterprise Company, Columbiana, Ohio, has purchased the manufacturing and sales rights for the "Hoosier" line of heavy duty band sawmill machinery formerly built by the Sinker-Davis Company of Indianapolis, Indiana. The machines involved are the Hoosier 54-inch band sawmill, 6-ft. band sawmills, the No. 213 self-feed heavy duty gang rip saw, and Hoosier multiple cutoff saws of all types. These machines have had a wide acceptance throughout the lumber industry both in this country and abroad. They will supplement Enterprise's present line of circular sawmills and "Crescent" woodworking machines which the company acquired from the Rockwell Manufacturing Company in 1953.

The Sinker-Davis Company will continue operations in Indianapolis primarily as a contract machine shop and in addition will build the balance of their line of smaller size rip saws, circular sawmills, carriages and general sawmill machinery.

WEST COAST MANAGER FOR WAPAKONETA

B. Scott "Ted" Rinehart has been appointed West Coast Sales Manager for the Wapakoneta Machine Company of Wapakoneta, Ohio. Rinehart is headquartered at Portland, Oregon, and will manage sales in the Rocky Mountain area. The Wapakoneta Machine Company has manufactured machine knives, shear blades and cutters since its founding in 1891.

STOWELL-MacGREGOR INSTALLS NEW PREFABRICATED DRY KILN

The Stowell-MacGregor Division of Coats & Clark, Inc., recently installed a new prefabricated dry kiln at their Dixfield, Maine, mill.

These kilns were engineered and manufactured by the Standard Dry Kiln Co., who furnished not only the kiln equipment, but the kiln building itself completely fabricated at their plant and assembled under their supervision at Dixfield.

This kiln is a double track end piling kiln with fans and heating system overhead and the kiln is approximately 24' wide and 32' long. The building itself is made up of aluminum vapor proof panels with an insulation value on the side walls of 25" of brick and the 3" panel roof is equivalent to 41" of brick in insulation value.

Mr. H. A. Patterson, manager of the plant, says they are experiencing considerable steam saving and the quality of drying is very excellent. These kilns were installed with local labor under the supervision of the Standard Dry Kiln Company engineer and the building and equipment were installed in three weeks after the cement footings were poured.

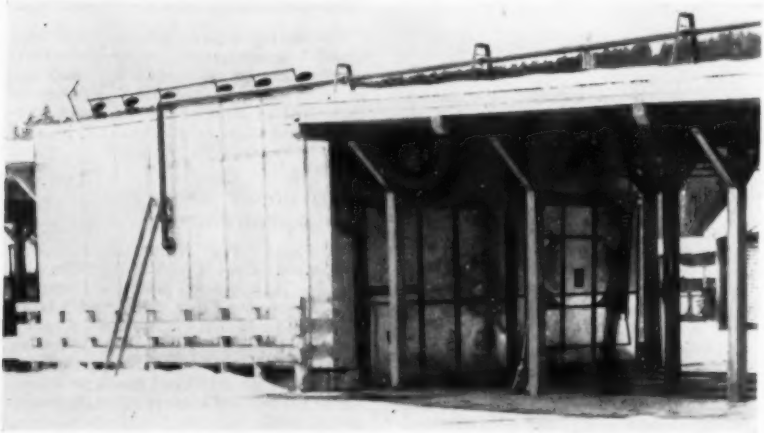
The kiln has doors at both ends and the Stowell-MacGregor Co. put a covering shed over both ends of the kiln so that not only the green lumber but dry lumber is under-shed immediately after it comes from the kiln.

This is the fourth internal fan kiln installed for Stowell-MacGregor by the Standard Dry Kiln Company, Indianapolis, Indiana.

CANADIAN FIRM TO U.S. PLYWOOD

The United States Plywood Corporation has acquired Canadian Plywoods, Ltd., the largest independent wholesale plywood distributor in Canada.

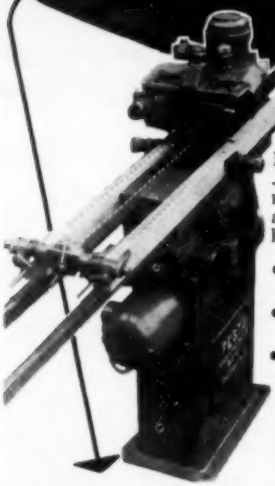
Canadian Plywoods, Limited has a plywood warehouse distributing unit in Montreal which, together with a U.S. Plywood subsidiary's unit at Toronto, will now be operated as Weldwood Plywood, Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the United States Plywood Corporation. Acquisition of Canadian Plywood is described as the first step in a planned expansion program to develop a chain of plywood warehouses in Canada. U.S. Plywood now operates five plants in Canada.



High Speed . . . Fully Automatic

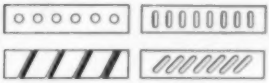
Festo LOUVER STILE MORTISING & BORING MACHINE

Model JFA



Extremely fast . . . efficient . . . automatic machine for mortising grooves for stationary louver-slats and boring holes in rolling blind-stiles.

- Simple to set-up and change-over.
- Stiles bored or mortised in pairs at high speed.
- Top quality work assured by advanced engineering, expert craftsmanship, and fast spindle speed.



90 Grooves per Minute

Write for Complete Information

Festo FESTO WOODWORKING MACHINES

745 51st Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

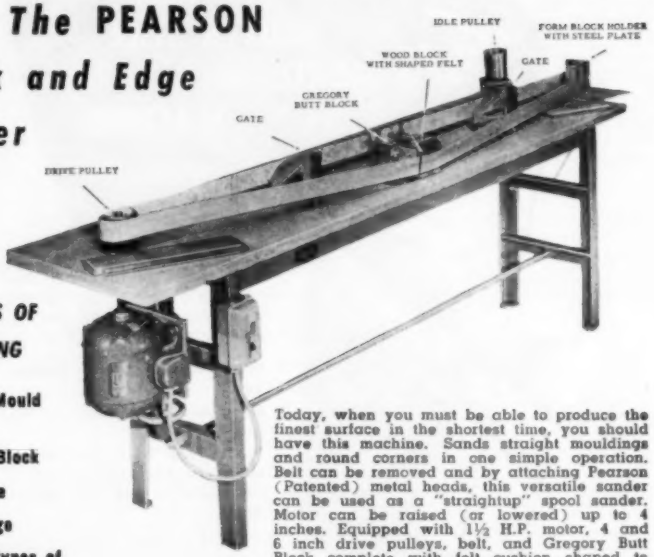
FURNITURE MANUFACTURERS ORGANIZATION

Formation of a new furniture manufacturing and sales representative organization, known as Mark Tauber & Sons, was announced as of September 1, 1954. Headquarters have been established in space 730 of the American Furniture Mart. Mr. Tauber, Sr., resigned from executive positions with the Cambridge Furniture Corporation and the Ashley Furniture Corporation to join this new firm.

The new organization will act as the national selling medium for an affiliated occasional furniture manufacturing firm known as JEM Furniture Corp., and will be national sales representatives for a number of other lines of occasional furniture manufacturers. Tauber & Sons will shortly announce a new type of merchandising service for medium priced furniture stores throughout the country.

"A prudent man is like a pin; his head keeps him from going too far."

Faster, Smoother Sanding With The PEARSON Block and Edge Sander



5 TYPES OF SANDING

Stationary Mould Block

Hand Slide Block

Curved Edge

Straight Edge

Spool (All types of curves)

Today, when you must be able to produce the finest surface in the shortest time, you should have this machine. Sands straight mouldings and round corners in one simple operation. Belt can be removed and by attaching Pearson (Patented) metal heads, this versatile sander can be used as a "straightup" spool sander. Motor can be raised (or lowered) up to 4 inches. Equipped with 1½ H.P. motor, 4 and 6 inch drive pulleys, belt, and Gregory Butt Block complete with felt cushion shaped to fit any one mould. Length of belt is 19 feet; table 24 inches wide. Overall length is 11 feet.

We Also manufacture Scroll and Drum Sanders.

Write for Complete Data

PEARSON SANDING MACHINE CO., INC.
HIGH POINT, N. C.

F.P.R.S. MEETINGS

Fall meetings still to be held by sections of the Forest Products Research Society include:

October 11-12—Carolinas-Chesapeake Section Meeting, Grove Park Inn, Asheville, N.C. Sessions will stress subjects on design; causes and control of end waviness in drying veneer; new developments in adhesives and wood finishes; developments in woodworking machinery and specifications for wooden pallets.

October 25-26 — Pacific Northwest Section at Corvallis, Oregon.

October 28 — Northern California meeting at Chico, Cal. Speakers will include Dr. George Jamison and Peter Field.

October 28-30—Florida-Georgia-Alabama meeting at Auburn, Ala.

November 2-3 — Upper Mississippi Valley meeting, School of Forestry, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn. Program theme is wood integration and will include a panel discussion.

CUT FINISHING
COSTS 50%!
AIR MODEL
J-R
$69.50
DETROIT Easy FINISHERS
DO ALL THE JOB!
PROVEN TOPS for sanding white wood, water-fall fronts, sealer coats - SEALING END GRAIN - padding in filler - rubbing final coats. There's no substitute for EASY Straight-Line Action.
FREE TRIAL
Ask your Jobber or write us.
Model DF
Electric
Model AF
Larger Air
For working hard to get at areas, simply adjust pad up to 1½" either side.
Ask Your Jobber or Write for Catalog.
DSM
DETROIT SURFACING MACHINE COMPANY
1278 E. Eight Mile Rd. Detroit 20, Mich.

November 4-5 — Northeast section meeting at Prince George Hotel, New York City. Topic is "What's New In Wood Use."

December 1-2 — Great Lakes section meeting at Grand Rapids. Discussion will center about the use and production of high speed detail machines in the woodworking industry.

"Chances are the woman who doesn't gossip has no friends to speak of."

A.W.I. GROWS

The Architectural Woodwork Institute, founded in October 1953, has more than doubled its membership. There were 63 members a year ago and now 265 special millwork manufacturers are in the group. The second annual convention of the organization is being held October 15-16, LaSalle Hotel, Chicago.

"What every home needs is a phone with a built-in bathtub."

IMPROVED No. 90A Series
WILLSON MonoGoggle

Wider, Deeper Frame Gives Greater Clearance Over Spectacles

We've taken the popular Willson MonoGoggle® design and made it with a deeper and wider pliable, transparent vinyl frame with grooves molded into the sides for extra roominess over glasses. It provides protection against light impact hazards on such operations as spot welding, buffing, wood working and chemical handling.

Ask your Willson distributor to show you the new No. 90A Series MonoGoggles, available with either direct or indirect ventilated frames or non-ventilated styles. Or write for bulletin.

Side view shows molded-in grooves in sides of frame provide ample clearance for spectacle temples — removes interference with eye glass comfort.

WILLSON

WILLSON PRODUCTS, INC., 123 Thorn Street, Reading, Pa.

INATTENTION!

A foreman was injured the other day when walking past a lumber truck. The driver of the lumber truck apparently did not see the foreman passing by and released the chain holding a load just at that time, and one tier of planks fell causing contusions of the right arm and right side, and fracturing three ribs on the right side.

This accident should not have happened, since at least two good men were responsible for it. The driver, who was a no-accident driver with a ten year record, was extremely inattentive in releasing a load without being sure no one was nearby who might be injured. The foreman, being deeply engrossed in a conversation with one of his men, was not aware of the possibility of such a thing happening. Both will now be more attentive, but one at the cost of a broken accident record, and the other at the cost of broken ribs.

JOB HAZARD ANALYSIS

By Stanley J. Butcher*

Here is a practical approach to the study of safety within the average woodworking plant.

JOB hazard analysis might be defined as a study of the operation to determine the necessary mechanical protection and personal actions for prevention of accident and injury.

Safety directors seem to be frightened by the term "job hazard analysis." Some of the top safety men with whom I have discussed this matter, have claimed that it was too time consuming and required too much detail. As a matter of fact, I doubt that any of them had given it much thought, let alone a trial. When we get right down to it, what are we trying to do? Prevent accidents and worker injuries! By analyzing a job and determining what the possibilities of hazard are, we can set up work methods to prevent the accident and injuries. Rather than try to deduct how it happened from reports and comments of injured persons and witnesses of an accident, we can anticipate the possibility of accident and put preventive measures into effect.

Time Saved

The time spent in accident investigation could be used to more advantage in job hazard analysis. Possibly the pattern which is generally followed in the development and conducting of a plant safety program, while effective, should be a follow-up of job hazard analysis rather than preliminary to it.

Briefly sketching the normal procedures in setting up a plant safety program, let us use as an example a plant where management (through pressure from the insurance company, the home office, the union, or some other source) decides to put in a safety program.

Someone (usually a supervisor) is made responsible for the safety program. Next, a safety committee is formed; the supervisors are called together and told that they are the key men in this program and bear the responsibility for keeping their departments safe and having the employees under their direction work safely "Okay, fellows, now let's really do a good job on this safety program and stop these accidents!"

With this simple organization, the men are sent out on the job without the essential tools to do the job assigned

*Supervisor, Special Industry Program, Bureau of Labor Standards.
Mr. Butcher's material was presented at the 1953 National Safety Congress.

to them. It may be true that these supervisors have had years of experience but it does not necessarily follow that this experience has included the safety angle.

Safety Tools Needed

The safety tools needed to do this work safely might be termed safe work methods.

I wonder if our safety achievement in this industry wouldn't have made much better and quicker progress if it had been started with job hazard analysis of each operation and machine so that the safe work methods and safe conditions could have been used by the employess on these specific jobs; by the foremen in instructing employees and checking on the use of the safe methods, and by the safety supervisors in checking on the foremen? First, we should have developed the safety tools, safe work methods, to give to the workers and supervisors to help them in doing a good safety job.

A project for example, is to develop safety tools for use with a Universal cutoff saw. While there are several different ways of approaching job hazard analysis, from the complicated survey as made in time and motion studies to the simple "step and hazard" form, we would choose a rather simple form which indicates the steps, mechanical hazards, personal hazards, and protective measures.

Then follows an actual analysis of the saw operation in various positions—cross cut, angle cut, rip, rabbetting.

* * *

THE CIRCULAR SAW

The circular saw is probably the most useful of woodworking tools, but it is also the most dangerous. Bad cuts, amputation of fingers and even death have all been caused by careless use of the circular saw. Here are some of the obvious checking points. Examine them in connection with the use of the circular saw in your own plant.

Then analyze your own operations with the saw. If Mr. Butcher's idea is followed, you may find several things that should be done to make the circular saw a safer operation in your plant.

For safest use, the rim speed of a circular saw must not exceed 12,000 f.p.m., unless the saw has been manufactured or hammered for a higher speed and is so marked. When a circular saw is turning at high speed, the teeth are almost invisible. Even a slight brush with the saw may mean a dangerous cut. Therefore, we guard the saw.

The saw should be equipped with a hood that will cover the saw to at least the depth of the teeth. This hood should automatically adjust itself to the thickness of the material being cut and remain in contact with it, unless the hood is in a fixed position. Then the space between the bottom of the guard and the material being cut must be no more than half an inch.

The exposed parts of the saw blade under the table must be guarded. There should be a clear view of the saw at the point of operation. Of course, the guards should be designed and constructed so that vibration is prevented.

SWING CUTOFF SAWS

Swing cutoff saws must have a device to return the saw automatically to the back of the table when released at any point. Fibre rope or cord must not be used in the device for this purpose.

Limit chains, positive stops or table extensions must be provided to prevent the saw from swinging beyond the front edge of the table.

Where it is possible to pass behind a swing cutoff saw, the rear of the saw must be completely housed when the saw is in its back position. The housing must include the swing frame as well as the saw.

MANUAL-FEED RIPSAW

A hand-feed ripsaw must be equipped with a splitter or spreader to prevent pinching or binding. It must be slightly thinner than the saw kerf and slightly thicker than the saw disc.

Anti-kickback devices of steel should be designed and installed so as to be effective for material of all thicknesses.

Remember This

All the teeth should be even in length. The blade should not be lumpy or warped.

The depth, size and shape of the gullets should be such as to let all sawdust discharge freely. The bottom of the gullet should be round.

The cut in the wood should be a trifle wider than the thickness of the saw blade.

A saw must be discarded if it has a crack longer than 5% of the diameter, unless the diameter is reduced to eliminate the crack and the tension is corrected.

Please Mention
WOOD WORKING DIGEST
When Writing
Advertisers.

UNIFORMITY OF SASH PATTERN IS YOURS... *INDEFINITELY*

when you use

SHIMER SASH HEADS

WITH LONG-LIFE CIRCULAR BITS

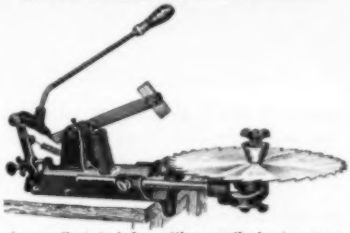
You can produce and reproduce sash moulding patterns without a variation . . . clearance protected Shimer circular bits hold their shape indefinitely! They're quick, easy to sharpen, designed for all-around clearance cut! Long runs or short—cut your sash mouldings the economical Shimer way and pocket extra profits!

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR ILLUSTRATED PATTERN BOOK!

SAMUEL J. SHIMER & SONS, Inc.
85 RACE STREET • MILTON, PENNA.

SHIMER

SIMPLEX
CIRCULAR SAW SETTING MACHINE



An excellent tool for setting small circular saws. The successful operation of all circular saws depends largely upon the manner in which they are fitted.

To obtain the best results the teeth should be properly and evenly set.

This machine does the work perfectly, insuring easy and true running and smooth cutting.

The hammer strikes every blow with equal force and at the same angle hence the set of each tooth is absolutely uniform. Will give a light, medium or heavy set.

Adjustable for saws, either rip or cut-off, from 8" to 24" in diameter.

The machine will last for years if handled with ordinary care and intelligence.

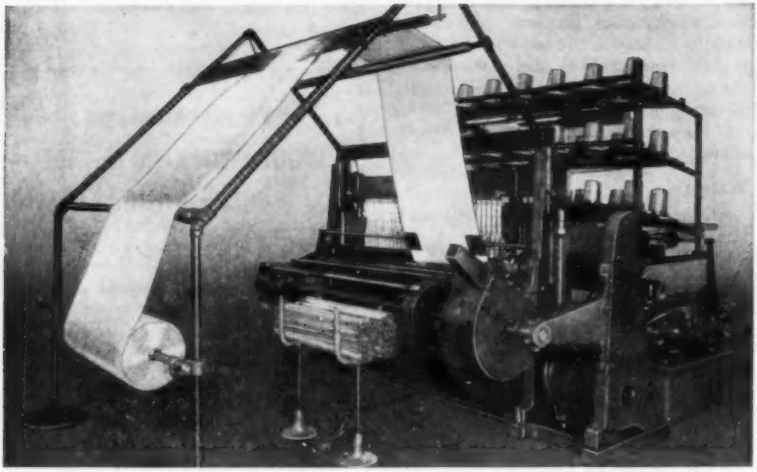
Further details upon request

ZEILLER & NAGEL, INC.
232 JAVA BROOKLYN, N.Y.

SARANAC *Specialized* FASTENING MACHINES SOLVE PROBLEMS

CASE HISTORY NO. 2

1500% CUT IN LABOR COSTS WITH THIS SARANAC MACHINE!



REPEAT: 1500% REDUCTION in labor costs resulted on the average when this specialized Saranac Wire Stitching Machine was installed in a number of plants. Bear in mind too, that great savings are made when any of the *standard* Saranac Machines go to work . . . *for one of them might solve a cost-cutting problem for you!*

IN THIS CASE, the machine staples wood cleats to the canvas belt conveyors used on grain combines . . . and does it so successfully that nearly all combine harvester manufacturers have one or more Saranac Staplers like it!

IF YOU HAVE A FASTENING PROBLEM, consult Saranac—the leader with fastening "know-how." Describe your problem and send samples of your material. We'll cooperate fully.

SARANAC MACHINE COMPANY
BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN

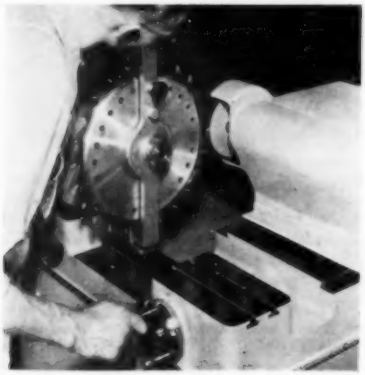
Manufacturers of the World's Largest Line of Fastening Machinery

EQUIPMENT and Supplies for the WOODWORKING INDUSTRY

REDCO TOOL GRINDER

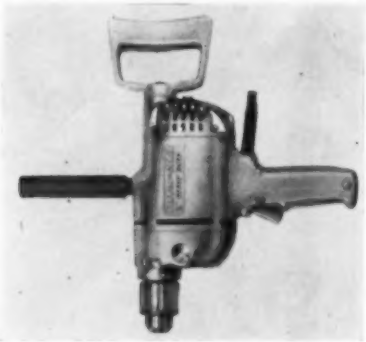
Illustration shows a close-up of the Redco saw grinding attachment used with the Redco tool grinder to provide fast, accurate resharpening of carbide tipped woodworking saws. This attachment, designed by woodworking specialists of the Redco Tool Division, Red Lion Cabinet Company, Red Lion, Pa., enables the operator to rapidly resharpen carbide tipped saws.

The versatile Redco tool grinder, in addition to its use with the saw grinding attachment, can be equipped to resharpen carbide tipped cutter heads, router bits, grooving cutters and other straight cutting woodworking tools. With the precision profile attachment, the Redco grinder can be adapted to make as well as resharpen high speed steel and carbide tipped profile knives separately or while assembled in a moulder or shaper head, thus assuring knives which track and give maximum cutting efficiency.



NEW ½" DRILL

A new heavy-duty ½" electric drill has a powerful 6-ampere motor that develops 45% more chuck twist power



than other leading drills in its price class, according to Locked-Rotor Torque tests by the manufacturer,

Porter-Cable Machine Company of Syracuse, N. Y.

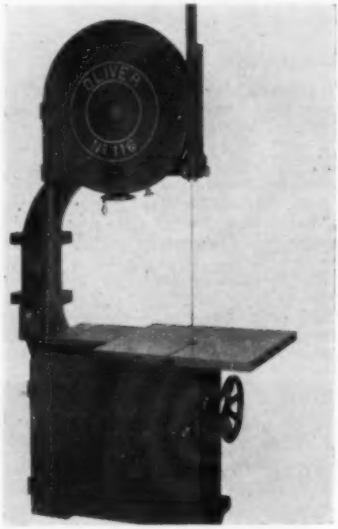
The drill, Model 516, weighs 10 pounds and measures 14¼" long, 3½" wide and 9⅞" high. The rear spade-type handle is adjustable for vertical or horizontal position, or may be removed entirely in cramped quarters. An auxiliary two-position handle permits the operator to apply more pressure and maintain accuracy. A trigger switch provides finger-tip control, with a push button lock for one-hand operation. The drill has a ½" gear type chuck for positive slip-proof grip on bits. Bit capacity is rated at ½" for steel and 1⅜" in wood.

POWERMATIC PLANER

The Powermatic Model 100-12" planer is a completely redesigned 12"x5" single surfacer, rugged enough for heavy production planing. Exclusive roller mounting greatly reduces roller and bearing wear and improves efficiency of machine. The machine is manufactured by the Powermatic Machine Company, McMinnville, Tenn. Other outstanding features include: 2" feed rolls controlled by positive action clutch mounted conveniently on front of machine. Feed mechanism driven by V belts from cutter head eliminating gear transmissions for trouble free drive: 3" 3-knife safety type cutter head (mounted in sealed for life ball bearings) turns 4400 r.p.m., with a feed rate of 15 f.p.m., 73 knife cuts per inch are realized for extremely smooth finishes. One piece cast iron frame assures perfect alignment at all times. The 12"x24" cast iron table is equipped with two idle rolls for friction free operation. Close fitting chipbreaker and pressure bar may be adjusted while machine is in operation.

EXTRA CAPACITY BAND SAW

The Oliver Machinery Co., Grand Rapids 2, Michigan, is offering a special band saw. This machine has 36" diameter wheels and is driven by 5 h.p. motor built directly on the lower wheel shaft. Capacity under the guide is 35". The wheel speed is 720 r.p.m., giving a blade speed of 6780 f.p.m.



There are many times when a saw with this extra capacity, most band saws have a capacity of 22" or 23" under the guide, can be utilized to advantage.

FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINE

A new inexpensive hang-up type flexible shaft machine is being made by the Stow Manufacturing Co. of 130 Shear St., Binghampton, New York. This model B38 can be furnished with either a ¼ or 1/3 h.p. motor with speeds of either 1725 r.p.m. or 3450 r.p.m. Either 5 or 6 foot flexible shafts may be obtained. This machine can be used for grinding, buffing, sanding, wire brushing, polishing and drilling in wood. This machine gives plenty of power for doing all these operations without fatiguing weight.

In combination these machines can also be used for multiple drilling operations.

WETZLER BAND CLAMPS

Wetzler band clamps are designed for clamping any regular or irregular shape. They are ordinarily supplied with an exceptionally strong pre-stretched canvas band of about 2,000 lbs. tensile strength. If greater pressure is necessary on objects with round or oval contour, a steel band can be furnished which provides for a tensile strength up to 3000 lbs. Standard canvas bands

Y18 is the only Machine That Sharpens Cross Cut Saws in One Operation

Its patented and exclusive automatic swivel enables each tooth to be filed correctly as it comes along. Insures accuracy, keeps bevels true, points balanced and saw in perfect cutting circle.
Sharpen your saws, both cross cut and rip with Y 18, and *speed your productivity.*
Please write for Bulletin Y 18

WARDWELL
Maker of largest line of saw and tool sharpening machines

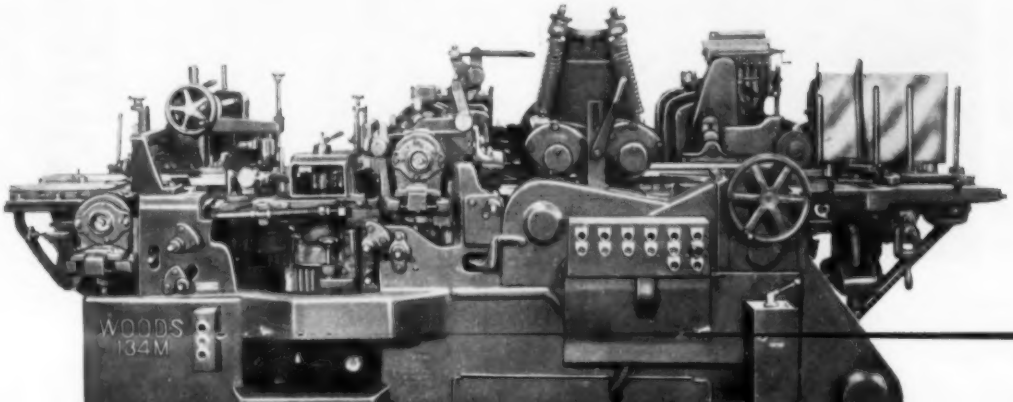
Manufacturing Company
3806 Ridge Road
Cleveland 9, Ohio

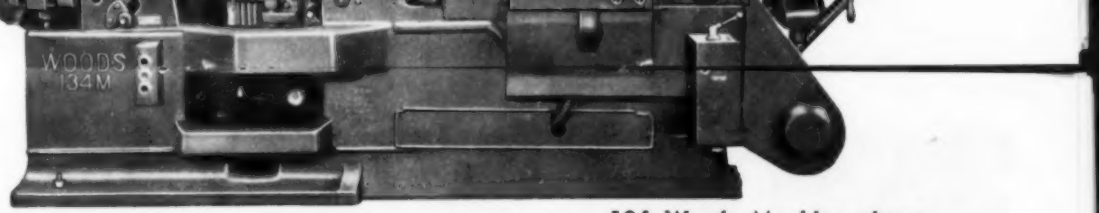
Serving the Industry Since 1852

It's Marvelous!

This "LAG BED" MOULDER

built by "The Moulder of Woods"®





134 Woods Moulder, shown with hopper feeding attachment

Production depends on DESIGN!

A machine is no better than its design. Over one hundred years of designing know-how on wood working machines is behind the Wood's 134 Moulder. It was designed and custom built with one goal in mind—to offer you a Moulder that will "out do" and "out last" any other Moulder in its field. Space here does not permit telling you of all the exclusive features that make this 134 Moulder so outstanding. An inquiry from you will bring detailed information.

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

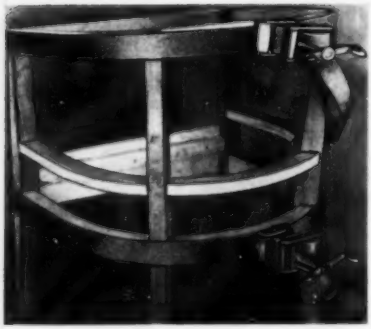
27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.

Branch Offices: ARK., Little Rock CALIF., San Mateo N.Y., Mount Vernon ORE., Portland TENN., Memphis VA., Richmond

Canadian: B.C., Vancouver, Akhurst Mchy. Co. ONT., Galt, Canada Mchy. Co.

Export Dept. United States Machinery Co., 90 Broad St., New York City



are 2" and 3" wide. Lengths range from 10 to 30 feet.

A positive lock mechanism prevents all play and backlash, assuring tautness at all times. The clamps are manufactured by the Wetzler Clamp Co., 43 Eleventh St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

ATLAS GRINDER-HONE

The Atlas No. 2400 is a unique new sharpening tool—a combination grinder and hone that quickly and easily puts a perfect edge on almost any tool. This grinder-hone is manufactured by the Atlas Press Co., 3027 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

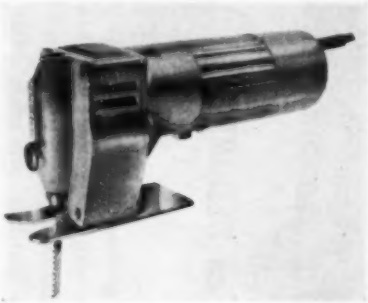
Plane blades, chisels, jointer blades, screw drivers, scrapers, drills and tool bits—there's almost no end to the list of tools and implements the new Atlas will keep "factory sharp."

Accurate sharpening is no trick at all with the combination grinder-hone. Merely move the blade across the grinding wheel and oilstone — the grinder turns 3,000 r.p.m., oilstone speed is reduced to 110 r.p.m. by a worm and worm gear. Constant speeds and sturdy adjustable tool rests assure a perfect cutting edge every time.

The grinding wheel is 6" diameter medium grit aluminum oxide for all-round grinding efficiency. Oilstone is 5" diameter, sandwich type, with grits of 120 for whetting and 320 for final honing to keenest possible edge. Oilstone is instantly reversible.

LESTO SAW

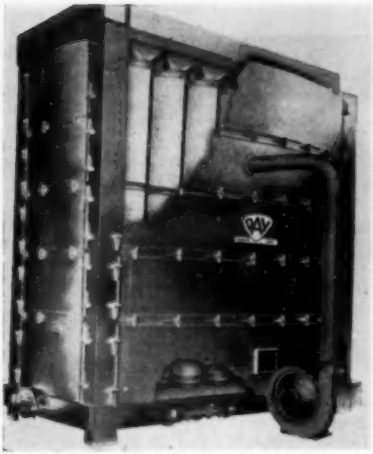
Victor J. Krieg, 611 Broadway, New York City, announces the Lesto electric



hand saw model GEB 13. This saw offers a slower moving blade than their other models. The GEB 13 has a 1" stroke and a maximum sawing thickness up to 1½". It is ideal for cutting fancy curves, insertions, etc., and can be used as a rip, scroll, band, jig, crosscut, coping or keyhole saw (within the scope of the material being sawed, of course).

DUST FILTER INSTALLED

The Day Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, announced the production of the 500th "AC" (Hersey Type) dust filter.



The 500th unit is now under installation at the E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co.'s Wilmington, Delaware plant. Mr. R. E. Gorgen, Day Company executive vice-president points out that this is the sixth installation of this type of Day equipment for du Pont.

Day dust filters have been well received by manufacturers in a wide range of activity. Units are now in use in plants handling materials ranging from grains and starches to radioactive materials, abrasives and chemicals. According to Mr. Gorgen, industry's acceptance of the Day (Hersey Type) dust filter is demonstrated by the fact that 73% of the users have placed orders for additional filters. He also noted that the Day filters now in service are cleaning over 250,000,000 cubic feet of air every hour.

NEW OFFICE

A. G. Johnson, Jr., has opened an office at 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, to sell hardwood dimension stock, plywood and wood products in the American Furniture Mart. Among the mills represented are: Angelina Hardwood Sales Co., Lufkin, Texas and Madison Woodworking Company, Canton, Miss.

FOLEY FILED SAWS

Pay big dividends . . . HERE!

New Model 61

Only the best SAW SHARPENING can give you top-speed production. The Foley Saw Filer quickly puts old saws with dull and irregular teeth back in perfect condition—and keeps them perfect! 25% to 40% increase in production is frequently realized with Foley-filed saws.

ONE machine files cross-cut circular saws, band saws, hand saws.

30 DAY TRIAL OFFER

permits you to use a Foley Saw Filer in your own shop. You can't lose on this offer—write or send coupon.

FOLEY *Automatic* **SAW FILER**

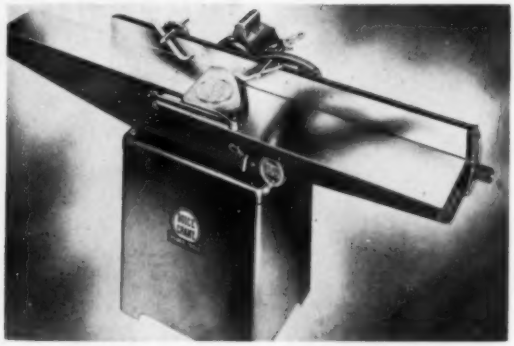
FOLEY MFG. CO.
3351 N.E. 5th ST.
MINNEAPOLIS 18, MINN.

Please send literature, and details of your 30-Day TRIAL OFFER.

Name .....

Address .....

LONG-TABLE JOINTERS



Long-table jointers, which include still further improvements on the 8" x 84" and 6" x 60" all-steel jointers, have been announced by the Boice-Crane Company.

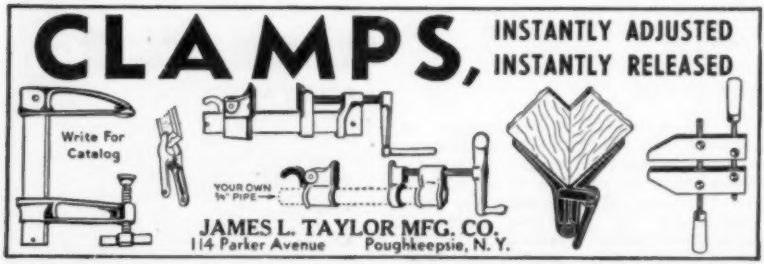
One of the important improvements is in the fence control handle. The knob-type hand grip located midway along the top of the fence, which simplified and speeded up angular fence setting and for years has been an exclusive feature with Boice-Crane, has been replaced with a long, cast, inverted U-type which provides the operator increased control of the fence, with no interference when feeding stock through the machine.

The Boice-Crane 6" and 8" jointers are of welded, all-steel construction and have the longest fences of any 6" or 8" jointers and the longest tables of any 8-inch jointers. They are rugged enough for planing mills and, at the same time, accurate enough for the most demanding cabinet makers.

Adequate support for narrow rabbetting on wide stock is provided by the full length support of the rabbetting side of the infeed table. Both tables are simultaneously ground flat and parallel to closest limits after all members have been permanently welded together.

The 3¼" diameter head (3⅜" cutting circle), is 20% larger than with conventional 6" jointers. The 8" jointer has 4 knives and the 6", 3 knives, delivering 14,400 and 10,800 cuts per minute respectively.

The depth of cut control, two table locks, direct reading depth scale and



switch are all conveniently grouped at the front. There are no projecting switches, exposed wiring or bulging projections to interfere with comfortable working.

When rabbetting, the guard stays on the machine. It is simply swung out of the way.

With these machines, Boice-Crane offers a line of three job-rated jointers, an 8" x 84", recommended for stock up to 16' long and up to 8" wide or thick; a 6" x 60" recommended for stock up to 12' long and up to 6" wide or thick; and a 6" x 36", recommended for stock up to 8' long and 6" wide or thick.

ADDS LIFE TO SANDING BELTS

Superior cutting solvent increases the working efficiency of any piece of sanding equipment by permitting quick and easy cleaning of abrasive linings and belts. Rub on with a brush and accumulations of pitch and dust virtually disappear. The effective life of sanding belts is more than doubled and changeover time is sharply reduced.

The solvent works equally well on drum, disc and spindle sanders, sanding belts and blocks. When used on saws or feed rollers, it eliminates the necessity for scraping and leaves absolutely no stain or oily film to discolor the wood. Non-toxic and completely safe to use, it is available from Superior Laboratories, 117 Sherman Ave., East Williston, N.Y.

CUTOFF SAW GAUGE

An accurate, quickly-set cutoff gauge for use in cabinet shops, wood window screen manufacturers, crating and shipping departments, trailer manufacturers, detail millwork, all types of wood shops and repair shops, etc., is now being offered by Snow Manufacturing Co. of Los Angeles. The manufacturer also announces the appointment of Clark & Sawyer, Inc., 2012 E. 7th St., Los Angeles 21, California, as national distributors.

WHIZ-SAW

NEW! More Powerful!
RIPS AND CROSS-CUTS
2 INCH PLANKS

MODEL NO. 2

WHIZ-SAW #2, one of the most versatile cutting tools ever invented, cuts with amazing speed . . . wood, bone, plastic, fibre, asbestos board, pressed wood, hard rubber, etc., up to 2 inch thicknesses. Ideal for all craftsmen. The original WHIZ-SAW #1 cuts up to 1 inch thickness. ($55.00) WHIRL-SAW, 4½ inch circular blade, cuts up to 1¾ inch thickness. ($49.00)

$130.00

If not available at your dealer, write to:

THE Forsberg MFG. CO., BRIDGEPORT 1, CONN.

Makers of the Famous Whale & Viking Tools

Known as the Snow cutoff gauge, this tool is said to be a tremendous time, energy and material saver for any shop requiring the measuring of materials for cutting. It can be set in a matter of seconds, for any cutting length up to 9'. The accurate scale, ruled in sixteenths, is fastened permanently to a sliding bar which moves freely when the operating bar is lifted, but locks firmly in place by means of three cams when the operating bar is pressed down. All settings can be instantly made by the operator without moving from his position in front of the saw.

The gauge is designed to fasten to front of table or bench, leaving top clear except for the stop arm itself. The measurement indicator is located directly in front of operator, making the large clear numerals easy to see and helps to eliminate errors and waste. Because of this, random length cuts may be made accurately, and almost as fast as production runs of one length.

MOLDED PLASTIC WHEEL PROTECTS FLOORS

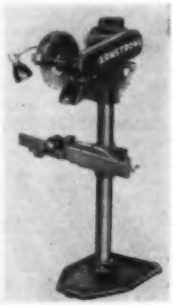
A moulded plastic wheel, said to be floor protective under extreme loads, has been developed by the Hamilton Caster & Mfg. Company, 1700 Dixie Highway, Hamilton, Ohio.

According to the company, the wheel is noiseless, nonsparking, and shock-absorbent. Structurally equal to semi-steel wheels, the Hamilton molded wheel is capacity-rated to 2,000 lbs., and will outwear metal wheels in many operations. Equipped with roller bearings and Zerk lubrication fittings, the wheels are available in sizes ranging from 4" to 12" in diameter.

The company, in addition, manufactures a wide range of rubber-tired and steel wheels, forged and plate-steel casters of all types, as well as industrial floor trucks, dollies, lift truck systems and barrel skids.

HAND SHARPENER

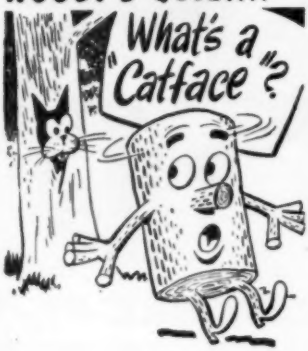
A new hand sharpener with a capacity for either rip or cutoff saws from 6"-60" in diameter has just been announced by Armstrong Manufacturing Co. The sharpener is said to have several new design features that will allow more precision sharpening as well as cutting down on sharpening time.



The Armstrong hand sharpener permits sharpening saws to a full 60" in diameter without cutting a hole in the floor or putting the machine on a pedestal. The operating handle is located in a convenient position for comfortable operation, permitting clear vision of the work.

The machine is furnished complete for motor drive, with a ½ h.p. 110 volt, single phase, 60 cycle motor and starting switch as standard equipment. Further information on the new No. 54 Armstrong Hand Sharpener may be obtained from Armstrong Manufacturing Co., 2135 N.W. 21st Avenue, Portland 8, Oregon.

WOODY'S QUIZ....



In loggers' lingo a "catface" is a partly healed scar on the trunk of a tree. A catface usually is caused by fire.

Loggers' terms may differ from region to region. But, North, South, East, or West, all agree that man-caused fires are one of the forests' worst dangers. Each year forest industries spend millions of dollars in preventing, locating and suppressing woods fires. You can help by always being careful with fire in or near the woods. Keep our state green.

A Tree Farm is private forest land growing repeated timber crops for use

Reduce Costs by assembling your products easier and stronger with "Rockford" Quality Controlled Threaded Fasteners.

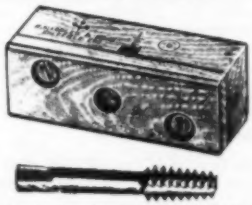
We manufacture a complete line.
- Cap and Set Screws
- Socket Head Cap and Socket Set Screws
- Studs
- * Machine Screws and Stove Bolts
- Nuts — Square & Hexagon
- * Wood Screws and Drive Screws
- * Sheet Metal Screws
- Carriage Bolts
- Specials
- Aircraft Screws & Bolts
- * Made in Slotted or "Rockford-Phillips" Heads

"Quality Controlled Products"

"ROCKFORD" Screw Products Co.
2501 S. Ninth Street
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
Phone: 4-9441 or Teletype: RK 88

For Cutting and Threading Wood!

WOOD SCREW BOX AND IRON TAP SETS



In stock for immediate delivery — Available in these sizes—⅛"—⅝"—¾"—⅞"—1"

$9.95 each set Postpaid

NEW 1955 COMPLETE CATALOG ON THE WAY!

Send for it now!

RUDOLF **BASS**

173 Lafayette St.
New York 13, N.Y.
WA 5-0440

NEW! STIX

FOR CEMENTING

- CONSOWELD
- FORMICA
- RESILYTE
- FORMICA
- TEXTOLITE
- PANELYTE
- LAMINEER
- V-BOARD
- PARAPLEX
- PLASTILITE
- FARLITE

...THE ONLY CEMENT WITH THE LONGTIME SHELF LIFE GUARANTEE

NEW STIX Does Not Thicken With Age. STIX Needs No Clamps, Presses or Heat.

ADHESIVE PRODUCTS CORP.
1660 BOONE AVE NEW YORK 60 N.Y.

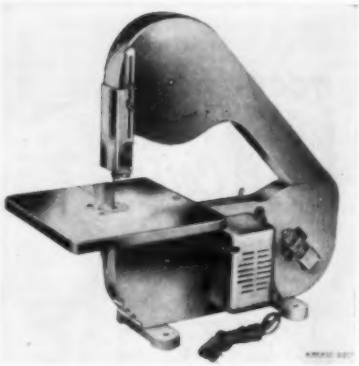
OPERATOR'S BOOKLET

The fifth edition of the popular "How To Operate A Lift Truck" has been published by Hyster Company, 2902 N.E. Clackamas St., Portland, Ore., and is now available again free to lift truck operators, supervisors, safety engineers and other interested industrial and governmental personnel.

BURGESS BAND SAW

Portability is a feature of this new band saw. Sturdily built of cast aluminum and steel for extra strength without extra weight, the new band saw may be used in the workshop, or can easily be carried to location. Compact three-wheel design gives maximum capacity, yet takes up minimum space.

The Burgess band saw has a full 12" throat depth. Cuts can be made to the center of pieces 24" wide, any length. Thickness capacity under blade guide is 3¼". Blade guides and guard adjust



instantly without special tools. Cast aluminum table measures 10" x 10".

The built-in motor is blower-cooled, and has self-lubricating bearings. Smooth, quiet, positive chain drive eliminates need for troublesome pulleys and belts. Sturdy base has convenient holes for mounting on workbench, table, or stand. All-purpose spring-tempered blade is included with the saw.

The band saw is being manufactured by Burgess Vibrocrafters, Inc. in their new plant at Grayslake, Illinois.

TABLE SLIDE HARDWARE

A new and improved dinette and dining room table slide line is currently available to the trade by the Allied Tube Corporation, manufacturers of dinette table hardware and accessories.

Allied table slides are in several style models for leaf openings of 8" - 10" and 12". The table slides are engineered on a friction free motion of smooth rivet roller action between two slide sections. Steel-ite washers offer a minimum of play between the sections of the two piece slide. The slides will not swell, warp or bind and are rigidly constructed.

Complete literature and samples are available upon request by writing the Allied Tube Corporation, Juniper and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

ADVANCEMENTS IN SPRAYING

Putting more "automatic" into automatic spray coating machines describes two new inventions of D. J. Peeps, engineering vice-president of the DeVilbiss Company, Toledo, Ohio, manufacturers of spray painting equipment. The inventions have been assigned to the company.

One invention is designed to move spray guns in synchronization with an article being sprayed and returning the guns to a starting position so another article can be coated in the same manner.

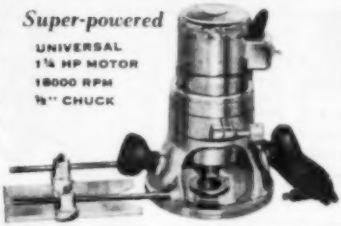
The most important factor of the invention is the positive rapid return movement of the spray guns to the starting time. The invention aids in the maintenance of high production by making the return movement rapid and unvarying.

The other invention is a signalling device which is operated pneumatically. This device is designed to actuate the spray guns when an article is present on the conveyor-supports of the automatic machine. If the support is empty, the device will not actuate the gun. The operation of the signalling device is dependable in transmission because of the pneumatic operation. Detecting devices operated mechanically sometimes fail to give a signal if the article on the spindle is too light.

HURRICANE PORTABLE ROUTER

Super-powered

UNIVERSAL
1¼ HP MOTOR
18000 RPM
½" CHUCK



A high quality ROUTER for use in the shop or on the job. Outer housing finished in high lustre chrome. Body threaded and fitted with adjusting ring which allows perfect depth control. *Amazing smoothness of operation* . . . do dadoing, edging, stair stringing, cut out and inlay work with a minimum of effort.

Price $79.50 IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR J6W

CHICAGO TOOL & ENGINEERING CO.
8383 South Chicago Avenue • Chicago 17, Illinois

Please Mention
WOOD WORKING DIGEST
When Writing Advertisers.

now! KLOK INSTITUTE

Offers 2 Complete Home Study Courses

No. 1 Teaches
- DESIGNING
- DETAILING
- RODMAKING

No. 2 Teaches
- STOCK BILLING
- PRODUCTION SCHEDULING
- COST & TIME STUDY

John H. Klok
President

For many years furniture and woodworkers all over USA and Canada have become successful by studying my famous KLOK HOME STUDY (correspondence) COURSE. . . . Now, thru my new revised courses, it is even easier FOR YOU to succeed and get to the top. If you want better pay and a more secure future, KLOK INSTITUTE can help you.

WRITE FOR FREE FOLDER

So that I can give you a personal answer as to how valuable my training will be for you, write giving your age and your present woodworking experience.

Established 1929 . . . Licensed by Michigan State Board of Education

KLOK INSTITUTE • Grand Rapids, Mich.

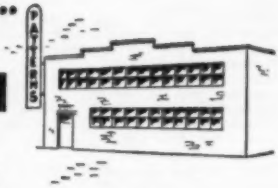
154 Louis St. • Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

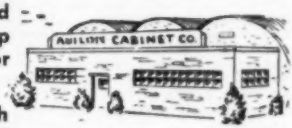
Mechanics Through the Ages

ALTHOUGH
USUALLY MADE OF BRONZE, THE ANVILS OF THE ANCIENT ROMANS WERE VIRTUALLY IDENTICAL WITH THE ONES USED BY MODERN SMITHS.
POPULAR
WITH AMERICAN BLACKSMITHS IN THE EARLY 1800'S WAS THIS HOME MADE PRESS-DRILL...
THE BRACE, WITH ITS BIT, WAS DEPRESSED BY THE WEIGHTED BEAM UNDER WHICH IT WAS FIXED; IT WAS RAISED FROM THE WORK BY PULLING DOWN ON A SECOND LEVER ATTACHED BY A CHAIN TO THE WEIGHTED BEAM.
As early as
THE REIGN OF THE ANCIENT ROMAN EMPEROR CLAUDIUS, THERE WAS A STRONG GUILD OF BLACKSMITHS PLYING THEIR CRAFT IN BRITAIN.

Good News Gets Around...

Moak Hand Planers and Jointers





FOR FAST-FEED, VIBRATIONLESS PRODUCTION ON DOZENS OF SHOP JOBS

You get more for your money in Moak Hand Planers and Jointers, the indispensable shop tool for jointing, planing out of wind; for chamfering, rabbeting and beveling.

Tungsten steel knives are fitted in the high carbon alloy steel cylinder head, the head mounted in self-aligning ball bearings enclosed in dust-proof housings. Available in sizes for planing 12″ and 16″ lumber; equipped with ½″ rabbeting groove, adjustable bevel gauge and hand brake for safety.

Get the facts **on Moak Hand Planers and Jointers right away. Write for our illustrated descriptive and specification folder.**

to up-to-date information

about equipment and supplies as featured by our advertisers in this particular issue. All of our advertsers will be glad to send information about their products, but we have listed the following firms because they have mentioned booklets in their advertising copy.

ABRASIVES
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., page 117, Booklet.

ADHESIVES
Rohm & Haas Company, page 11, Literature.

BITS & DRILLS
Greenlee Bros. & Co., page 26, Folder M-159.
Forest City Bit & Tool Co., page 50, Catalog.
Virginia Machine Tool Co., page 162, Catalog.

CLAMPS
Handy Mfg. Co., page 57, Catalog.
Hargrave, page 66, Catalog.
Hartford Clamp Co., page 97, Catalog.
Adjustable Clamp Co., page 152, Catalog.
J. L. Taylor Mfg. Company, page 180, Catalog.

CUTTERS & KNIVES
Tayler, Stiles & Co., page 67, Catalog.
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Co., page 125, Catalog.
Saw & Knife Specialty Co., page 161, Catalog.

DUST CONTROL SYSTEMS
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., page 107, Literature.
Aget-Detroit Company, page 146, Catalog 605a.

ELECTRON TUBES
Machlett Laboratories, Inc., page 141, Literature.

FACTORY TRUCKS
Nutting Truck & Caster Co., page 161, Literature.

FASTENERS
United-Carr Fastener Corp., page 7, Sample.
Southern Screw Co., page 69, Sample.

FINISHING MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
Maas & Waldstein Company, page 119, Samples.

GLUING EQUIPMENT
Black Brothers Co., page 6, Catalog.

HOGS
Wm. Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co., page 23, Brochure.
American Pulverizer Co., page 78, Bulletin.
Jacksonville Blow Pipe Co., page 95, Bulletin.

HUMIDIFYING EQUIPMENT
Bahnson Company, page 103, Booklet.
Armstrong Machine Works, page 153, Bulletin 1775.

JOINTERS
Atlas Press Company, page 18, Literature.
Moak Machine & Tool Co., page 187, Folder.

MOLDERS
Fay & Egan Company, page 80-81, Brochures.

MORTISERS
Greenlee Bros & Company, 91, Bulletin 227.

MOTORS
S. A. Woods Machine Co., page 41, Literature.

NAILING MACHINES
G. M. Diehl Machine Works, page 8-9, Bulletin N-454.

PLANERS & SURFACERS
Buss Mach. Works, inside back cover, Bulletin.
B. D. Whitney & Son, page 13, Bulletins.
Enterprise Company, page 58, Bulletin 204.
Fay & Egan Co., page 80-81, Brochure.

PLYWOOD
Hardwood Plywood Institute, page 130, Booklet.

PLYWOOD PRESSES
Columbia Division, page 132, Bulletin HP-2.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS
Skil Corporation, page 19, Literature.
Porter-Cable Mach. Co., page 47, Manual.
Black & Decker Mfg. Co., page 77, Catalog.
Chicago Tool & Eng. Co., page 185, Circular J6w.

PUTTY
Donald Durham Co., page 124, Sample.

RESAWS
Mereen-Johnson Machine Co., page 20-21, Bulletin 2108.

ROUTERS
Porter-Cable Mach. Co., page 47, Manual.
Chicago Tool & Eng. Co., page 185, Circular J6w.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Wilson Products Co., 168, Literature.

SANDING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
Mattison Machine Works, back cover, Literature.
H. B. Smith Mach. Co., page 2, Literature.
National Air Sander, Inc., page 27, Catalog.
Sand-Rite Mfg. Co., page 120, Circular.
Ekstrom, Carlson & Co., page 127, Bulletins.
Detroit Surfacing Machine Co., page 167, Catalog.

SAW BLADES, SAWING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
Oliver Machinery Co., page 1, Bulletin 94-DH.
B. D. Whitney & Son, page 13, Bulletins.
Tannewitz Works, page 30, Bulletins.
A. W. Forrest Mfg. Co., page 56, Brochure.
Enterprise Co., page 58, Bulletin.
L. S. Starrett Company, page 128, Bulletin.
Hendrick Mfg. Co., page 150, Brochure.

SAW SHARPENERS
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., page 143, Catalog CT100.
Wardwell Mfg. Co., page 175, Bulletin Y18.
Foley Mfg. Co., page 179, Literature.

SCHOOLS
Kick Institute, page 185, Folder.

SHAPERS
B. D. Whitney & Son, page 13, Literature.

TABLE EQUIPMENT
B. Walter & Co., page 97, Sample.

WOODWORKING, general
Woodworkers' Tool Works, page 106, Catalog.
Rudolf Bass, Inc., page 183, Catalog.

The Market Place

Rates for Classified Advertisements

Lists of Used and Rebuilt Machinery, either For Sale, Wanted, or For Exchange, set in uniform style, will be published in the Classified Section at the rate of $7.50 for name and address and a five line advertisement. For additional lines, only 75c per line.

DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENTS: 1 inch (Minimum), $8.50; 2 inches, $17.00; 3 inches (Maximum), $25.00.

Write directly to those offering the machine for sale, for prices and full descriptions. If what you seek is not advertised, write Hitchcock Publishing Company, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill., making known your wants on either new or used machinery and the publisher will gladly assist you.

FOR SALE

S. W. Harrington, Inc.

P.O. Box 230 **Asheville, N.C.**

Air Compressors, various sizes
Bandsaw, American 38", bb. v-drive
Band Saw, New Delta 20" bb. dmd.
Sand Saw, New Moak 36" bb. dmd.
Blowers, Sturtevant No. 70 & 55"
Borers, Greenlee 369-4 ft. M.D.
Borers, Greenlee No. 370 6 ft. horiz. dmd.
Borers, Moak 88 2 Spdle. horiz. dmd.
Boring & Sawing, McKnight 26F dmd.
Clippers, Coe 88" bd. & motor
Dovetailers, Dodds, 10 & 20 spindle
Frequency changers, 30 KW dmd. and 15 KW.
Glue Jointer, Diehl No. 66 bb. dmd.
Glue Jointer, Jenkins No. 343A bb. dmd.
Jointers, Glue, Yates-American No. 213 bb. dmd.
Jointer, New Moak 12", bb. dmd.
Lathe, Yates No. 74 bb. dmd.
Lathes, Mattison 55C and 57D
Lathe Heads, Mattison Hex. T-slot
Mortiser, Sidney, single spindle pb. bd.
Mortiser, Greenlee No. 228 Vert. bd. & motor
Mortiser, New Britain No. 7, bd. & motor
Mortiser, W&M No. 288—5 spdle. Horiz. dmd.
Moulders, Hermance 7" pb. bd.
Moulders, Mattison No. 222, 6" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Woods No. 107—12" pb. bd.
Moulders, Yates-American C-4—8" bb. & motor
Moulders, Yates-American C-89—6" bb. dmd.
Planer, Facing, Yates-American 36" with Jackson & Church feeder on base, bb. dmd.
Planer, Whitney 36" sgl. rd. hd., bb. dmd
Planers, F&E—36" dbl. pb. bd. & motors
Planers, Berlin 36", rd. hd. dmd.
Planers, New Crescent 24" bb. dmd.
Planer, F&E No. 156 36x7 dmd. rd. head
Planer-Matcher, Yates A1-15"x6" rd. hds. pb. bd.
Redrier, Merrit 12 plate 36x72
Routers, Ekstrom Carlson No. 232 & Yates American A9 bb. dmd
Router, Defiance, 2 spindle bb. dmd.
Routers, Defiance sgl. spdle. high speed. dmd.
Sander, New Jefferson, hand block, bb. dmd.
Sanders, Mattison No. 134, pb. bd.
Sanders, Niagara brush, bb. dmd.
Sander, 48" double disc, dmd.
Sander, Smith 49" 3-drum endless bed, bd.
Sanders, F&E 60" 3 drum roll feed, dmd.
Sanders, McKnight sgl. drum 24"x16" dmd.
Sander, Oakley Model G2, bb. dmd. bd. block
Sander, Porter Cable vert. osc. dmd. sgl. spdle.
Sander, W&M No. 171 belt, bb., md.
Saws, DeWalt, 7½ hp, radial
Saws, Hermance Gang Rip, pb. & motor
Saws, Jenkins 105A dbl. cutoff bb. dmd.
Saws, New Delta-Crescent 12" tilt. arbor, dmd.
Saws, New Multiplex, 40A & 50A
Saws, Skilsaw, 2 hp, sgl. ph. radial
Shaper, Defiance dbl. spdle., bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney No. 389, dbl. bb. dmd.
Shapers, New Moak single spindle, bb. dmd.
Shapers, Greenlee No. 180 dbl. bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney double spindle, bb., md.
Sticker, American No. 1, 1 side 4" pb. bd.
Taping machines, Dennis No. 2
Tenoners, Yates-Amer. No. 55 sgl. end, bb. dmd.
Tenon Heads, single & double end
Tenoner, Hayes 6 ft. dbl. with copes, pb. bd. & motor
Veneer Press, Francis 84x48

Many other items, send your inquiries

AIR SERVICE VIA OUR OWN PLANE

Randall Fenton and Co.

Plant Location 1500 S. Center

Mailing Address – Box 4065
Tulsa, Oklahoma

Telephone 85-1507

LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF NEW AND REBUILT MOULDERS

Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second St. Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Band saw, G & K 36 in., MD., $175
Band saw, Parks 30 in., $150
Blower, Sturtevant, 30 in., $65
Borer, Nash, Vertical, 12 spdle. universal, $500
Borer, Fischer, 6 spdle. hor., 28", $350
Borer, 3 sp. Bell automatic, hor., $250
Cutoff saw, Porter swing, BB., MD., $150
Band saw filer, Wardwell, $75
Gang ripsaw, Luther 24", BB., $450
Grinder, Band resaw and brsz. clamp, 8 in., $75
Jointer, G & K 20 in. rd. head, $175
Lathe, Defiance 32 in. automatic, $350
Molder, Smith 7 in., 4 side, $450
Mortiser, B&M hor. gang, $185
Planer, Egan 30 in., MD., $475
Radial saw, DeWalt 1 HP SP, $150
Radial saw, Comet 5 HP, sgl. ph., $400
Ripsaw, Yates G-2, st. line, BB., MD., $750
Sander, drum and brush dbl. pneu., $50
Shapers, BB, MD, Sgl. small, $75 to $125
Sticker, Smith light, 6 in., 4 side, $250
Tenoner, Houston sgl. end, $100
Tenoner, Powers sgl. 2 copes, $200

L. R. Kenner
3325 Trinity Road Louisville 6, Ky.

Belt Sander, 6-ft. Mattison No. 124, auto. stroke
Boring Machine, P & B six-spindle horizontal.
Cut-Off Saw, Bell No. 216 str. line power feed.
Cutter Grinder, Mattison No. 231 motor dr.
Dowel Cut-off and Pointer, Bell No. 3, 90% New
Dowel Driver, Bell No. 8, factory rebuilt.
Moulder, 6" Hermance No. 60 ball brg. m.d.
Planer, 36" American No. 666 Double, bb, mtr. dr.
Saw, Bell 12-C Dbl. Miter & cut-off for caskets, m.d.

FOR LEASE OR SALE

Mattison 207 Chain Feed Rip Saw
Newman 44 4" BB Electric Moulder BB
Wilkin Challoner BB Elec. Double End Tenoner, Fully Equipped

FOR SALE

Famous BB Single End Tenoner
Oliver 24" Planer
3 Whitney Shapers, Canvass Belt Drive
2 Ekstrom Carlson 232 Routers
2 Edge Sanders
Clemons 233 Belt Sander
Niagara Brush Sander 24 Brush Capacity
Union Embossing Machine & 3 Dies
Double Disc Sander 48"
Air Case Clamp 8 Cylinder—Capacity 42H x 36W x 24D
Wysong Miles 302 Dbl. Belt Sander w/Strk. Att.
Onsrud Router Bit & Cutter Grinder & 40 Pencil Grinders
Sandbelt Skiving Machine & Press
Cincinnati Electric Time Clock & Automatic Buzzer
2 De Vilbiss Spray Booths Complete
Bede Hot Lacquer Machine with Pump, Air Motor & Heater
2 Curtis BB Water Cooled Air Compressors
4 Wilcox Overhead Chain Type Conveyer Systems with Dry Ovens
26" Wayne Bandsaw
Howell Pneumatic Sander with Drums & Idlers
Heller Bottom Stapler Foot Feed
2 Yale Rubber Wheeled Lift Trucks 2500 lb cap.
3 Indiana 24 Scroll Sanders

MONTICELLO NOVELTY CO.
FLORA, IND.

USED AND REBUILT MACHINES
PRICED FOR QUICK SALE FROM STOCK

JOINTER—20" No. 1 American Ball Bearing
MORTISER—No. 510 Hollow Chisel Chain New Britain
TENONER—No. 2½ American Babbitt Bearing, belt drive
PLANER & MATCHER—16" No. 275 Fay & Egan
MOLDERS—9" No. 375 Fay & Egan Babbitt Bearing
6" No. 200 Fay & Egan Ball Bearing
10" No. 50 Hermance Babbitt Bearing
SURFACERS—30" No. 32D Smith Ball Bearing Single
26" Whitney Double cylinder, Babbitt Bearing Flexible Roll & Chipbreaker Motor Coupled
SHAPER—No. 9 Buss Two Spindle Ball Bearing. Direct Motor Drive
BAND SAW—30" No. 155 Ball Bearing V Belted Drive—Fay & Egan
36" No. 50 Fay & Egan Ball Bearing
CUT-OFF SAW—No. 452 Greenlee Automatic
RIP SAW—No. 75 Diehl Chain Feed Straight Line Ball Bearing
BELT SANDER—Amer. No. 11 w/5 hp motor

Your Best Buy is a Guaranteed Factory Rebuilt Machine
FAY & EGAN CO.
2023 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Tele. **PL-0730** Offerings subject to Prior Sale

Clifton Machinery Co.
1023 W. 6th St. Cincinnati, Ohio

Saw Dust and Shavings Mill Exhausters and Blowers—Hundreds in stock, sizes to suit any need. Also Air Compressors, Fans, Rotary Blowers, Money Savers—Send specifications.

All machines rebuilt and fully guaranteed.

FOR SALE **KILN DRIED CABINET WOODS.** Any quantity up to carload lots. Immediate delivery or pick-up. Walnut, Cherry, Red and White Oak, Mahogany, Northern Birch, White Ash, Hard Maple, Poplar, Basswood, Prima Vera, Idaho White Pine, Red Gum, Cypress.

CHESTER B. STEM, INC.
439 Grant Line Road, New Albany, Ind.

Only GENUINE parts
WILL KEEP YOUR
Jenkins
MACHINES
IN TOP CONDITION!

GENUINE JENKINS PARTS ARE MANUFACTURED AND STOCKED EXCLUSIVELY BY

JENKINS MACHINERY CO.
DIV. Curt G. Joa INC.
SHEBOYGAN FALLS, WIS

CARVER, Curtis (2) 8-sp. BB DMD with freq.
DOVETAILER, Fay & Egan 15-sp. MD
FREQUENCY CHANGER, Armor 5 KW 120 cy. & 35 KW 60/90 cy.
GLUE JOINTER, Yates 213, BB, DMD.
JIG SAW, Oliver No. 173, thr. 37" BB, DMD
JIG SAW, Jones No. 64, thr. 34", BB, MD.
KNIFE GRINDER, Covel-Hanchett 36" BB, MD.
KNIFE GRINDER, Seybold 72", BD
LATHE, Mattison 57B 42" cap. BD
MORTISER, Greenlee 212, 4-sp. BB, DMD.
MOULDER, Vonnegut 12"x4" BB, DMD
SANDER, Curtis Brush Moulding, BB, DMD
SANDER, Curtis Variety Edge & Vert. BB, DMD
SAW, Mattison 202 BB, DMD, 15 HP
SAW, Mattison 207 BB, DMD, 10, 15 & 20 HP.
SHAPER, American No. 30 2-sp. DMD 3/120/220/7200

WEB MACHINERY CO.
Jamestown, New York

Klarner Wood Threading Tools

Stock sizes ¼" to 1" diameter. Larger sizes to order. Also power driven chucking and threading equipment for production work. Send for circular.

Woodworkers' Tool Works, Inc.
220 So. Jefferson St. Chicago 6, Ill.

Fine, Medium Priced *Tru-Form*
SHAPER CUTTERS

Only Boice-Crane makes Tru-Form Cutters. Tru-Form denotes precision shape which never changes in grinding during the life of the cutter, plus flattened-arc relief for faster cutting and reduced heating, adding up to 50% longer life. Razor sharp. Deep-hardened tool steel. Ask dealer or us for Bulletin S-1 listing over 50 shapers stocked, including sets for sash, door and cabinet work.

Sold by industrial and woodworking supply dealers everywhere

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
931 Central Ave. Toledo 6, Ohio

Monarch D.M.D. Hollow Chisel Mortiser, 1½ H.P., 220 Volt, 60 Cycle, 3 Phase, Compound Table, Like New. $395.00

A-A-A SAW & TOOL SERVICE & SUPPLY CO.
1401 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

NEW & USED REBUILT

Bandsaws, planers, tenoners, mortisers, sanders, self-feed rip saws, clamps. Send for our complete stock sheet.

AMERICAN MACHINERY EXCHANGE
2044 W. Lake St. Chicago, Ill.

buyers' service

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE TO OUR READERS

If you will list below the wood-working machines, supplies or machine shop equipment in which you are interested and mail this page to us, we shall be glad to refer your needs to the manufacturers or others in position to serve you. Replies will come from them — not from us.

If you have any special shop problems let us have the details. Often we can make helpful suggestions.

WE ARE IN THE MARKET FOR.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Please Check ☐ USED EQUIPMENT

☐ NEW EQUIPMENT

MAIL TO

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
222 E. WILLOW AVE. WHEATON, ILL.
Phone: WH eaton 8-3400

FOR SALE

1—Mitts & Merrill No. 5A Left Hand Hog equipped with roller bearings, 40 HP enclosed motor direct connected and mounted on steel frame, complete with starter, extra knives, wrenches, etc., just taken out of operation, used 3 years. Price $2,000.00 F.O.B. Michigan.

THURESON LUMBER CO.
HOWELL, MICHIGAN

Yates-Am. A-20 P&M Dble. Profile. Ball Brg.
Yates-Am. C-55 Electric Moulder. Ball Brg.
Newman 501 16x8" Dbl. Profile. Ball Brg.
Newman 111 16x8" Bot Profile. Ball Brg.
Newman 97 A 16x8" Bot Profile. Ball Brg.
Woods 404-15x6" Dble. Profile. Plain Brgs.
Vonnegut 6" Elec. Moulder. Ball Bearing

MANY CHEAP PLAIN BEARING PLANERS & MATCHERS

COME TO CHATTANOOGA AND LOOK.

R. K. HASKEW & CO., INC.
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

No. 775 8" Fay & Egan Direct Drive Moulder, square heads
Crescent Sgle. End Tenoner, Direct Dr.
Model 25 H & A Swing Saw, 2 HP
Parks 12" Planer M.D.
2 HP Wallace Shaper
Powermatic Chain Saw
40A Multiplex
8" Wallace Jointer, 1 HP
Newman 8B Moulder Matcher
Bell Saw Edger

INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY, INC.
501 N. Cortez St. New Orleans 19, La.
Phone: AUdubon 8774

54" BAND RESAW - LIKE NEW

Yates-American V-54 left hand vertical band resaw. Complete with 50 HP Motor and square D Magnetic starter switch. Used only three weeks.

Also: One Millbury Pulley Dado Mach.
One Single Head Egan Sticker
One Press with eight iron clamps.—Made by Chas. E. Francis & Bros., Cincinnati, O.

Delta Millwork Manufacturers, Inc.
P.O. BOX 187
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

FOR SALE

S. A. Woods No. 144M1 Heavy Duty Two-Head Dowel Planer, ball bearing, motorized
S. A. Woods No. 137M 6" All Electric Moulder, endless bed
Whitney No. 32 Single Surfacer, 30", round heads, ball bearing, motorized
Yates-American G77 Straight Line Rip Saw, ball bearing, motorized

W. D. MATTHEWS MACHINERY CO.
New & Used Woodworking Machinery Mill Supplies
279 Center Street - Tel. 4-5759 - Auburn, Maine

FOR SALE

REVOLVING GLUE CLAMP CARRIER

7 ft.—40 section—Taylor Clamp Carrier —4 clamps per section—motorized—chain driven

ALON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1123-1131 Hamilton St. Phila. 23, Pa.

FACTORY BUILDING AND/OR BUSINESS FOR SALE

15,000 feet of floor space with steam Modine type heat, modern power and fluorescent wiring, 3 dust systems, loading dock and completely conveyorized finishing room. Complete woodworking machinery available. Have large labor supply, $1.10 average no union.

MONTICELLO NOVELTY CO.
FLORA, INDIANA

FOR SALE

WHITNEY AUTOMATIC SHAPER

No. 202—This machine was bought and used for six months. It is in excellent condition.

Reply to Box 969
c/o WWD., Wheaton, Ill.

BENDERS, Back Post, Rocker, Backs
BORER, McKnight dble. end No. 26F
CORNER BLOCK, McKnight dmd, groover, borer, cut-off
CLAMP, Handy revolving case
CLAMP, Handy No. 159 2-way air-driven chair
DOVETAIL, Dodds 12-spindle
DOWEL, Bell No. 4A, ¼" to 2" dowels
GLUE JOINTER, F. & E., No. 429, dmd
MOULDER, Yates-American No. C88, 8" electric
SANDER, Mattison No. 124 auto. stroke
SANDER, Indiana, belt, bb, 6' table, dmd
SANDER, Oliver, jig, dmd
SCREWDRIVER, automatic, V-belt drive
SHAPER, Greenlee No. 180 2-spindle, dmd
SHAPER, Whitney No. 139, 2-spindle, dmd
SURFACER, American 30", bb, single
SURFACER, Whitney 44", pb, single

MEISLER MACHINERY CO.
7050 Forsyth — Phone PArkview 1-7187
St. Louis 5, Mo. — or PArkview 5-1234

Real Closeout Bargains

Far Below Today's Costs

We offer subject to prior sale the following:

15 M	⅝"x8⅝" Hardwood Dowels	M pcs.—$6.00
50 M	1¼"x1¼"x22½" Fir, Hemlock, Larch, S4S with corners eased	M pcs.—40.00
4 M	ft. 25/32x4"-12" w.x6", 7", 8" 1 Cl. Pand. Pine bundled	MBM—60.00
80 M	⅝" No. 4 FHB Wood Screws slotted	M—1.20
95 M	⅞" No. 4 FHB Wood Screws slotted	M—1.25
35 M	1" No. 4 FHB Wood Screws slotted	M—1.35
40 M	1⅜" No. 7 RHB Wood Screws slotted	M—2.10
25 M	⅜" No. 4 Div. Corrug. Fasteners.	M— .85
35 M	½" Steel Strapping Seals	M—2.00
3 M	¼"x1½" RHB Stove Bolts	M—3.00
5 M	¼"x2½" RHB Stove Bolts	M—4.00
4 M	¼"x4" FHB Stove Bolts	M—5.00
7 M	¼"x1½" RH Solid Rivets	Cwt.—9.00
28 M	¼"x1⅝" RH Solid Rivets	Cwt.—9.00
35 M	No. 6 ZPCS Finishing Washers	Cwt.— .45

Quantities shown are approximate.

GENERAL WOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY
Rockford, Illinois

Motor Driven
FREQUENCY CHANGERS
IN
STOCK

Sizes: 10 to 60 KW
Outputs: 90-100-120 and 180 cycle
Reliably Rebuilt
1 YEAR GUARANTEE
Attractively Priced
SAVE MONEY when you BUY any ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
We actually have one of AMERICA'S LARGEST STOCKS
Send us your Inquiries.

L. J. LAND, INC.
Est. 1910 (45th Year)
Corner Lafayette & Grand Sts.
New York 13, N. Y.
CAnal 6-6976

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
TO SOLVE YOUR PRODUCTION PROBLEMS

DESIGNED BY:

WES VAN HORN
FUNCTIONAL DESIGNS

P.O. BOX 178 PH.: 2-7423
MOLINE, ILLINOIS

1—**No. 376 J. A. Fay & Egan 9" Drop Bed Molder;** factory rebuilt with all four heads converted to ball bearing; complete set square heads and 20 HP motor. Priced for quick sale!

L. G. EVANS & CO.
737 S. Western Ave. — Chicago 12, Ill.
CHesapeake 3-7600

Frequency Changer, G.E., 50 K.W., 220 or 440 Volt, 180 or 120 Cycles with matched magnetic controls. Rewound in new condition.
Taylor Clamp Carrier, 9 H.P. Motor. Capacity 160 chair seats or 40 pieces 40"x80". Half price on above for quick disposal.

NORTHWEST CHAIR COMPANY
Box 1115 — Tacoma, Washington

Modern Ballbearing Machines
For Immediate Delivery!

Woods 808M—4" Electric Moulder
Yates-American 35—9" Electric Moulder
Buss No. 206—20" Pony Planer
Yates-American G77 Chain Feed Ripsaw
Whitney No. 33—32" Heavy Double Planer
Whitney No. 77 Tilting Arbor Sawbench
Oliver 170E Straight-O-Plane
PLYCOR 10 Opening 75"x50" Hot Press
JENKINS No. 60 Sash Sticker
GREENLEE 356 Single Spindle Vert. Borer
Vonnegut 6" Electric Moulder
SMITH 404—43" Ballbearing E.B. Sander

EDWARD B. MUELLER
5320 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati 12, Ohio

Porter 20" Hand Jointer plain bearing Rd. Hd. belted motor, No. 530 Greenlee Spl. End Tenoner
Mattison 222—6" all electric Moulder, in operation
Mattison 226—12" Moulder, in operation
Greenlee 532 motorized Single End Tenoner.
Nash 6 Spindle No. 10 Auto. Sander with motor
Mattison 303 Auto. Str Sander, Hyd. 8' 95% new.
Two Greenlee 227 Hollow Chisel Mortisers, 95% new.
Handy Case Clamp—Ball Chucking and Boring, Single End, M.D.

DAVID V. LUNDBERG
3415 Highcrest Road — Rockford, Ill.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

New Tannewitz Type U M.D. Tilting Arbor Saw
New Delta 3 H.P. 3 phase Radial Saws
New Delta 2 H.P. single phase Radial Saws
New 28" Delta ball bearing Band Saw
New 36" Delta ball bearing Band Saw D.M.D.
New Unisaws single and three phase
New Parks 12" Planer
New Millbury Bench Tenoner D.M.D.

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE & SUPPLY CO.
1401 W. Washington Blvd. — Chicago 7, Ill.

WOODWORKING FURNITURE MEN
$6,000 - $20,000

We are in touch with wood products manufacturers, nationwide, who are interested in finding competent men in Factory Management, Supervision, Engineering, Administration and Sales. If you are not employed to your best capacity or have a desire to change location, write confidentially to

JOHN COPE
IMPERIAL PERSONNEL
37 S. Wabash — Chicago 3, Ill.

FOR SALE

Complete operating Furniture Factory at New Holstein Wisconsin. $5000.00 including all machinery. Four year lease $125.00 per month.

FRANK C. BLOCK
SHEBOYGAN, WISCONSIN
PHONE 2-5098

POSITION WANTED

Superintendent or Production Manager, experienced in manufacturing furniture, novelty, case goods. Knowledge of methods, controls and industrial engineering. Age 41. References on request.

Address replies to Box 967
c/o Wood Working Digest
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Employment Wanted
Qualified Assistant Available

Experienced in all Phases of Cabinet and Furniture manufacture. Present duty Asst. to General Manager. Experienced in Purchasing, Engineering, Material & Production Control, Cost, Supervision & management. Member F.P.R.S.

Address replies to Box No. 971
c/o WWD, Wheaton, Ill.

WANTED—Machine Room Foreman

Capable Supervisor on high quality occasional tables. Well established factory. Excellent possibilities for the right man. Plant located in Chicago, Illinois. Give all details in first letter.

Address Replies To Box 965
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
Wheaton, Ill.

SUPERINTENDENT

Wood Working, Under 40, Experienced. Capable coordinate and spark plug. Top Pay.

PLANT IN CALIFORNIA

Address replies to Box 973
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

WILL PAY CASH FOR
Single Machine or Entire Plant. All makes, models, sizes, regardless of age.
Write, wire or phone Today!
FAY & EGAN CO. • Tele PL-0730
2923 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Furniture Rebuilt Machinery

BENDING MACHINES

Handy Bending machines, 40", 6 different size rolls

BORING MACHINES

Andrews 6 sp. horiz. belt drive
Greenlee Single MD Vertical
Moak 2 spindle Radial, Silverstreak
Root Single MD vertical
Root single vertical MD, Motor Feed
Towsley 2 spindle, 2" to 16" with foot tr.

COMPRESSORS

Ingersoll-Rand, 5 HP
Westinghouse 5 HP

DOVETAILERS

Dodds 10, 15, 20 spindle

DOWEL MACHINES

Hawker No. 2 All Ball bearing & roller bearing VBD

JOINTERS

American 12" Wedge Bed BB
American 16" Wedge Bed BB
Crescent 12" DMD
12" Colloday L. Powers, H. B. Smith, Crescent, Sidney
Northfield 12" DMD
Yates-American 16" DMD

LATHES

Mattison 55C, BB, live tailstock

LOCK CORNERS

Morgan 16" Camera lock corner with carbide tip cutters

MORTISERS

Greenlee No. 228, Belt Drive
New Britain No. 2 and 7
Northfield chisel mortiser, motor driven
Wallace chisel mortiser, motor driven

MOULDERS

Mattison No. 224 9" all electric, hopper fd.
Mattison No. 262 6" Drop Bed, BB, all elec.
Sherrill 6" MD BB
Yates-American, 18" DMD C55, BB

PLANERS

Buss 30" DMD
Greenlee No. 120 30" Double DMD DMF knife grinder
Monarch 20" CMD 5 HP with starter, New $675.00
Northfield 24" single, MD motor fd. No. 5
Whitney No. 32 36" BB CMD Knife Grinder
Whitney No. 32, 30" BB, Belt Drive
Whitney No. 29, 40" CMD, BB
Whitney No. 24, 30" Double, CMD
Yates-American B44 DMD sectional feed-flexible chipbreaker

ROUTERS

Ekstrom-Carlson 434
Onsrud Air
Onsrud 240
Porter No. 666

SANDERS

Beach Hand Block MD 2 HP
Newton Edge Sander
Peerless 9", 14" and 20" horiz. & vert.
H. B. Smith 3 drum 4 motors No. 404 BB
Vonnegut vertical drum sander
Wysong & Miles, Oakley, Mattison belt

SAWS

Fay & Egan No. 558 MD 1½ single phase
Toby T-12 5 HP motor
Crescent (extension base) V-belt drive
Tannewitz No. JDR DMD TA-revolving arbor 5 HP motors
Walker-Turner TA 5 HP motors

SAWS - CUT OFF

Heston & Anderson No. 5, No. 25 & No. 55
Multiplex 5 HP DMD BB
Mattison No. 244 DMD BB 5 HP motor
Porter No. B43
Wallace 2 HP DMD BB
DeWalt 1 to 5 HP DMD BB

SAWS - BANDSAWS

36" American, Tannewitz, Crescent, Oliver
30" VB Drive Crescent
27" Crescent Band Saw
32" Crescent guarded BB VBD
Fay & Egan 36", DMD, fully guarded
Northfield BB & DMD 20" to 36"
Yates-American B36 fully guarded DMD

SAWS - RIP SAWS

American No. 25 Chain in Table
Mattison No. 202 straight line 10 HP motor
Tidey 48" carriage
Tidey 30" carriage & boring attachment

BAND RIP & BAND RESAWS

Yates No. 281 Band Rip
Mershon 54" MD 40 HP motor tilting roll Band Resaw

SAWS - VARIETY

Northfield tilt arbor, DMD, 5 HP
Northfield Tilt Top DMD
Fay & Egan DMD Tilt Arbor 5 HP
Pryibil No. 10 tilt top, BB, all Alum. gages 50 other makes to choose from

SHAPERS

Advance Single spindle, clutch-driver, BB
American (S30) Single spindle, 5 HP & 3 HP
Collady SS BB 5 HP
Oliver No. 287 large top 7½ HP
Onsrud No. 200
Collady SS BB 5 HP
Whitney BD No. 89 single, large top
Whitney No. 202, BMD, 7½ HP, 4 work slides, automatic air holdowns
Whitney No. 34A Double

VENEER MACHINERY

St. Joe MD, 66" Trimmer
Greenlee Sash & Door No. 601

* * *

Endless canvas belts, large variety of lengths and widths, also sand belts for Skilsaw, Porter Cable and Vonnegut brush sanders. Accessories and supplies. Tremendous lot both new and used. Also band and resaw blades.

WE PAY CASH FOR ENTIRE PLANTS OR INDIVIDUAL MACHINES

American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.

22 HOWARD ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

HACKETT

QUALITY WOODWORKING MACHINES

for Profitable Production!

New Ball Bearing Motor-Driven Machines

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Hand Jointers 6" to 16" — Mitre Saws — 24" Single Planers
Self Feed Rip Saws — Radial Arm Saws — 36" Band Saws
Complete Line Delta Machines — Kindt-Collins Sanding Equipment

"HACKETT REBUILT"—QUALITY MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz GH 36" Ball Bearing, D.M.D.
Yates-Amer. Y-36 36" Ball Brg. D.M.D.
Crescent 32", Ball Bearing, D.M.D.
Crescent 36", V-Belt, Motor Drive
American 42", V-Belt, Motor Drive
American 36" Ball Bearing V-Belt, M.D.

BAND, RIP AND RESAW
McDonough 62", vertical band resaw
Mershon 42" Twin Band Rip, B.B.

BORING MACHINES
Greenlee 8-ft. No. 386 Universal Spindle, M.D.
Rogers single spindle, horizontal
McKnight No. 26-F, double end, M.D.

BLOWERS AND FANS
American size 40 Type E "TWIN" & motor
American No. 80-E with 40 H.P. coupled motor

CLAMPS—GLUEROOM EQUIPMENT
Handy No. 71 Revolving Case Clamp
Palmer 5' 8-section wheel type clamp carrier
Greenlee No. 599 frame and furniture clamp

FILING ROOM MACHINERY
Hanchett 70" style DN Knife Grinder, M.D.
Covel Hanchett OK 42" Knife Grinder, M.D.
Wardwell Y-18 Circular Saw Filer, M.D.

JOINTERS
Diehl No. 66, continuous feed, direct M.D.
Porter 36" with Herzog feeder, D.M.D.
Yates No. 199, 26" round head V-belt M.D.
Crescent 8" ball brg., M.D.
Porter No. 300 CN, 12", D.M.D., B.B.
Porter Style C 12" Round Head, M.D.
Meyers continuous feed, V-belt, M.D.

LATHES
Oliver No. 25 20"x12' Bed Pattern Maker Lathe
Oliver 12"x5' Bed, Hand Carriage
Imperial automatic shaping lathe, B.B., M.D.

MORTISERS
Sidney No. 707 Chain automatic feed, M.D.
Sidney 705 Hollow Chisel Automatic feed, M.D.
Whitney No. 67 Oscillating Belt, M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain, with motor

MOULDERS
Yates-American C-89, 12" All Electric
Woods No. 134-M 4" Electric
Newman 4x4", All Electric
Yates No. 108, 10" belt drive coupled motor
Yates-American C-89, 6" All Electric
Woods No. 132 M 8" Electric

NAILING MACHINE
Diehl No. 40 16 track 40" open back
Auto Nailer "Blue Model," M.D.

PLANERS
Whitney No. 32 24" single, ball bearing, M.D.
Newman No. 600, 24" single D.M.D.
Whitney No. 32 30" Single, Ball Bearing, M.D.
Yates B-2 36" double, M.D.
Yates No. 156 20" round head, M.D.
Yates No. 177 30"x12" double, M.D.
American No. 80 15" double, heavy duty

ROUTERS
Onsrud W-240 Ball Bearing, Vert., M.D.
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 126, B.B., M.D.

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 134 double spindle, D.M.C.
Porter No. 103 single, ball bearing, M.D.
Onsrud WA-50 Automatic, motor driven
Whitney No. 165 S.S. motor on arbor
Whitney No. 47A, dbl. spdl., short belted m.d.
Greenlee No. 100, double spindle, D.M.D.

SANDERS
Yates No. 421 6-drum with motors
Fay & Egan 30" 2-drum end. bel., M.D.
Yates-Amer., No. 433 43" 3 dr. End Bel Sand., D.M.D.
American No. 2 Disc and Spindle Combination
Mattison No. 124, 6" automatic stroke, M.D.
Delta 6" Belt Sander, B.B. M.D.

MITRE SAWS
Delta 10" Tilt table with motor
Whitney No. 81, tilting arbor, D.M.D. B.B.
Walker Turner 10" Tilt Arbor, B.B. M.C.

CUT-OFF SAWS
Multiplix Model 50-A, 5 HP motor
Sidney No. 720 Straight Line, motor on arbor
Oliver No. 94-D Straight Line, motor on arbor
American No. 51 swing saw, M.D.
Multiplex No. B-60 radial arm, 7½ H.P. motor

RIP SAWS
Mattison 207, chain feed, dir. mtr. dr.
American self-feed with motor
Greenlee No. 426 Roll Feed with motor

TENONERS
Jenkins No. 95 double-end, D.M.D.
Greenlee No. 530 Single End, belted mtr. dr.

This is only a partial list—send or call your inquiries

1965 E. MILWAUKEE — DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

Telephone TRinity 2-6442

FADER REBUILT MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Crescent 36" Ballbearing, MD
Sidney 36" Ball-bearing, MD
Wallace 16" Ballbearing, DMD

BORERS
American 2-spindle adj. rad., MD
Defiance Sgl. Spdl., Vert., DMD
Greenlee & Andr. Mult. Spdl. Vert.
Superior 3 Spdl. adj. horiz., MD
Bell 24 Dbl. End Bore, Saw & Ck.

CLAMPS—ASSEMBLY
Bell, Handy, Lancaster, all types

CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor, Black, Billstrom 24, 30, 49 sec.

DOVETAILERS
Dodds 12 & 15 Spdl. motor-driven

JOINTERS
Moak 12" Rd. Hd. DMD, BB
Jenkins No. 343A Cont. Chain Feed
American & Superior 12" Rd. Hd.
Porter 30" w/Herzog Feeder, DMD

JOINTERS-FACERS
Sidney 18" Rd. Hd. DMD, BB.
Tonk 24" w/auto. feeder, DMD.

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 227 Vert. Hol. Chisel
New Britain No. 2 Vert. Chain type

MOULDERS—FOUR SIDE
Mattison No. 252, 6" all elect., BB
Yates C-3A, 4" Ballbearing, MD
Vonnegut 10" all electric, B.B.

PLANERS
American No. 666, 30" Dbl. Cabinet
Whitney 30-36-44" Sgl. Cabt., DMD
F.&E. 30" Sgl. Cabt., DMD, BB

ROUTERS
Ekstrom-Carl. 126 Hi-Speed, BB
Porter No. 600 Hi-Speed, B.B.

SANDERS
Yates No. 431 31" 3-drum end. bed
Curtis No. 64 Auto-stroke, MD
Mattison No. 176 Edge Belt
Mattison Belt Sander, DMD, BB
Pearson Edge Moulding, DMD, BB
Oakley E-1, Dbl. Belt, DMD, BB
Nash 210, 48" 6-spdl. Auto. Turn.
American 24"-30" Disc drum & spdl.
Prod. 20" Horiz. Belt, DMD, BB.
Salem SE7-4, 4-dr. end. bed, DMD

SAWS—RIP
Mattison No. 207 Chain Fd., DMD
Greenlee No. 426 Spur Feed, MD

SAWS—CUT OFF
Mattison No. 244 Floor type, DMD
Bell No. 12-B Dbl. Mitre & c/o

SHAPERS
Oliver Sgl. Spdl. Hi-Speed, BB
Onsrud WA50AS Auto. full. equipt.
Buss Dbl. Spdl. Hi-Speed, BB
Whitney 39-A Dbl. Spdl. DMD, BB

SPREADERS—GLUE
Black 12" Steam or elec. ht., DMD
Black 62" Dbl. roll resin. DMD
Francis 43" Dbl. roll, MD

TENONERS
American & Colladay Sgl. End, MD
McKnight 71-C, Chain Back Type

VENEER MACHINERY
Bertheison 36"x72" Hydr. Hot Press
Capital 79" Clipper, MD
Dennis Taping Machines, MD

MISCELLANEOUS
Autonailer Direct MD, ball-bearing
Bell No. 8 Gluer & Dowel Driver

FADER WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT QUALITY

A. L. FADER & COMPANY

223 N. DESPLAINES ST. • CHICAGO 6, ILL.

GUARANTEED USED MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Delta 20", with motor, new
Walker-Turner 16"
American 36", ball bearing

BAND RESAWS
American No. 111—54", opens 16" wide
McDonough 54", with motor

BOX MACHINERY
Hall & Brown Matcher, with motor
Two Color Box Printer
Cannell & Dengler Single Color Printer
Morgan Lock Corner Cutter

CUT-OFF SAWS
Crescent 5 H.P. Radial
Irvington 5 H.P. Straight Line

JOINTERS
Yates-American 6" M.D.
Famous 16" M.D.
American 30" with Feeder M.D.

KNIFE GRINDERS
Rogers Type F 32" Cup M.D.
Dependable No. 99—A5—36"

LATHES
Y-A No. T5—30" Auto. 175" Heads

MOULDERS
Yates C-3-4" 4 Side
American No. 22—14" 4 side

PLANERS
Powermatic 12" and 16"
Delta 13x5" B-C 12x4
Crescent No. P 24-24x8" M.D.
Berlin No. 185—30x8 Dbl. M.D.

RADIAL SAWS
Delta 1-2-3 & 5 HP
Dewalt 12 HP—20" blade

SANDERS
Beach Hand Block 2 HP
Fay & Egan Hand Block 3 HP
Yates No. 431—49"—3 drum Endless Bed
Fay & Egan No. 225—48"—3 Drum Roll Feed

SAW TABLES, VARIETY
Delta 12" Tilt Arbor 5 HP, New
American Double Arbor
North Field 5 HP Tilt Arbor

SHAPERS
Crescent Single Spindle, 2 HP
Whitney Double Spindle, 5 HP motors

TENONERS
American No. 1 and No. 2½ Single End
Wilkins-Challoner Double End

VENEER PRESSES
Francis 42"x108" Hydraulic
Francis 54"x120"—7 Cross sections
Francis 38" Sectional (14)

WOODWORKERS
Crescent Universal 8" Jointer
32" Band Saw, Saw Table & Motor

MISCELLANEOUS
Mortiser, No. 3 New Britain
Sash Sticker, 6" Single Head
New Delta Atlas & B-C Machines
50 HP G.E. 3/60/220/1200 Meter

McDONALD MACHINERY COMPANY

1537 N. Broadway — CE 1-9360 — St. Louis 6, Missouri

SCOTCH PRICES

(Denotes Better Buys from Bickler)

Belt Sanders: Mattison No. 138-B, 5 h.p.; Mattison No. 134; Curtis No. 8, semi-autom., 3 h.p.; Mattison No. 124, 8' autom., 5 h.p.
Blowers & Cyclones, various sizes.
Borer, horiz., 2-spdl. Am., 1" to 12" centers
Borer, horiz., Greenlee 6", 6-spdls., No. 370
Borer, vert., Greenlee No. 371, 12" power-feed
Borer, vert., Greenlee No. 380, ball-bearing, 42"
Case Clamp, revolv., Union, 48"x27"x48"
Clamp Carriers: Palmer 16-sec., 132x30-in. cap., 128 clamps; Palmer 16-sec., 4-clamps per sec., 24"x96" cap.
Clamp Carrier, Taylor, caterpillar tread, 40-sec., 160 clamps, 84"x30"
Clamps, assembly, various sizes
Clamp, drawer, Handy No. 50, opens 40"
Clamp, end, Handy No. 421, 90"x48", air
Clamp, sofa & chair, Handy No. 60, air
Dowel Machines, Tannewitz, Hawker, & Jenkins
Dry Kiln Trucks, 3' and 6' roller bearing
Factory Trucks, 4-wheel, 27"x48"
Lathe, variety, Smith B-42, ball bearing
Lock Corner Cutter, double end, B&M automatic
Lock Corner Cutter, Superior, single-end, hand-fd.
Mortiser, vert., h.c., W&M No. 284 ballb., mtrs.
Mortiser, chain-saw, Powermatic No. 2-A, ft. fd.
Moldmatcher, 6" XL, 10, 5 & 1½ h.p. mtrs.
Moulder, 4-side, Hermance 8", motor
Moulder, 4-side, 14" Rowley & Hermance
Moulder, ball bearing, Smith 6", 4-side, motor
Nailers, Morgan & Doig, closed and open-back
Planer, 24", F&E No. 560, ball bearing, 5 h.p.
Planer, single, Yates-American E-7, 30"x7", 6-roll, fast-feed, ball bearing, built-in meters
Planer, sgl.-cab., 30" Whitney No. 32, ballb., mtr.
Printer, Boxboard, Hooper 30", chain-feed
Ripsaw, self-fd., ballb., F&E No. 504, mtr.
Ripsaw, gang, Hessler, ballb., 14" arbor
Routers, elec., E-C Nos. 434, 327 & 236
Sander, 3-dr., o.b., Yates No. 431, hoods
Sander, sgl.-dr., Parks 24", power-fd.
Sander, single drum, Yates-Am. No. 411, 42"
Sander, brush, Vonnegut, adj.-arm, 2 h.p.
Saw, double end, Ball, mitre, 72"
Screw Driver, Reynolds, motor
Spray Booths, 4' & 6' DeVilbiss & M&E modern
Stapler, 4-head, Saranac, 60", open-back
Sticker, 4-s., Hermance 3", ballb., 10 h.p.
Tenoner, single-end, F&E No. 505, ballb., elec.
Tenoners, dbl-end, elec.: Eaglesfield 60"x36", 9 mtrs.; Wilkin-Challoner No. 60, ballb., 60"x36" coupled motor

SUNDRY OTHER MACHINES IN STOCK

EDGAR G. BICKLER COMPANY

6444-52 Sherman St., Mt. Washington, Cincinnati 30, Ohio
Telephone: BEechmont 7337

"If it's for Woodworking . . . We Have It"

BAND SAWS
36" Tannewitz 7½ hp. DMD
36" Crescent Ball Br. 5 hp. DMD
36" American Ball Br. Bolt or M.D.
27" American Ball Br. Vee Dr.

PLANERS
Oliver No. 299-24" Sgl. B.B., DMD
Yates-American No. H-4 24" Sgl. B.B. DMD
Yates-American No. H-8 24" Sgl. B.B. DMD
Whitney 24"x7" Dbl. P.B.
American No. 6½, 27"x7" P.B.

LATHES
Yates-American 7-5 B.B. Auto. DMD
Mattison No. 55-C Auto.
24"x12" F & S Pattern Makers Lathe

TENONERS
American No. 5 Sgl. 2 cope C.O.
American No. 1 Sgl. 2 cope C.O.
Powermatic No. 2-A 3 mos. old
Smith No. 210 Cr. Double End

SANDERS
Smith 30" - 3 dr. Endless Bed
Solem 37" - 2 dr. Endless Bed
American 42 and 48" 3 dr. R.F.
Fay & Egan Comb. Disc & Spindle

BORING MACHINES
Andrews 72" Dbl. Col. 9 spindle M.D.
Fay & Egan No. 312 - 36" - 4 spindle
Fay & Egan No. 1 Sgl. Spindle
Andrews 42" Vert. 3 spindle

NAILING MACHINES
Doig 18 Tr. C.B. Cleater
Morgan 9 Tr. C.B. Nailer
Morgan 6 Tr. C.B. Nailer
Gramme 4 Tr. Cigar Box Nailer

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 228 H.C. M.D.
New Britain No. 2 and No. 4 Chain

MOULDERS
American 4" and 9", No. 4, 4 side
American 6", No. 1, 4 side
Woods No. 132-M 6" Electric
Hermance - 10" - 4 side
American No. 505 - 10" - 4 side
Fay & Egan 12" - 4 side

CLAMPING MACHINERY
American 4'x8' Door Clamp
Hayes 4'x8' Power Door Clamp
Greenlee No. 602 Sash Clamp

RESAWS
Connell & Danglor 60" Band Resaw, $1200
Enterprise 30" Circular Resaw

BOX MACHINERY
Corrugator Fastener Mch. - Bohr-Kruse
Corrugator Fastener Mch. - Doig
Box Board Printer C. & D. M.C.
Box Board Matcher C. T. Mfg. Co.
Cut-off Saws, Beach No. 608 - Y.A.

ERVIN MACHINERY CO., INC.

124-26-28 Boulevard of Allies Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

RARE MACHINERY BARGAINS
At Prices WELL BELOW APPRAISED VALUE

1 Mattison Auto. Rip Saw No. 207, 14" Saw New Pallet. Feed Chain. 4 speed Gear Box, 15 H.P. Motor. Currently Gluing	Appraised $2750.00	Only $1650.00
1 Hermance No. 6 4 Side Molder, Complete with Starters. Little Used.	Appraised $4272.00	Cheap at $3995.00
1 Yates Single Surfacer, No. 156 A Rugged dependable unit.	Appraised $2750	$1595.00
1 P. B. Yates No. 431, 43", 3 drum, 3 Motor, Oscillating Sander, 12" Rolls, New Rubber Suction, Continuous Feed. Perfect.	Appraised $5188.00	Only $4495.00
1 Mattison 35 F 30" Auto. Lathe, 14 Swing	Appraised $2844.00	Sell $1750.00
1 Imperial, No. 600 30" Auto. Lathe, 11" Swing	Appraised $2610.00	$1350.00
1 Mattison No. 53A 30" Auto. Lathe, 14 Swing	Appraised $1986.00	$ 895.00
1 Mattison, No. 53A. Same as above.	Appraised $2342.00	$ 995.00
1 Mattison, 57F, 42", 18" Swing, 44" Centers, 20 H.P. Motor Nearly New. Little used, A real producer and a Bargain.	Appraised $5064.00	$4195.00
1 Mattison, 38", 18" Swing, 36" Centers. Real bargain.	Appraised $1250.00	Sell $ 695.00
J. M. Nash 50-56. 56", 10 spindle, Auto. Spindle oscillating Sander. Double headstock feed. Has seen little service. Like new.	Appraised $5592.00	$3495.00
4 Wisconsin Air Cooled, 4 Cylinder, 4 Cycle Gasoline 25 H.P. with Borg Warner Rockford gearshift clutch assembly. These motors are new, on original motor mounts.	Appraised $450.00 ea.	Sacrifice $250.00 ea.
1 3000 Watt fully automatic Generator, Gasoline, Motor direct drive. Switch on light, Generator starts instantly. New on original motor mounts.	Worth $700.00	Will sell for only $350.00

10,000 board ft. 4/4 No. 2 Common Hard Maple Upper New York State Cut. Well Manufactured. Carefully Selected, Superior Quality, Scientifically Dried 7-10% (Lower if desired) F.O.B. Hanover, Pennsylvania. Entire lot only $85.00—Remember its Dry!

Valid reason for the above items being offered for sale.

HANOVER LUMBER & DRYING CORP.

425 POPLAR STREET PHONE 3-5168 HANOVER, PENNSYLVANIA.

Modern Machinery Bargain Prices

Vonnegut 6" Electric Ball Bearing Moulder
Hermance E-1—6"x4" BB Moulder, Belt Dr.
Yates-American C89—6" Electric Moulder
Mattison No. 202 DMD Chain Fd. S/L Ripsaw
Onsrud W240 High Speed Electric Router
Yates-American U90 H.S. Elec. Router
Oliver No. 16—36" DMD B.B. Band Saw
Whitney No. 134 DMD B.B. Double Spdl. Shapers
Moak No. 7 Belt. Mtr. Dr. Sgl. Spdl. Shaper
Whitney No. 295 DMD B.B. Auto. Shaper
Yates-American S23—49" DMD Ball Bearing, 3-drum Roll Feed Sander
Mattison No. 157 DMD Double Belt Stroke Sander, 8-ft.
Yates-American No. 431—43" M.D. 3-Drum Endless Bed Sander
Harris LT-106 Ball Brg. Sgl. End Tenoner
Greenlee No. 545—78" Electric Double End Tenoner, Jump Dado
Crescent P18—18" DMD B.B. Sgl. Planer
Whitney No. 24—30" M.D. B.B. Dbl. Planer
Greenlee No. 228 M.D. Auto. Hollow Chisel Mortiser
Wilkin-Challoner B.B. M.D. Sash Sticker
Root "GMC" M.D. B.B. Vert. Gang Borer
New Britain No. 2 M.D. Chain Saw Mortiser

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.
1637 N. Lowell Ave. Chicago 39, Ill.
Phone SP 2-8680

FOR SALE

All machinery, equipment, small tools, factory and lift trucks, spray booths, blower system from Edinburg Cabinet Company.

WRITE: HARRY J. SIMLICK
Box 103 Edinburg, Indiana

GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Capable supervising furniture factory employing 250. Under 45 years preferred. Plant in Midwest. Minimum salary $12,000, plus 5% of net profits. Give past 15 years record. Present employer will not be contacted.

Box 975
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST,
Wheaton, Ill.

GUARANTEED BY GAYNES

BORERS—HORIZONTAL
Andrews 5" - 6 Spindle, B.B., M.D.
Greenlee No. 370 9" 8 Spindle, B.B., D.M.D.

BORERS—VERTICAL
Andrews 66" - 20 Spindle, B.B., M.D.
Greenlee No. 388, 4-spindle, B.B., D.M.D.

BOX EQUIPMENT
Saranac No. 1 RA corr. fastener, M.D.
Doig 5 & 6 track C. B. Nailers, M.D.
Morgan 9 & 10-track C.B., Nailer, M.D.
Morgan 12-track, 36" O.B. Nailer, M.D.
Morgan 18-track, 48" C.B. Nailer, M.D.

CLAMP CARRIERS
Billstrom 39-section, 6'6" capacity
Billstrom 25 sections—16' 6" Capacity

JOINTERS
Tewsley 16", B.B., D.M.D.
Yates-American No. 213 Glue Jointer, B.B.

LATHES
Mattison No. 57D, Double End Drive

MORTISERS
Sidney No. 702 Hollow Chisel, B.B. D.M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain, W & M No. 285 6 sp. horiz., hollow chisel B.B., D.M.D.

MOULDERS
Yates-American C-88, 6"x6", all electric
Hermance No. 50, 8"x4", b.b., motorized

PLANERS
Crescent P24 - 24" single, B.B., D.M.D.
Yates No. 158—36" Single cabinet, B.B., D.M.D.
Whitney No. 32-30" Single Cabinet, B.B. D.M.D.
Whitney 29-30" Single Cabinet B.B. D.M.D.
Whitney No. 24-36" Dble. cabinet, B.B., DMD.

ROUTERS
Onsrud No. W285 & W240
Porter No. 600 and No. 612, B.B., M.D.
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 327, B.B., M.D.

SANDERS—BELT & STROKE
W & M No. 171 hand block, B.B., D.M.D.
Mattison No. 124-6" Auto. Stroke, M.D.

SANDERS—DRUM
Smith 42"-3 Drum End. Bed, B.B. D.M.D.
American No. 9-61" 3 Drum, Roll Feed, D.M.D.

SAWS—BAND AND RESAWS
American No. 110, 54", B.B., M.D.

SAWS—CHAIN FEED & SPUR FEED
Mattison No. 202 Chain Feed, B.B., D.M.D.
Mattison No. 207 Chain Feed, B.B., D.M.D.

SAWS—CUT OFF & VARIETY
Tann. Type U & XJ Tilt. Arbor, B.B., D.M.D.
American No. 9 tilt. arbor, B.B., D.M.D.
Beach Cut-off, B.B., D.M.D.
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre, B.B., D.M.D.

SHAPERS
Porter No. 100, B.B. & Esse No. 162, B.B.
Buss, Jenkins, 2-Spindle, B.B., M.D.
Onsrud No. W226 Duck Shaper, B.B. D.M.D.

TENONERS
Greenlee No. 534 Single End, B.B. D.M.D.

MISCELLANEOUS
Mattison No. 231 head grinder, B.B., D.M.D.
Bell and Handy Clamps, air operated, all sizes
Greenlee No. 602 sash Clamp
Hawker Dowel Machine, B.B., M.D.
Jenkins No. 128 Borer, Gluer & Dowel Driver
Williams No. 188 hog, B.B., D.M.D.

GAYNES ENGINEERING COMPANY

1642 W. Fulton Phone HAy. 1-5257 Chicago 12, Ill.

REBUILT AND USED MACHINES

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz G 30" & Northfield 36", M.D.
American B-36 36" Ball Bearing, M.D.

BORERS
Root G250 Foot Feed Vertical Single
Root G300 heavy duty Hyd. Vert. Single
Root CH 5-ft. Hyd. vertical Multiple Univ.
Greenlee No. 365, 3-ft. Vert. Multiple, M.D.
Root D210 heavy duty hyd. horiz. single
Root D200 4-ft. hyd. horizontal multiple

CARVERS
Porter Ball Bearing single-spindle
Gallmeyer & Livingston Single Spindle
Minnesota No. 308-E 18-Sp. Multiple

CLAMPS - CLAMP CARRIERS
Bell No. 70 4-ft. x 8-ft. Air Frame & Sash
Handy No. 15 Portable End Clamp
Handy No. 444 Two-Way Air Clamp
Taylor 7½-ft. 40-Sec. Chain Type Carrier

DOVETAILER
Dodds 15-Spindle, Spiral Gear

GLUING MACHINES
Francis No 3, 12" Hand Feed
Francis No. 280, 48" Edge Plate Gluer
Taylor 88" PANEL-FLO with Saw Attachment

JOINTERS - GLUE JOINTERS
6, 12, 16 and 20-in. Hand Jointers
Porter CM 16-in. Hand Jointer, D.M.D.
Diehl No. 60 Cont. Feed Glue Jointer
American 20" with 4-Post Feeder, M.D.

LATHES
Imperial Auto. Turning, D.M.D.

MORTISERS
Wysong & Miles No. 284 P.F. Hollow Chisel
New Britain No. 2 Chain Saw Mortiser, M.D.
Enterprise Ball Brg. Pulley Mortiser, M.D.

PLANERS
Yates No. 152, 24" Single Head, M.D.
Buss No. 4-A 36" Single Head, D.M.D.

SANDERS
Smith No. 401, 42" 3-Drum Endless Bed
Fay & Egan 40" 3-Drum Endless Bed
Sheboyman 40" 3-Drum Endless Bed, B-B
Nash No. 65 Automatic Turning Sander
Wysong & Miles No. 173 Universal belt
Peerless 20-in. vertical belt sander, 5 H.P.

SAWS - CUT-OFF - SAW TABLES
Porter floor type, with table
DeWalt & Walker-Turner cut-off saws
Y-A No. 8 tilt arbor, roller table, M.D.
Hermance No. 2M comb. saw, B-B, direct M.D.

SAWS - CHAIN FEED - SELF-FEED
American No. 25 Chain Feed Rip, D.M.D.
Hermance No. 300-G Self-Feed, B-B, M.D.

SHAPERS
Porter No. 200 SVM Single, M.D.
Whitney No. 165 single, direct motor driven
Jones-Superior No. 105 Double End Serpentine
Onsrud W-123 auto, with frequency set

TENONERS
Hermance No. 22M All-Elec. Single End
Colladay-Power-Fay & Egan Single End

MISCELLANEOUS
Diehl No. 59 Veneer Jointer
Capital 65" Veneer Clipper
Doig Single Head corrugated fastener, M.D.
Yates-American No. 4 Sash Sticker, ball brg.
KVAL Model 110 Sizing Saw, 52" saw travel
GRUPP 25-in. Hyd. Feed Lock Corner Machine

B. M. ROOT CO. York, Pa.

New & Used Machinery Dealers

Arranged for your convenience.

ILLINOIS

Chicago

AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Co.
1401 W. Washington Boulevard
A. L. Fader & Company
223 N. Desplaines Street
Gaynes Engineering Co.
1642 W. Fulton Street
Gustafson & Scott Manufacturing Co.
1637 N. Lowell Avenue
Woodworkers Tool Works
220 S. Jefferson

Rockford

Joseph Behr & Sons, Inc.
1120 Seminary St.
David V. Lundberg
3415 Highcrest Road
P. D. Westman, P. O. Box 951

KENTUCKY

Louisville

L. R. Kenner, 3325 Trinity Road

LOUISIANA

New Orleans

Industrial Machinery Inc.
501 N. Cortez

MAINE

Auburn

W. D. Matthews Machinery Co.
279 Center

MASSACHUETTS

Boston

Boshco, Inc., 200 Boston Ave.
William H. Field Co.
327 Dorchester Avenue

MICHIGAN

Detroit

J. L. Hackett
1965 E. Milwaukee Avenue

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis

Harris Machinery Co.
501 30th Ave. S.E.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

McDonald Machinery Co.
1535 N. Broadway
Meisler Machinery Co.
7050 Forsyth
Thayer, W. W.
719 N. Hills Dr.

NEW YORK

Jamestown

Roland V. Reed
Web Machinery Co.

New York City

American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.
22 Howard Street
Supreme Woodworking Machine Co.
50-52 Howard St.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

S. W. Harrington, Inc., P.O. Box 230

Greensboro

Sutton Woodworking Machine Co.

OHIO

Cincinnati

Edgar G. Bickler Company
6444 Sherman Street
Clifton Machinery Company
1023 W. Sixth Street
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
2023 Eastern Street
Edward B. Mueller
5320 Montgomery Rd.
Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second Street

Columbus

Osborne & Sexton Machy. Co., Box 88

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa

Randall Fenton & Co., Box 4065

PENNSYLVANIA

Pittsburg

Ervin Machinery Co., Inc.
124 Boulevard of Allies

York

B. M. Root Company

TENNESSEE

Chattanooga

R. K. Haskew & Co., Inc.
1916 Dayton Boulevard

Memphis

Branyan & Peterson, Inc.
503 S. Second St.
Wilco Machine Works
1301 N. Hollywood St.

WISCONSIN

Beloit

Woodtools Co., P.O. Box 144

Sutton GUARANTEED

CLAMPS

Lancaster Air Operated End Clamp
Pico High Frequency Lumber Edge Gluer
40 Section Taylor Power Operated Clamp Carrier
New Air Operated Frame and Chair Clamps
Taylor Panel-Flo Edge Gluer

DOVETAILERS

12 Spindle Dodds with auto. feed for sides only
Pico Automatic Double End Dovetailer
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Auto. Dovetailing Mach.

GLUE SPREADERS

54" Union Dble. Rubber Roll Resin Glue Spreader

GRINDERS

Covel-Hanchett Band Saw Grinder
Practically New Stetson-Ross No. 372 Grinder

JOINTERS

Diehl No. 660 Glue Jointer, Direct Motor Drive
Practically New Porter 36" Normalizer
Porter No. 300 Facer
Yates-American No. 213 Direct Motor Driven Glue Jointer
24" Yates-American No. 1 Jointer

LATHES

Yates-American 42" No. 74, mtr. dr., ball bearing
Yates-American 36" T-5, motor driven, ball bearing
Mattison 42" No. 57-D motor drive ball bearing
Mattison 36" No. 55-C motor drive, ball bearing

MATCHERS

Woods 412M electric planer & matcher
Woods 501M Direct Motor Drive, Ball Bearing Hardwood Flooring Machine
American No. 53 End Matchers
Yates A-1 Planer & Matcher

MORTISERS

Wysong & Miles No. 284 direct motor drive, ball bearing single spindle mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 288 direct motor driven 6-spindle mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 286 Hinge Seat Mortiser
Wysong & Miles 6-Spindle No. 268 Mortiser

MOULDERS

Yates-American 6" No. C-75 electric moulder
Newman 12" No. 412 Electric Moulder
Woods 508M 4" Electric Moulder
Yates-American 4" Type C-88 Electric Moulder
Newman 6" No. 46 Electric Moulder
Yates-American 9" No. 35 Electric Moulder
Practically New Stetson-Ross 8" Type 48-K Fast Feed Electric Moulder, with hopper feed
Hayes Sash & Door Sticker w/Plowing & Boring

SINGLE PLANERS

Buss 40" direct motor drive, ball bearing
Greenlee 36" No. 110 Direct Motor Driven
Porter No. 300 Facer
Whitney 30" No. 32 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Planer
Yates-American 30" No. 1 Jointer with Hersog Feeder

DOUBLE PLANERS

Buss 36" Double Planer
Yates-American 36" No. 177 ball bearing, direct motor driven with electric grinder
Whitney 30" and 36" No. 34 direct motor driven ball bearing, with grinder and jointer
24" Woods 54-M

SANDERS

Mattison No. 124 Automatic Stroke Sander
Pearson Waterfall Sander
Oakley Model H Drawer Sander
Nash No. 50 and No. 25 Turning Sander
49" Yates-American DMD Endless Bed Sander

BAND SAWS

Mershon 46" Band Resaw
American 44" Band Resaw
Yates-American 36" Type Y-36 motor drive, bb.
36" Yates-American Motor Driven Ball Bearing Band Saw
Yates-American Type V-54 Roller Brg. Band Resaw
Berlin 44" No. 283 Band Resaw

CUT-OFF SAWS

Beach No. 3 Roller table double cut-off saw
Bell No. 24-B Double End Sawing, Boring and Chucking Machine
Fay & Egan No. 501-A Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw
Eaglesfield Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw

RIP SAWS

Eaglesfield Direct Mtr. Dr. Ball Brg. Rip Saw
New Marion Glue Joint Rip Saw, in stock here
Mattison No. 202 Glue Joint Rip Saw
Mattison No. 207 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Glue Joint Rip Saw
American No. 15 Ball Bearing Chain Feed Rip Saw
Yates-American G-67 Chain Feed Rip Saw

ROUTERS

Yates-American U-5 Electric Router

SHAPERS

Whitney No. 251 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 234 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 235 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Single Spindle Automatic Shaper

TENONERS

Yates-American No. 2½ Electric Tenoner
Jenkins No. 95 Electric, double-end

VENEER MACHINERY

Francis 76" Hydraulic Veneer Clipper
Dennis Veneer Taping Machine, Motor Driven
Frances 84x36" hydraulic veneer press, M.D., with booster pump and overhead cranes
Merritt 13 Plate redrier 60 by 36

MISCELLANEOUS

Salstrom 18-spindle Carver
Ekstrom-Carlson late mod. M.D. BB bedlock mach.
Wardwell Saw Filer
Morgan 7-track open back nailer with clincher
Williams Motor Driven No-Knife Hog
New Raiman Automatic Knot hole borer & plugger
Leitelt Lumber Lift

Sutton WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

PHONE 2-4186 SEDGEFIELD INN GREENSBORO, N. C.

PRODUCTS INDEX

Compiled for quick reference and for your convenience, this handy index of products shows the pages on which you will find the items advertised in this issue. When writing to advertisers, it will be appreciated if you will mention WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

Abrasive Renewing Compound, 158
Abrasives, 10, 112-113, 117
Air Cylinders, 29

Band Saw Tires, 155
Bending Machines, 57
Bits, machinery, 26, 50, 64, 91, 96, 161, 162
Boring Machines, 82, 165
Buggies, 161

Canvas, graphite-coated, 118
Chisels, 26, 106
Chucking Machines, 57
Clamp Nails, 161
Clamps, 57, 66, 97, 152, 180
Countersinks, 50
Cutters, 64, 106
Cutter Heads, 123, 125, 171, 208

Dimension Stock, 86, 97, 101
Dovetailers, 82
Dowel Machines, 3
Drills, 19, 26, 50
Dry Kilns, 22, 34
Dust Control Systems, 12, 100, 104, 107, 146

Education, 185
Electron Tubes, 141

Fastener Driving Equipment, 45, 94, 172
Fasteners, 7, 69, 105, 161, 183
Finishes, 119

Generators, 139
Glue Mixers, 6
Glue Room Equipment, 6
Glue Spreaders, 6
Glues, animal, 144-145
Glues, casein, 48-49, 144-145
Glues, resinous, 11, 14-15, 144-145
Glues, resorcinol, 11, 25, 144-145
Goggles, 168
Grinders, 43, 63, 83, 90, 98

Handscrews, 66, 97, 152, 180
High Frequency Bonding Equipment, 16-17, 137 139, 156
Hogs, 23, 78, 95
Hoists, 34
Humidifying Equipment, 103, 152, 153

Jointers, 18, 98, 187, 205
Journal Heads, 208

Knives, 64, 67, 161

Lacquer, 119, 126
Lathe, Back Cover
Lathes, Back Knife, 13
Lifts, lumber, 34
Lumber, 92, 154, 160
Lumber Meters, 106

Matchers, 80-81, 121
Molders, 80-81, 98, 176-177
Mortise Chains, 68
Mortisers, 43, 165, 205
Motors, 41

Nailing Machines, 8-9, 85

Paint, 119
Planers, 58, 80-81, 91, 121, Inside Back Cover
Plywood, 79, 130
Plywood, molded, 142, 147, 160
Portable Electric Tools, 19, 77, 146
Presses, plywood, 57, 132
Putty, 124

Redwood, 70
Resaws, 20-21
Rivets, 105
Routers, 47, 185

Safety Equipment, 168
Sanders, automatic stroke, Back Cover
Sanders, belt, 116, 127, 166
Sanders, contour, 120
Sanders, drum, 2, 4, 166
Sanders, edge belt, 127, Back Cover
Sanders, endless bed, 122
Sanders, portable, 27, 167
Sanders, scroll, 166
Sash Pinners, Inside Front Cover, 45
Saw Blades, band, 32, 97, 128
Saw Blades, carbide, 56
Saw Guides, 106
Sawmills, 58
Saw Sharpeners, 143, 171, 175, 179
Saws, band, 37, 58, 187
Saws, cutoff, 1, 39
Saws, panel, 150
Saws, portable electric 181
Saws, rip, Back Cover
Saws, tilting arbor, 13, 30
Saws, variety, 39, 43
Saw Tables, 30
Schools, 185
Screwdrivers, 77
Screws, 183
Shapers, 13, 65, 91, 187, 205
Shaper Collars, 84
Spray Booths, 108
Spray Equipment, 108
Spray Guns, 108
Stackers, lumber, 34
Stapling Machines, Inside Front Cover, 45
Steel Strapping, 24, 31
Surfacers, 13, 43, 65, 115, Inside Back Cover

Table Equipment, 28, 97
Table Slides, 28, 97
Tackers, Inside Front Cover, 45, 94
Tack Rugs, 126
Tenons, 7
Tenoners, 91, 96, 121
Transfer cars, 34
Trucks, factory, 106, 161

Valves, 29
Veneer, 140, 148, 154, 160, 161
Veneer Banding Press, 137
Veneer Clipper, 151
Veneer Dryer, 151
Veneer Lathe, 151
Veneer Tables, 160

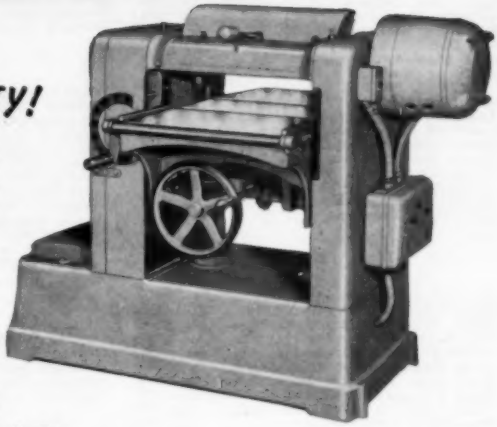
Wood Cement, 184
Wood Parts To Order, 86
Wood Threading Tools, 183

NEW

NORTHFIELD

No. 2 SINGLE SURFACER

HERE'S A LITTLE BEAUTY!



ALTHOUGH the smallest surfacer in the line, it's still a heavy, well built, smooth running machine, with all the traditional Northfield performance and dependability. It features a greatly simplified and trouble free mechanical design.

It will take material 18" wide and from 1/8 to 8" thick, at variable speeds of from 26' to 60' per minute. Highly recommended for manual training shops, sash and door, and furniture plants.

WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

HIGH SPEED, PRECISION

- Band Saws
- Surfacers
- Wood Shapers
- Jointers
- Saw Tables
- Mortisers (Chain & Hollow Chisel)
- Universal Woodworkers

The NORTHFIELD Guarantee

We guarantee perfect satisfaction to anyone who may purchase our machines, and if any reasonable exceptions are taken to their good performance, they may be returned at our expense.

Northfield FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

★ ★ ★ NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.

Index to Advertisers

A

AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Company 191-195
Abrasive Products, Inc 10
Acme Steel Company 24
Adhesive Products Corporation 184
Adjustable Clamp Company 152
Aget-Detroit Company 146
Alon Manufacturing Company 193
American Machine & Foundry Company (DeWalt, Inc.) 39
American Machinery Exchange 191
American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc. 196
American Pulverizer Company 78
Amos-Thompson Corporation 154
Arcata Redwood Company 70
Armstrong Machine Works 153
Associated Plywood Mills, Inc. 79
Atlantic Lumber Company 92
Atlas Press Company 18

B

Bahnson Co. 103
Bass, Rudolf 183
Beach Manufacturing Company 4
Behr-Manning Corporation 112-113
Bickler Company, Edgar G. 199
Binks Manufacturing Company 108
Black Bros. Company, Incorporcted 6
Black & Decker Manufacturing Company 77
Block, Frank C. 195
Boice-Crane Company 191
Bradley Lumber Company 101
Burton Saw Company 97
Buss Machine Works ..... Inside Back Cover

C

California Redwood Association 70
Carter Products Company 155
Chicago Tool & Engrg. Company 185
Cincinnati Tool Company 66
Clamp Nail Company 161
Click, Mrs. A. Graham (Veneer Tables) 160
Clifton Machinery Company 190
Coe Manufacturing Company 151
Cope, John 195

D

Day Company 100
Delta Millwork Manufacturers, Inc. 193
Dependable Machine Company 98
Detroit Surfacing Machine Company 167
Detro Manufacturing & Sales Company 126
DeWalt, Inc. (American Machine & Foundry Company) 39
Diehl Machine Works, Inc., G. M. 8-9-123
Dodds Company, Alexander 96
Doig, Incorporated, Wm. S. 85
Durham, Donald 124

E

Ekstrom, Carlson & Company 127
Electronic Heating Corporation 139
Enterprise Company 58
Ervin Machinery Company 199
Eureka Redwood Lumber Company 70
Evans & Company, L. G. 194

F

Fader & Company, A. L. 198
Fastener Corporation 45
Fay & Egan Company, J. A. 80-81-190-195
Fenton & Co., Randall 189
Festo Woodworking Machines, Inc. 165
Field Company, Wm. H. 68
Finwood Industries, Inc. 147
Foley Manufacturing Company 179
Forest City Bit & Tool Company 50
Forrest Manufacturing Company, A. W. 56
Forsberg Manufacturing Co. 181
Functional Designs (Wes VanHorn) 194

G

Gamble Bros. Co. 97
Gaynes Engineering Company 201
General Wood Products Company 194
Greenlee Brothers and Company 91
Greenlee Tool Company 26
Gustafson & Scott Mfg. Company 200

H

Hackett Company, J. Lee 197
Hanchett Manufacturing Company 83
Handy Manufacturing Company 57
Hanover Lumber & Drying Corp 200
Hardwood Plywood Institute 130
Harrington, Incorporated, S. W. 189
Hartford Clamp Company 97
Haskew & Company, R. K. 193
Hawker Manufacturing Company 3
Hendrick Manufacturing Corporation 150
Hill Brothers Veneer Company 140
Huther Brothers Saw Manufacturing Co. 143

I

Industrial Machinery, Incorporated 193

J

Jacksonville Blow Pipe Company 95
Joa, Curt G. (Jenkins Machinery Co.) 191
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Company 125

K

Kenner, L. R. 190
Kirk & Blum Manufacturing Company 107
Klok Institute 185
Koppers Company, Inc. 25

L

Land, Incorporated, L. J. 194
Larson Plywood Company 142
Lodge & Shipley Company (Columbia Division) 132
Lundberg, David V. 195

M

M & M Woodworking Company 70
Maas & Waldstein Company 119
Machlett Laboratories, Inc. 141
Mall Tool Company 146
Marion Machine Company 82
Matthews Machinery Company, W. D. 193
Mattison Machine Works ..... Back Cover
McDonald Machinery Company 198
Meisler Machinery Company 194
Mereen-Johnson Machine Company 20-21
Millbury Machine Company 96
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. 117
Moak Machine and Tool Company 187
Moline Paint Manufacturing Company 158
Monticello Novelty Company 190-193
Moore Dry Kiln Company 34
Mueller, Edward B. 195

N

National Adhesives 14-15
National Air Sander, Incorporated 27
National Casein 48-49
Newman Machine Company, Inc. 43-90
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc. 160
Northern Redwood Lumber Company 70
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co. 205
Northwest Chair Company 194
Nutting Truck & Caster Company 161

O

Oakley Company 116
Ohio Blow Pipe Company 104
Oliver Machinery Company 1

P

Pacific Coast Company 70
Pearson Sanding Machine Company 166
Perkins Glue Company 144-145
Porter-Cable Machine Company 47
Power & Company, L. 121
Powermatic Machine Company 115
Process Engineering Corp. 118

R

Radio Receptor Company (Thermatron Division) 16-17
Randolph Products Company 126
Red Lion Cabinet Co. 63
Rockford Screw Products Company 183
Rohm & Haas Company 11
Root Company, B. M. 201

S

Sand-Rite Manufacturing Company 120
Saranac Machine Company 172
Saw & Knife Specialty Company, Inc. 161
Schmidt & Company, Charles, G. G. 84
Schrader's Son, A. 29
Senco Products Inc. 94
Sheboygan Machine Company 122
Shimer and Sons, Samuel J. 171
Signode Steel Strapping Company 31
Simlick, Harry J. 200
Simonds Saw & Steel Company 32
Skil Corporation 19
Smith Machine Company, H. B. 2
South Chester Corporation (Southco Division) 105
Southern Screw Company 69
Spotnails, Incorporated ..... Inside Front Cover
Standard Dry Kiln Company 22
Starrett Company, L. S., The 128
Stem, Incorporated, Chester B. 148-190
Sutton Woodworking Machine Company 203

T

Tannewitz Works 30-84
Taylor Manufacturing Co., James L. 180
Taylor, Stiles & Company 67
Thermatron Division (Radio Receptor Company) 16-17
Thureson Lumber Company 193

U

United-Carr Fastener Corporation 7
Used and Rebuilt Machinery 189

V

Velepec Company, Fred M. 64
Virginia Machine Tool Company 162

W

Walker-Turner Company Div. (Kearney & Trecker Corp.) 37
Walter and Company, Inc., B. 28-97
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 175
Webb, Incorporated, David R. 161
Web Machinery Company 191
Weldon Flinchbaugh & Company 137
Westinghouse Electric Corporation 156
Weyerhaeuser Sales Company 86
Whitney and Son, Inc., Baxter D. 13-65
Willetts Redwood Products Company 70
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Company 23
Willson Products Incorporated 168
Wisconsin Knife Works 208
Wolf Creek Timber Company 70
Woods Machine Company, S. A. 41-176-177
Woodward Machinery Company 190
Woodworkers' Tool Works 106-191

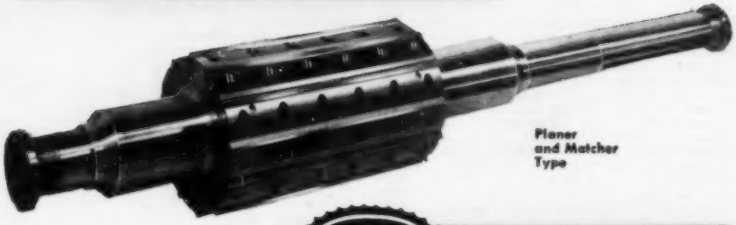
Y

Young & Bertke Company 12

Z

Zeiller & Nagel, Incorporated 171

PUT NEW PRODUCTION LIFE IN YOUR OUTDATED WOODWORKING MACHINES WITH



Planer and Matcher Type

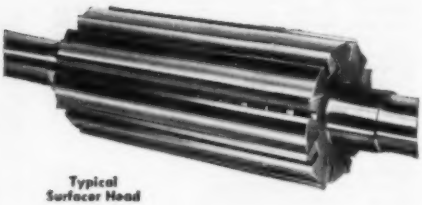
BADGER JOURNAL HEADS

FOR JOINTERS, SURFACERS,

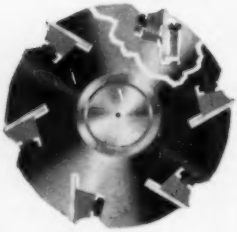
PLANERS AND MATCHERS

Badger Journal Heads are tailor-made to fit any existing machines, babbitt or ball bearing. Made of finest alloy, steel forgings, all-in-one-piece, precision machined and ground, and dynamically balanced. Available from 4 to 14" cutting circles with from 2 to 20 knives and equipped with reliable Badger High Speed Thin Knives.

Note ease of knife alignment adjustment provided by adjusting screws.



Typical Surfacer Head



REVITALIZE YOUR TIRED WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT!

Badger Journal Heads are made to your exact specifications. Our engineers will gladly assist in re-equipping outmoded machines with modern high production heads. Many conversions from babbitt to ball bearings are worked out.

When ordering, give complete information for type of machine; diameters of cutting circle, and shaft extensions; journal length; number of knives; direction of rotation and R.P.M.; type, number and size bearings to be used.

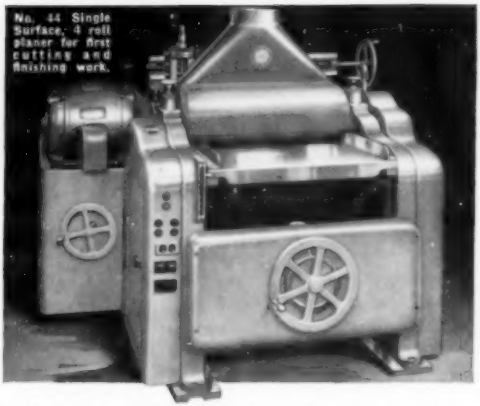
WISCONSIN KNIFE WORKS

BELOIT WISCONSIN

Engineers to the Woodworking Industry

Eliminate

THE THIEF IN YOUR PRODUCTION LINE


No. 44 Single Surface, 4 roll planer for first cutting and finishing work.

that old planer that seemingly plugs away so faithfully. Sure it keeps on running and does a fair job, but it soaks up many times the man and machine hours that a modern BUSS Cabinet Surfacer would require to do the same work better. And that means it is constantly robbing you of a good share of your profits.

Consider for a moment that Modern Buss Surfacers provide finest finish planing at speeds as high as 80 f.p.m. . . . that most adjustments are made semi-automatically and instantaneously, in just a fraction of the time required on the older machines . . . also that the knives on these machines can be kept in perfect condition with relatively little time and effort. These are just a few of the many advantages that Buss Machine Works, through its many years of specializing in the building of planers EXCLUSIVELY, has been able to incorporate in their present surfacers.

THERE'S A BUSS PLANER TO EXACTLY SUIT YOUR NEEDS

No. 1-L Single Surface, medium sized planer for first cutting and finishing work.

No. 66 Single Surface, 6 roll planer for first cutting and finishing work.

No. 88 Double Surface, 8 roll planer for first cutting and finishing work.

No. 55 Heavy duty Double Surfacer for planing rough lumber.

MICRO-SURFACER for planing hardboard and other very thin materials.

BUSS
SINCE 1862
MACHINE WORKS

Write for bulletins describing these machines in detail and you will readily understand why we say it is usually far cheaper to own them than to do without them.

PLANER SPECIALISTS EXCLUSIVELY

234 EIGHTH STREET • HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

202

MATTISON

FAST FEED
STRAIGHT LINE RIPPER

Here's why so many woodworkers standardize and recommend the 202.

Single chain construction.

You can rip silver edgings which will not jam.

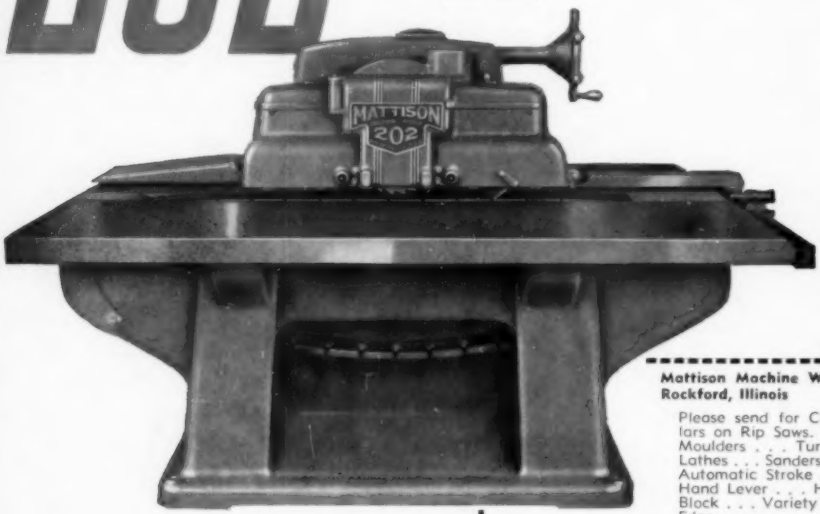
Smaller size saw blades can be used:
14" saw cuts 4" lumber
9" saw cuts 1" lumber

Hardened wear-resisting track and chain blocks.

Yielding Gauge saves lumber and assures faster edging and ripping.

Patented saw jointing and side dressing device.

Provides straight-edge accuracy for glue joint work.



Mattison Machine Works
Rockford, Illinois

Please send for Circulars on Rip Saws. . . . Moulders . . . Turning Lathes . . . Sanders . . . Automatic Stroke . . . Hand Lever . . . Hand Block . . . Variety . . . Edge . . .

Name..... Title.....
Firm .....
Street .....
City..... Zone..... State.....

MATTISON MACHINE WORKS
ROCKFORD · ILLINOIS